C. R. DASGUPTA

HANDBOOK PHYSICS

BOOK SYNDICATE PRIVATE LIMITED

PROF. CHITTARANJAN DASGUPTA, M. Sc. Head of the Department of Physics, City College, Calcutta.

A HANDBOOK OF PRACTICAL PHYSICS

For B. Sc. (Pass)



1988

Book Syndicate Private Limited

2 RAMNATH BISWAS LANE CALCUTTA 700 009

Published by:
Sree P. C. Bhowal
For Book Syndicate (P) Ltd
2 Ramnath Biswas Lane
Calcutta 700 009

First Edition—January, 1985 Second Edition—May, 1987 Reprinted—1988

Illustrations by Sri Amal Dasgupta Cover designed by Sri Sunil Sil

> 530 DAS

ANDROOK

S RAHMATH BEWAS LAN

Price: Rupees Thirty Five only

Date 23.3.99
Acen No. 98.75

Printed by:
Sree Biplab Bhowal
For Savitri
17 Budhu Ostagar Lane
Calcutta 700 009

Preface to the second edition

I have the pleasure in presenting the second edition of the book entitled 'A Handbook of Practical Physics' to the readers. Copies of the first edition having been exhausted in a reasonably short time, the book may be supposed to have gained popularity among the students. In this edition, the syllabus of the newly established Vidyasagar University has been fully covered.

In this edition, some mistakes that crept in the first edition, have been rectified. I hope that this edition will be able to meet the laboratory requirements of the students better than before.

Department of Physics City College, Calcutta 15th May 1987

C. R. Dasgupta

Preface to the first edition

The book is written according to the B.Sc. (Pass) Physics practical syllabus of Indian Universities—particularly the Universities of Calcutta, Burdwan and North Bengal. In writing the manuscript of the book, I have always kept in mind the deficiencies of the common students which I experienced during my long association with the students in the laboratory. Detailed instructions about each experiment, the possible sources of error, the precautions to be taken against those sources etc. have been thoroughly discussed in the text. In following the practical syllabus of degree course, the students will have to handle some instruments like microscope, barometer etc. with which they are not previously acquainted. In order to acquaint them with such instruments, I have given a few preliminary experiments—like the determination of the bore of a capillary by microscope etc—at the beginning of the book. It will be good for the students if they perform these experiments before going in for the actual syllabus.

The first edition, as it has been hurriedly passed through the press, may contain mistakes both printing and otherwise. I shall feel very much obliged if such mistakes are brought to my notice. I shall feel happy if the book is found helpful by the students for whom it is intended.

Department of Physics City College, Calcutta 10th January, 1985

C. R. Dasgupta

Syllabus of Practical (Pass) Physics

Calcutta University

- 1. Determination of gamma by Searle's method.
- 2. Determination of Y by flexure of beam (single length only).
- Determination of modulus of rigidity by (a) Statical method (b) Dynamical method.
- To determine the M.I. of a body about an axis passing through its centre of gravity.
- Measurement of surface tension of water with the help of capillary tubes (capillary tubes to be supplied).
- Viscosity of water by Poiseuille's method (diameter of the tube to be measured by microscope).
- Coefficient of linear expansion of a metal by (a) Travelling microscope
 (b) Pulling r's method by using optical lever.
- 8. Pressure coefficient of air.
- Refractive index of liquid and the material of convex lens by using a convex lens and a plane mirror.
- 10. Focal length of a concave lens by method of combination.
- Adjustment of spectrometer for parallel rays by Schuster's method and to determine R.I of the material of a prism by minimum deviation method.
- To draw i—8 curve of a prism by a spectrometer and hence to find out the angle of minimum deviation.
- 13. To determine the radius of curvature of a lens by Newton's ring method.
- To calibrate a polarimeter and hence determine the concentration of sugar solution (Mother solution to be supplied).
- 15. To determine the moment of a magnet and horizontal component of Earth's magnetic field by deflection magnetometer.
- 16. Dip by Earth inductor.
- De'ermination of re istance per unit length of bridgewire by Carey Foster's method and hence determination of unknown resistance.
- 18. De ermination of resistance of a galvanometer by the method of half defiction.
- 19. Determination of figure of merit of a galvanometer.
- Measurement of current by potentiometer (using P.O. Box for measurement of resistance of potentiometer).
- 21. Determination of temperature coefficient of the material of a coil of wire using a metre bridge.
- 22. To determine the reduction factor of a tangent galvanometer using copper voltame er.
- 23. I—V characteristics of a diode (Vacuum tube and p-n junction).
- 24. Static characteristics of a triode and hence determine amplification factor.
- 25. Characteristics of a common-emitter type of transistor.

Burdwan University

[It is expected that the students should show proficiency in operating Physical balance and should know use of diagonal scale, vernier scale, vernier slide callipers, screw gauge and spherometer. They should also know to read the barometer and make corrections as well as to know to weigh a body by the method of oscillation. Besides they will be required to perform the following experiments.]

Group A

- 1. To determine the Young's modulus of the material of a wire by Searle's method.
- To determine the rigidity modulus of the material of a wire by (a) statical method and (b) by dynamical method.
- 3. To determine the moment of inertia of a body about an axis passing through its centre of gravity.
- 4. To determine the frequency of a tuning fork by sonometer.
- 5. To draw n-l curve and hence to find the frequency of an unknown tuning fork.
- 6. To determine the density of the material of wire by sonometer method.
- 7. To determine the frequency of a tuning fork by Melde's experiments (Transverse arrangement).
- 8. To measure the coefficient of linear expansion of a metal (a) by the travelling microscope (b) by Pullinger's apparatus using an optical lever.
- To determine the coefficient of apparent expansion of a liquid by weight thermometer method.
- To determine the coefficient of absolute expansion of mercury by Dulong and Petit's method.
- 11. To determine the pressure coefficient of air.
- 12. To determine the volume coefficient of air.
- 13. To determine the thermal conductivity of a metal by Searle's method.

Group B

- 14. To determine the R.I. of a liquid by a travelling microscope.
- 15. To determine the R.I. of a liquid by lens and mirror method.
- 16. To determine the focal length of a concave lens (i) by combination method (ii) by auxiliary lens method (iii) of a convex lens by displacement method.
- 17. To adjust a spectrometer by Schuster's method and to determine the refractive index of a prism by the method of minimum deviation.
- 18. To determine the R.I. of the material of a thin prism by the method of normal incidence.
- 19. To determine the earth's horizontal component of magnetic field and the moment of the bar-magnet by the magnetometer method.
- To determine the value of the resistance of a wire by a metre bridge making end-corrections and hence to calculate the specific resistance of the material.
- To determine the resistance per unit length of the wire of a metre-bridge by Carey Foster's method.
- 22. To find the mechanical equivalent of heat by Joule's calorimeter.
- 23. To determine the temperature coefficient of the material of a coil using a metre-bridge.
- 24. To determine the reduction factor of a tangent galvanometer.
- 25. To determine the resistance of a galvanometer by half-deflection method.
- 26. To de'ermine the figure of merit of a moving coil galvanometer.
- 27. To determine the high resistance by substitution method using a shunt box.
- 28. To find the value of a low resistance by drop of potential.
- 29. To measure the e.m.f. of a cell by potentiometer using a milliammeter.
- 30. To measure a current by potentiometer using a known low resistance (Resistance of the potentiometer to be measured by P.O. Box).
- 31. To draw the characteristic curves of a triode valve.
- [N.B. Two experiments are to be performed in the final examination. The duration of the examination is six hours.]

North Bengal University

Each candidate will perform two experiments, one from Group A and another from Group B (Time=6 hours).

Group A

- To determine the rigidity modulus of a wire by (a) statical method (b) dynamical method.
- 2. To determine the moment of inertia of a body about an axis passing through its centre of gravity.
- To determine the surface tension by capillary tube method. (Capillary tube to be supplied).
- 4. To determine the viscosity of a liquid by flow through a capillary tube.
- 5. To draw the n-1 curve and hence to find the frequency of an unknown fork.
- 6. To determine the frequency of a tuning fork by Melde's experiment.
- 7. & 8. To determine H and M by magnetometers (two experiments).
- 9.& 10. To measure the coefficient of linear expansion of a metal by (i) Travelling microscope and (ii) by Pullinger's apparatus using an optical lever.
 - To determine the absolute expansion of mercury by Dulong and Petit's method.
 - 12. To determine the pressure coefficient of air.
 - 13. To determine the volume coefficient of air.
 - 14. To determine the thermal conductivity of a metal by Searle's method.
 - 15. To determine the refractive index of a liquid by the travelling microscope.
 - 16. To find the power of a convex lens by displacement method.
 - 17. To determine the focal length of a concave lens by auxiliary lens method.

Group B

- 18. To adjust a spectrometer by Schuster's method and to determine the r, i, of a prism by the method of minimum deviation.
- To draw the i-δ curve of a prism by spectrometer and hence to find the angle of minimum deviation.
- To determine the r.i. of the material of a thin prism by the method of normal incidence.
- 21. To determine the width of a narrow slit by diffraction method.
- 22. To determine the wave length of a monochromatic light by Newton's ring method.
- 23. To determine the value of resistance of a wire by Wheatstone bridge method making end-corrections and hence to calculate the specific resistance of the wire.
- 24. To find the figure of merit of a moving coil galvanometer and determine the resistance of the galvanometer by half-deflection method.
- 25. To determine the value of low resistance by the fall of potential method.
- 26. To determine the resistance per unit length of the wire of a metre bridge by Carey Fosters' method.
- 27. To measure the current by potentiometer using a low resistance.
- 28. To determine the temperature coefficient of the material of a coil using a metre bridge.
- 29. To draw the characteristic curves of a triode valve.
- 30. To measure the thermo-e.m.f. with a potentiometer and draw E—T curve. (Thermo-couple to be supplied).
- 31. To study the characteristics of a junction diode and transistors.

Vidyasagar University

- 1. To determine modulus of elasticity: (a) Y by flexure of a beam (b) Modulus of rigidity by dynamical method.
- 2. To determine the surface tension of a liquid by capillary tube method.
- To determine the coefficient of viscosity of water by Poiseullie's flow method.
- 4. To determine the coefficient of linear expansion of a metal by a travelling microscope and (by optical lever).
- 5. To determine the pressure coefficient of air.
- To determine the refractive index of (i) a liquid and (ii) the material of a convex lens.
- 7. To determine the focal length of a concave lens by method of combination.
- 8. To adjust a spectrometer for parallel rays by Schuster's method and to determine the refractive index of the material of a prism.
- 9. To draw the $(i-\delta)$ curve of a prism and hence to determine the minimum deviation angle.
- 10. To determine the radius of curvature of a lens by Newton's ring method.
- 11. To use a polarimeter to determine the strength of the solution of an optically active substance (e.g. sugar etc).
- 12. To determine by a deflection magnetometer (i) the moment of a magnet and (ii) the horizontal component of Earth's magnetic field.
- To determine by Carey Foster's method (i) resistance/cm of the bridge wire and (ii) unknown resistance.
- To determine for a moving coil galvanometer (i) the resistance and (ii) figure of merit,
- 15. To use a potentiometer to measure (i) current (ii) potential difference and (iii) resistance.
- 16. To determine the reduction factor of a tangent galvanometer using a copper voltameter.
- 17. To study the (I—V) characteristics of a (i) vacuum tube diode (ii) p—n junction diode.
- 18. To study the static characteristics of a triode and hence to determine the amplification factor.
- 19. To determine the characteristics of a common emitter transistor.

Miscellaneous:

- 1. Use of common measuring instruments e.g. C.R.O., multimeters, L-C-R & Q bridges, P.O. Box, Potentiometer (built in).
- 2. Use of different temperature measuring devices.
- 3. Maintenance (and charging) of storage cells & batteries.
- 4. Use of the devices for measuring intensity of light and sound.
- 5. Use of a digital voltmeter.
- 6. Setting up of a public address system.

One experiment is to be performed by the candidate. The mark distribution is as follows: Experiment—50; Proportional error or probable error calculation/discussion where necessary—10; class note book records—10; Viva—20; Fault finding of any laboratory instrument which is not working; Measurement of current, resistance, voltage etc. using multimeter, voltmeter, ammeter, C.R.O. etc—10; Full marks—100.

CONTENTS

[General discussion on methods of measurement: Elimination of the errors; Calculation of proportional error and percentage error; Significant figures; Methods of drawing graphs; Account of experiment]

1. General Properties of Matter

		10.0
1.1	Determination of the radius of curvature of a	10 10
	spherical surface by a spherometer	13- 17
1.2	To read Fortin's barometer	17- 20
1.3	Travelling microscope	20- 21
1.4	Determination of the diameter of the bore of a capillary tube by a travelling microscope	21- 24
1.5	Determination of Young's modulus of the material of a wire by Searle's method	24- 29
1.6	Determination of Young's modulus of the material of a wire by torsional oscillation ac-	
	cording to Searle's method	30- 33
1.7	Cathetometer	34- 35
1.7	Determination of Young's modulus of the	
1.8	material of a wire by the method of nexure	35- 41
1.9	Determination of modulus of rigidity of a wire	41- 46
	by statical method	46- 49
	Alternative method	
1.10	Determination of modulus of rigidity of the material of a wire by dynamical method	49- 54
1.11	Determination of the moment of inertia of a body about an axis passing through its C.G. and perpendicular to its length	54- 58
1.12	Alternative method (Using a moment of inertia	58- 61
1.13	Determination of surface tension of water by	61- 68
1.14	Determination of the coefficient of viscosity	60 76
	of water by Poiseullie's method	69- 76 76- 78
Hah	Alternative simpler arrangement	10- 10

2. Heat

2.1	Determination of the coefficient of linear	(beer)
	expansion of a metal by travelling micros-	79- 83
	cope	83- 86
2.2	Alternative method	
2.3	Optical lever and its principle	86- 87
2.4	Determination of the coefficient of linear	07 01
	expansion using optical lever	87- 91
2.5	Determination of the pressure coefficient of air	
	at constant volume by Jolly's apparatus	91- 96
2.6	Determination of the volume coefficient of air	25 101
	at constant pressure by Regnault's apparatus	96-101
2.7	Determination of the coefficient of absolute	
	expansion of mercury by Dulong and Petit's	
	method	101-105
2.8	Determination of the coefficient of apparent	
94	expansion of a liquid by a weight thermo-	
	meter	105-108
2.9	Determination of the thermal conductivity of	
	a metal by Searle's method	108-114
*	3. Light	
3.1	Determination of the refractive index of the	
	material of a convex lens by using the lens and	i de la
	a plane mirror	115-118
3.2	Determination of the refractive index of a liquid	
	by a convex lens and a plane mirror	118-122
3.3	Determination of the refractive index of a liquid	
	by travelling microscope	123-126
3.4	Optical bench	126-127
3.5	Index error and its correction	127-128
3.6	Determination of the focal length of a concave	
S Charles	mirror by graphical method	128-135
3.7	Determination of the focal length of a concave	100
1	mirror without the help of an optical bench	136-137
3.8	Determination of the focal length of a concave	100 107
	lens by combination method	138-144
3.9	Determination of the power of a convex lens	200177
1	by displacement method	144-148

[xi]

- 40	Determination of the focal length of a concave	
3.10	lens by auxiliary lens method	148-152
2 11	The spectrometer	152-155
3.11	Determination of the vernier constant of a	25 2 4 6
3.12	spectrometer	155-156
2 12	Adjustments of spectrometer	156-160
3.13	Optical levelling of the prism	160-161
3.14	Optical leveling of the p	161-162
3.15	Precautions in using a prism	
3.16	Adjustment of a spectrometer for parallel rays by Schuster's method and to determine the re-	
	by Schuster's method and to be fractive index of the material of a prism by	
	1 -1 on mothod	162-168
0.15	the state of a Driving by a spectro	
3.17	To draw $i-8$ curve of a prism of minimeter and hence to find out the angle of minimeter and hence the angle o	168-174
		100-17-
3.18	the retractive illuca of the	
17	material of a thin prism by the method	174-179
	normal incidence Determination of the radius of curvature of a	
3.19		179-187
	lens by Newton's ring method Determination of the slit width and the separa-	
3.20	The cliff of a (III) III bit of	107 104
		187-194
0.01	- otion of the width of a mar-	194-198
3.21	diffraction method	198-200
3.22	- t - tivity	150 200
	laminoter and lichee deter	
3.23	: tion of the concentration of sugar	200-210
	(Mother solution to be supplied)	200
PRESE	4. Magnetism	Page
900		211-212
4.1	Magnetometers	
4.2	horizontal component of care	212-218
	by magnetometers	
4.3	- i metion of the angle	219-225
	inductor	

5. Electricity

5.1	Electrical accessories and measuring instru-	110
	ments	226-233
5.2	Precautions for electrical experiment	233-234
5.3	Symbols for electrical appliances	234-235
5.4	Determination of the value of the resistance of	
	a wire by a metre bridge making end-correc-	wi.e.
	tions and hence the calculation of the specific	Cales
5.5	resistance of the material of the wire Measurement of resistance per unit length of the	235-244
	bridge wire by Carey Foster method	245-250
5.6	Determination of an unknown resistance by	213 230
	Carey Foster's method	250-254
5.7	Measurement of the resistance of a suspended	
	coil galvanometer by half deflection method. Also calculation of the galvanometer current	808
Die selle.	when there is no resistance directly in series with	
	the galvanometer. Hence determination of the	
	galvanometer current to produce a scale deflec-	CHEN .
5.8	tion of 1 mm.	254-259
5.0	Measurement of figure of merit of a suspended coil galvanometer	72 22 222
5.9	Determination of the temperature coefficient of	259-263
1	resistance of a coil of wire using a metre	1120
5.10	bridge	263-268
5.10	Determination of the value of a low resistance	
5.11	by the fall of potential method	268-274
3,11	Determination of a high resistance by substitution method using a shunt box	
5.12	Determination of mechanical equivalent of heat	274-277
	by Joule's calorimeter	278-281
5.13	Determination of the reduction factor a tangent	-:0201
5.14	galvanometer using a copper voltameter	282-286
5.15	Potentiometer and its principle	287-288
J.15	Determination of e.m.f. of a cell by a potentio- meter	
415	(a) Using a milliammeter (b) Without using a	
- VD-2	milliammeter (c) With the help of a standard cell	
1000		288-295

-16	Measurement of current by a potentiometer	295-298
5.16	Alternative method: With the help of a milli-	200 201
		298-301
5.17	Measurement of the thermo- e.m.t. with a	301-305
	potentiometer and to draw E—T curve	301-303
	6. Sound	
	Determination of the frequency of a tuning fork	
6.1		306-309
	by a sonometer Determination of the density of the material of	200 211
6.2	the star method	309-311
6.3		
0.3	To draw $(n-1)$ curve with the frequency of an meter and hence to find the frequency of an	312-316
		312-310
6.4	Determination of the frequency of a tuning fork	317-320
	by Melde's experiment	317 220
	7. Electronics	
		321-321
7.1	Diode valve	322-322
7.2	Space charge	322-323
7.3	Triode valve Function of a grid	323-323
7.4	Function of a grid To draw the static characteristics $(I_p - V_p)$ of	
7.5	4: 40	323-329
76	To draw the static characteristics of a triode and	
7.6	hence to determine the valve constants	329-338
7.7	Semi-conductors	338-340
7.8	1 D town convetale	340-341
200	g :ductor diode	341-342
7.9	To draw the characteristic curves of a semi-	
7.1	conductor diode i.e. P-N junction	343-347
P 4	4 Comi conductor triode	348-350
7.1	aborecteristics of a collillion	0.50 0.55
7.1	emitter type transistor	350-356
	Table of constants	357-363
		365-375
17.0	Log table	

HANDBOOK OF PRACTICAL PHYSICS

All natural phenomena that happen around us daily are connected by definite laws. To unravel these natural laws is the aim of science. When a stone falls from a certain height, it falls according to certain laws. The planets in the solar system move round the sun in accordance with some definite laws. Nature does not tolerate lawlessness in its realm. But to establish these natural laws, we require experiment and observation. The basis of whole science—specially the science of Physics—is experiment, observation and measurement. Observations, experiment and determination of physical quantities are the province of Practical Physics. With a view to conduct an experiment successfully and to arrive at the proper conclusion by accurate measurement, physicists have not only been trying to invent more and more advanced and sensitive instruments but have also been developing the theory of errors which enable us to perform our investigation free from possible mistakes.

The theory of errors is based on the following two assumptions:-

- (i) Although everybody wishes that he should be careful enough to get a correct measurement, yet he is, to some extent, careless by nature and commits some error in reading an instrument. This natural carelessness, of course, varies from person to person. Every reading taken with a given apparatus, is liable to be more or less erroneous. Divergence in different readings will be greater, if the instrument is very sensitive and fine. Such errors are known as chance errors. It is to be noted that chance error, although branded as an error, does not carry any sense of blame; it is not a 'mistake'. It is inherent in everybody. The magnitude of chance error, however, depends on the quality of the instrument as well as the efficiency of the observer. If the instrument is free from defects and the observer is sufficiently careful, the error may be minimised to a great extent.
- (ii) Every instrument is, to some extent, defective. Faultless instrument is an ideal thing. So, the reading given by an instrument is liable to contain some error. Such error arising out of some inherent defect in the instrument, is known as —instrument or constant error.

ELIMINATION OF THE ERRORS:

(i) Chance errors: As chance error is purely accidental, according to the law of probability, the errors will be distributed equally on

the positive (i.e. greater) and the negative (i.e. less) side of the correct value Measurement of a quantity by an instrument may be likened with the hitting of a fixed target by bullets. The deviations of the shots from the exact target point are comparable to the errors of observations, both obeying the law of probability. It may be proved in the following way that the arithmetic mean of a large number of observations of the same quantity will give us the most accurate value free from chance errors.

Suppose the accurate value of a certain quantity is x and let the readings of various observations of the quantity be $x_1, x_2, x_3, \ldots x_n$ and the errors of the corresponding observations be respectively, $e_1, e_2, e_3 \ldots e_n$.

Then, we have,
$$x_1 = x + e_1$$

 $x_2 = x + e_2$
 $x_3 = x + e_3$
 \vdots
 $x_n = x + e_n$

$$\therefore (x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + \dots + x_n) = nx + (e_1 + e_2 + e_3 + \dots + e_n)$$

As e_1 , e_2 , e_3 etc are chance errors, they will be so distributed that some will be positive while others will be negative; for there is no reason why mere chance should favour positive errors in preference to negative ones. Hence,

$$e_1 + e_2 + e_3 + \dots + e_n = 0$$

$$\therefore x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + \dots + x_n = nx$$
or, $x = \frac{x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + \dots + x_n}{n}$

=arithmetic mean of all the observations

Let us take a concrete case. Suppose the true value of the focal length of a convex lens is 15 cm. A large number of experimental observations gave the gollowing readings:

Note that some errors are positive (i.e. the reading is more than the true value) and some are negative (i.e. the reading is less than the true value). Here the arithmetic mean or the average value

$$= \frac{15.1 + 15.2 + 15.3 + 14.7 + 14.8 + 14.9 + 15}{7} = 15 \text{ cm}$$

(ii) Instrument or constant error:

Elimination of instrument error is not so easy as that of the chance error. To eliminate the error due to some defect in the design or manufacture of the instrument, the experimenter has to study carefully, the factors which govern the two chief qualities of the instrument, viz, accuracy and sensitivity. These two qualities are, however, antagonistic to each other. One increases at the cost of other. It is very difficult—almost impossible to increase both of them simultaneously.

Probable errors: Probable error denotes the range on either side of the most probable value of a quantity, so that there is equal chance of the true result lying between this range. If x be the arithmetic mean of a set of measurements carrying chance errors only and β the probable error, it denotes that the true value is as likely to lie within the range $x \pm \beta$ as outside it.

To calculate the probable error, suppose $x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots x_n$ be the readings of n observations of a quantity and x the arithmetic mean. Then x may be taken as the nearest approach to the correct value of the quantity. Now, find the difference between each observational reading and the arithmetic mean. Let the differences (they are known as deviations) be denoted by d i.e. $d_1 = (x_1 - x)$; $d_2 = (x_2 - x) \dots d_n = (x_n - x)$. Now find the average value of the deviations without having any regard to their signs. Let it be δ . It represents the mean error and the correct value of the quantity, for all practical purposes, may be taken to be equal to $x \pm \delta$.

Sometimes, instead of calculating the average value of the deviations the standard deviation is found out. Standard deviation is the root mean square of the deviations of individual observations. Thus, if C be the standard deviation, then,

$$C = \sqrt{\frac{d_1^2 + d_2^2 + \dots + d_n^2}{n}}$$

The probable error can be shown to be approximately equal to

$$\beta = \frac{2C}{3\sqrt{n}}$$
. Hence the correct value = $x \pm \beta$.

Let us again take the case of a convex lens. The readings of six observations in cm are

(i) 15·1, (ii) 15·2 (iii) 15·3 (iv) 14·7 (v) 14·8 and (vi) 14·9.

The arithmetic mean of the observations, as has already been mentioned is 15 cm. The deviations are as follows:

$$d_1=15-15\cdot 1=-0\cdot 1$$
; $d_2=15-15\cdot 2=-0\cdot 2$; $d_3=15-15\cdot 3=-0\cdot 3$; $d_4=15-14\cdot 7=+0\cdot 3$; $d_5=15-14\cdot 8=+0\cdot 2$ and $d_6=15-14\cdot 9=+0\cdot 1$. The standard deviation

$$C = \sqrt{\frac{(-0.1)^2 + (-0.2)^2 + (-0.3)^2 + (0.3)^2 + (0.2)^2 + (0.1)^2}{6}} = 0.216$$

Hence, probable error
$$\beta = \frac{2 \times 0.216}{3\sqrt{6}} = 0.06$$
 cm (nearly)

So, the correct value of the focal length may be written as 15 ± 0.060 cm. This means that the correct value is as likely to lie between 15.06 cm and 14.94 cm as outside it.

Calculation of proportional error and percentage error:

It is very often seen that the evaluation of the final result of an experiment involves measurement of several quantities by different instruments, the quantities being connected by a formula. It may be shown that the measured quantities do not influence the final result equally—some may have more influence than the other. Suppose X is a quantity which depends on three other quantities A, B and C in a manner given by the relation, $X = A^p . B^q . C^r$. (i)

Then taking logarithm and then differentiating we get,

$$\left(\frac{\delta X}{X}\right)_{max} = p. \frac{\delta A}{A} + q. \frac{\delta B}{B} + r. \frac{\delta C}{C}$$
 (ii)

Here, $\frac{\delta X}{X}$, $\frac{\delta A}{A}$. etc are known as proportional errors in the measure-

ment of the respective quantities. Each multiplied by 100, is the corresponding percentage error. The quantities p, q and r in the equ (ii) should be regarded as positive, even though in the expansion for X in eqn (i), one or more of the indices may be negative.

So, from eqn (ii) we may say that the proportional error in $X=p\times$ the proportion error in $A+q\times$ the proportional error in $B+r\times$ the proportional error in C. Therefore, for given possible errors in A, B and C, the influence on the final result is greater for the factor having higher power and that (the factor) having smaller value. For example, if B is the smallest quantity and q is the highest power, the measurement of B should be most carefully made so that δB becomes the least.

A few examples will illustrate the application of eqn (ii) for the purpose of calculating the maximum error.

1. Determination of Y by flexure of a beam:

When a beam of length l, breadth b and width d is loaded in the middle by a weight mg, causing a depression x of the centre, the Young's modulus Y of the material of the beam is given by:

$$Y = \frac{m.g.l^3}{4b.d^3.x}$$

Taking logarithm and then differentiating, we get,

$$\left(\frac{\delta Y}{Y}\right)_{max} = \frac{\delta m}{m} + \frac{\delta g}{g} + 3. \quad \frac{\delta l}{l} + \frac{\delta b}{b} + 3. \quad \frac{\delta d}{d} + \frac{\delta x}{x} \quad . \quad (i)$$

[Maximum error is obtained by adding the proportional errors].

Let the data of a set of observations and their probable errors be as follows:

$$m=2$$
 kg=2000 gm; $\delta m=4$ gm assuming an error of 1 gm per $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. $g=980$ cm/ s^3 $\delta g=1$ cm/ s^3 (assumed) $\delta b=2.54$ cm $\delta b=0.01$ cm (L.C. of slide calipers) $\delta d=0.982$ cm $\delta d=0.01$ cm (L.C. of a metre scale) $\delta l=0.1$ cm (L.C. of travelling microscope)

Substituting these values in eqn (i), we get,

$$\left(\frac{8Y}{Y}\right)_{max} := \frac{4}{2000} + \frac{1}{980} + \frac{3 \times 0.1}{90} + \frac{0.01}{2.54} + \frac{3 \times 0.01}{0.982} + \frac{0.001}{0.173}$$

$$= 0.0020 + 0.0010 + 0.0033 + 0.0038 + 0.0305 + 0.0052$$

$$= 0.0458$$

Thus, the maximum proportional error in Y=0.0458 and percentage $error=0.0458\times100=4.58\%$. Of all the errors, the proportional error in the width (=0.0305) being the maximum, has the greatest contribution to the maximum error of Y. Hence width should be measured very carefully. It is to be noted that the percentage error of d (3%) is much higher than that of x (0.5%). The percentage error of other quantities are smaller than that of x. Hence, the relative probable error in d has to be brought down, at least, to $\frac{1}{6}$ th of the present value if the contribution of d to the total error is not to exceed that of x. There is another difficulty. The width of the beam may not be uniform throughtout. To eliminate the error due to non-uniformity of width, d should be measured at various places of the beam.

2. Determination of surface tension by capillary tubes :

If the height of a liquid column in a capillary tube of radius r be h, the surface tension T of the liquid is given by,

$$T = \frac{r.h.\rho.g}{2}$$
 [$\rho = \text{density of the liquid}$]

Taking logarithm and differentiating, we get,

$$\left(\frac{\delta T}{T}\right)_{max} = \frac{\delta r}{r} + \frac{\delta h}{h} + \frac{\delta \rho}{\rho}$$
 [Assuming that the value of g is accurate]

Let the data of a set of observations and their probable errors be as follows:

$$r=0.022$$
 cm $\delta r=0.001$ cm (L.C. of a microscope)

$$h=5.624$$
 cm $\delta h=0.002$,, (twice the L.C. because two readings are taken)

$$\rho = 0.8$$
 gm/c.c. $\delta \rho = 0.01$ gm/c.c. (approximate error in sp.

gravity bottle)

$$\frac{\delta T}{T}\Big|_{max} = \frac{0.001}{0.022} + \frac{0.002}{5.624} + \frac{0.01}{0.08} = 0.0454 + 0.0003 + 0.0125 = 0.0582$$

So, the maximum proportional error in the measurement of T=0.0582 and percentage error=5.82%. It is clear that the proportional error in r (=0.0454) being the highest, its contribution towards the total error is maximum. The percentage error in the measurement of r=4.5% and hence all possible care should be taken in the measurement of the radius of the capillary tubes.

Percentage error: In measuring a quantity, what is important is the percentage error and not the absolute value of the error. Now,

For example, observed value of the focal length of a convex lens is 15.7 cm whereas the real value is 15.5 cm. Hence, the percentage error, in this case, is

$$\frac{15.7 - 15.5}{15.7} \times 100 = 1.3\% \text{ (nearly)}$$

We also say that the accuracy of the measurement is 1.3 in 100 or 1 in 77.

Significant figures:

It has been mentioned earlier that no instrument is faultless nor any observation exact. The accuracy of the result depends on how fine is the instrument and how skilful is the experimenter. The last digit of the reading is always approximate and hence doubtful regarding its accuracy. Still, the last digit is significant because it gives us some information about the quantity under measurement. A significant figure is defined to be one which may be regarded as fairly trustworthy regarding its accuracy.

Metre scale is usually graduated in millimetres. Suppose, measurement of length of a rod with the help of a metre scale yields a value 25.7 cm. It is clear that the measurement has been done with the accuracy of 1 mm. Although the scale does not show fraction of a millimetre, yet by eye-estimation we can read upto the fraction of a millimetre and can say that the length of the rod may be half millimetre more or less than the above reading (i.e. 25.7 cm). Neglecting this part, if the length of the rod is taken as 25.7 cm, the last digit 7—not to speak of the first two digits—may be generally taken as trustworthy. Under the circumstances, the reading is said to contain three significant digits. The maximum probable error in this reading is about 1 mm and hence the percentage error = 0.35%.

Now, if the above reading be taken as 25 cm, the significant figures are two in number and the percentage error involved is also greater. Here, the reading has been taken neglecting the fraction of a centimetre and hence upto the accuracy of 1 cm. Further, if the reading be taken as 25.0 cm, the significant figures are again three in number. Hence, 25 cm reading and 25.0 cm readings do not indicate

the same accuracy.

So, the significant figures of a reading give us an idea of the accuracy of the observation. Again in calculating the final result from several readings, such figures are to be retained in the final result as are consistent with the accuracy with which individual readings have been taken. In the final result, the insignificant figures are to be dropped. For example, readings of length, breadth and height of a cube are respectively 4:15 cm, 2:15 cm, and 1:75 cm. Here, the accuracy of measurement is upto three significant figures. Multiplying the length, breadth and height, the volume of the cube may be computed as 15.614375 c.c. But it is not proper to put the volume like that because none of the length, breadth or height has been measured with so much accuracy. Since the accuracy of measurement is upto three significant figures, the volume should also be expressed in terms of only three significant figures and it should be written as 15.6 c.c. The figures after the digit 6 are all insignificant and should be dropped. However, while dropping the insignificant figures and writing the final result the last figure of the final result is to be retained unchanged if the first figure dropped is less than 5. If the first figure dropped is, however, greater than 5, the last figure should be increased by 1. If the dropped figure is 5, the preceding digit should be kept unchanged if it is even but it should be increased by 1 if it is odd. According to this rule, 20.75 will be written as 20.8

20·73 ,, ,, ,, 20·7 20·79 ,, ,, ,, 20·8 20·65 ,, ,, ,, ,, 20·6

Some people, however, prefer to retain the first insignificant figure in the final result and since it is insignificant they write it after the last significant digit in small letter and somewhat below the main line. Thus, the volume of the cube mentioned above, may be expressed according to this rule, as 15.61.

METHOD OF DRAWING GRAPHS

In many experiments of Physics, graphs have to be drawn. When two quantities are so related to each other that the value of one changes when the value of other is changed, a graph drawn between the quantities will very clearly bring out the nature of such change. For example, we know Boyle's law which says that the temperature remaining constant, the volume of a certain quantity of gas changes with the change of pressure. If a graph is drawn between the volumes occupied by the mass of gas at different pressures and the corresponding pressures, this change will be clearly understood. Furthermore, if an experiment is repeated and several observations taken, then from the graph we can easily check whether all the observations are correct or any one of them is incorrect. So, graphs have got enough practical importance.

Squared paper: A paper divided into a number of small squares by drawing horizontal and vertical lines is called a squared paper. Graphs are to be drawn in such squared papers. Generally, each small square of the squared paper measures 1 sq mm i.e. its length and height are each 1 mm and every fifth and tenth lines are thicker than others so that they may be easily distinguished. This makes graduation easier. The squared papers, commonly known as graph papers, described above are available in the market.

Abscissa or X-axis and Ordinate or Y-axis: In going to draw a graph, at first a line is to be drawn along a horizontal line at the bottom of the graph paper. This line will be called the abscissa or the X-axis. On the left-end of the graph paper, another line is to be drawn, perpendicular to the X-axis, along a vertical line of the graph paper and this will be referred to as the ordinate or the Y-axis. So, the two axes are mutually perpendicular to each other. The point where the axes intersect is called the origin and is; usually, denoted by the letter 'O'

Of the two variable quantities between which a graph is to be

drawn, one will be independent variable and the other dependent variable. For example, y and x are two quantities related by the equation y=mx+c. Now, if we give to x different values, y will assume different values according to the above equation. y cannot take up values according to its own choice and it will have to depend on x for its different values. For this reason, x may be called an independent variable and y a dependent one. Before going to draw a graph, dependent and independent variables are to be marked out. It is customary to plot the values of independent variable along the X-axis and those of dependent variable along the Y-axis. Name and unit of each quantity must be mentioned along the axis against which they are plotted.

Fixation of scale: To plot the dependent and independent variables along their respective axes, appropriate scales should be fixed for them. The fixation of scale should be done very carefully, because if the scale is a reduced one, errors are likely to come in the process of plotting points, while if the scale is a magnified one, then any mistake done in taking a reading will also be magnified in the graph and the points on the graph will be so scattered that it will be difficult to draw any consistent graph from them. As a general rule, however, a reduced scale for quantities of large magnitude and an enlarged scale for quantities of small magnitude may be used. There is, of course, no hard and fast rule about it. All that can be said is that according to the situation scales are to be fixed judiciously. A point is to be remembered in this connection. Scales along the two axes need not be identical. Scales may be different, if found convenient. But whatever may be the scales—identical or different distinct mention of it must have to be made.

Another point: It is not binding that the origin of the axes must always indicate 0-0 (zero-zero) values of the two variables. If the minimum values of the quantities are much higher than zero, then this minimum value or any other value slightly less than the minimum may be taken as the origin and the scale along the axis is to be so fixed that the point furthest from the origin along that axis may indicate the maximum value or any other value slightly greater than the maximum value of that quantity. While drawing a graph, it should always be borne in mind that the graph should be spread over the entire paper.

Plotting of points: According to the values of the two variable quantities, when the position of a point has been ascertained on the graph paper, it may be marked by a cross sign (\times) or a dot with a

circle round it. Then the points are to be joined by a line. The joining must not be done by short straight lines with the help of a scale. It should be a free-hand joining, without scale, graph passing through most of the points in such a way that there is no abrupt bend anywhere. If a particular point happens to be away from the graph, it is to be understood that some serious mistake had occurred during that particular observation.

To find the value of an unknown quantity from the graph:

If a particular value of the X-axis (or Y-axis) is given, then to get the value of the corresponding Y-axis (or X-axis) a perpendicular in broken line is to be drawn from the given point on X-axis (or Y-axis) to cut the curve at a point, P say. The value of Y-axis (or X-axis) corresponding to the point P will give the value of the unknown quantity.

If the pressure-volume graph shown in page 11, be taken as an illustration and the volume of the gas to be found at a pressure of 80 cm, a perpendicular is to be drawn on pressure-axis through the 80 cm-pressure point to cut the curve. The intersection point has the value 10 for the Y-axis which means that the volume of the gas is 10 c.c. at a pressure of 80 cm of mercury.

Example: Suppose in Boyle's law experiment, the following are the volumes obtained for a certain mass of gas at the following different pressures:

Pressur (P) in cn	60.0	63.2	68-4	76.2	81.3	90.9	96.2
Volum (V) in c.c	13.5	12.8	11.8	10.7	10.0	8-9	8.5

A graph is to be drawn between pressure and volume. In this case, pressure is the independent variable. So, pressure is to be plotted along the X-axis and volume along the Y-axis. Fig A shows how the graph is to be drawn.

OX and OY are the two axes, O being the origin. Pressure (P) is plotted along the X-axis and volume (V) along the Y-axis. Since the minimum value of pressure (60 cm) is much higher than zero, 50 cm pressure is taken as the origin. But the volume at the origin is taken zero. Now, the scale along the X-axis is so chosen that each small division indicates 1 cm pressure but since difference of volume is

very small, the scale along the Y-axis is so selected that each small division is equivalent to 0.5 c.c. or two small divisions=1 c.c.

According to these scales, the values from the previous table are plotted. For instance, at 60 cm pressure, the volume is 13.5 c.c. Along the X-axis, if you move from the origin ten divisions (50 cm pressure being represented at the origin) you will get 60 cm pressure

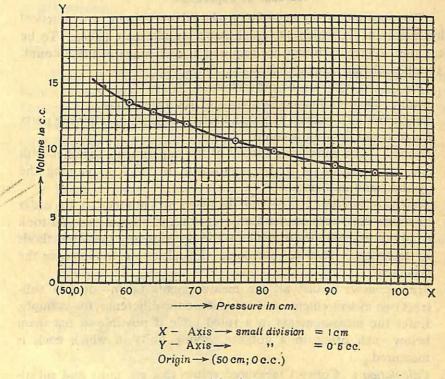


Fig. A

point and then moving vertically parallel to the Y-axis, if you go 27 divisions, you will get 13.5 c.c. volume point. Put a dot mark there and draw a small circle round it. This is the first point. Similarly, plot other points. Next, the points are to be joined by a pointed pencil by free-hand drawing. From the graph it is clear that the volume diminishes with the increase of pressure —in other words, the volume and the pressure are inversely proportional to each other.

It is worthwhile to note that by simply examining the equation connecting the variables, one can have an idea of the nature of the graph between those variables. The following are the equations of some of the well-known curves:

(i) ax+by+c=0 represents a straight line

- (ii) $x^2+y^2=a^2$ represents a circle.
- (iii) $y^2 = 4ax$ represents a parabola.
- (iv) $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ represents an ellipse.

Here, a, b and c are constants.

Account of experiment

The account of the experiment should be written in a practical physics notebook, which has graph paper on alternate pages. To be neat and orderly, headings are required at each stage of the account, a suitable scheme being as follows:

- 1. Title: The name of the experiment.
- 2. Date: Date of the performance of the experiment.
- 3. Diagram: Use a sharp pencil and ruler and label or letter the parts for reference in your account.
- 4. Theory: The underlying theory of the experiment, together with relevant equation is to be mentioned, in brief, explaining the symbols and units used.
- Method or Account: Give full details of measurement in the order in which they were carried out, mention the precautions you took to obtain accurate measurements and mention any special methods or techniques used to overcome difficulties or to improve the accuracy.
- 6. Measurements: List all the measurements taken—do not subtract two measurements and only record the difference, for example. Enter the measurements in a ruled table if possible or list them below each other in a column, giving units in which each is measured.
- 7. Calculation: Convert measured values to c.g.s. units and substitute them in the formula. Final result with proper unit should be shown on the right hand side page. Detailed calculations, with the help of log-table are to be shown on the left-hand side page.
- 8. Graph: If a graph is to be plotted, choose scales to use as much of the graph paper as possible, label the two axes, and mention the units. Mark the points plotted with crosses or with a dot and a small circle; a sharp and hard pencil is essential.
- 9. Result: Your final result must be given to a sensible order of accuracy and it must state the units concerned.

For completeness, percentage error or uncertainties in the experiment should also be discussed and the order of accuracy of the final result then estimated.

1. GENERAL PROPERTIES OF MATTER

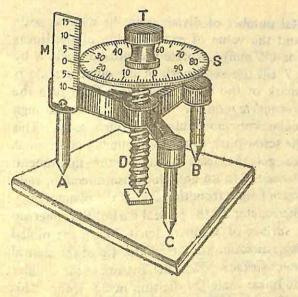
1.1. Determination of the radius of curvature of a spherical surface by a spherometer:

Apparatus: A spherometer, a convex (or a concave lens), a plane glass plate etc.

Theory: The pitch of the instrument is the perpendicular distance between any two consecutive threads of the central screw and is measured by the vertical distance travelled through by the screw when the screw is given one complete rotation. The pitch divided by the total number of divisions on the circular scale gives the least count (L. C.) of the instrument.

Least count = $\frac{\text{Screw-pitch}}{\text{Total no. of divisions on the circular scale }(N)}$

If d be the mean length of the three arms of the equilateral triangle ABC [Fig 1(a)] formed by the tripod stand of the spherometer and h





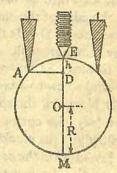


Fig. 1 (b)

be the displacement of the central screw-tip when it touches consecutively the given spherical surface and a plane surface [Fig 1(b)], then

the radius of curvature R of the spherical surface is given by the following equation:

$$R = \frac{d^2}{6h} + \frac{h}{2}$$

Description of the instrument:

Fig 1(a) shows the appearance of a spherometer. It consists essentially of a fine, accurate and pointed micrometer screw D, known as the central screw which can turn in a nut fixed to a metal tripod stand. The three pointed legs A, B and C of the tripod are of equal length and arranged at the corners of an equilateral triangle. The axis of the screw D is perpendicular to the plane ABC and passes through the centre of the circumscribed circle of the triangle ABC. The screw carries at its top a milled head T, by turning which the screw D can be moved up and down. Below the milled head T, there is a circular disc S, the circumference of which is divided into equal parts which form the circular scale. To the side of the disc and nearly in contact with its rim, a short, vertical and linear scale M is fixed to the frame, with its edge parallel to the axis of the screw. The linear scale is graduated in divisions equal to the pitch of the screw.

Experimental procedure:

(1) Ascertain the total number of divisions in the circular scale (usually 100 divisions) and the value of each division of the linear scale M (usually 1 mm or 0.5 mm). Rotate the circular scale S by turning the milled head T till the zero-mark of the circular scale is in flush with a certain mark of the linear scale M. Then turn the circular scale through one complete rotation. Note the distance through which the edge of the circular scale moves along the linear scale. This is screw pitch. Divide the screw-pitch by the total number of divisions on the circular scale to get the least count of the instrument. Next, turning the milled head T in an anti-clockwise direction, raise the central screw to a certain height from the level of the plane ABC.

(2) Now, put the spherometer on the central part of the spherical surface (say, the convex surface of a convex lens). Turn the milled head slowly in the clockwise direction till the pointed tip of the central screw just touches the convex surface. Note the division of the circular scale standing against the linear scale [24 division in fig, 1(a)]. is circular scale reading. Suppose it is p.

(3) Without altering the position of the circular scale, remove the spherometer carefully from the convex surface and place it on a plane glass plate. Turn the milled head T slowly in the same direction .e. clockwise till the central screw just touches the glass plate. In doing so, if the total number of complete rotations given to the circular scale be n and if n' be the extra* reading of the circular scale, then the total circular scale reading $m=n\times N+n'$ [N=total no. of divisions in the circular scale].

According to the circular scale reading, h=m-p.

- (4) Multiply the above value of h by the least count (expressed in cm). This gives the value of h in centimeter.
- (5) Repeat the observations to get several values of h and find the mean of them.
- (6) Raise the central screw to a certain height and place the spherometer on a sheet of white paper. Press the spherometer lightly. This produces impressions of the points of the three legs of the spherometer on the paper. From these impressions, draw the equilateral triangle ABC. With the help of a metre scale find the lengths of the three arms of the triangle and therefrom, the mean length (d).
- (7) Substituting the values of h and d in the equation mentioned in the theory, find the value of R, the radius of curvature of the spherical surface.

Measurements: (a) Least count of the instrument:

The value of each division of the linear scale = .. mm. Total number of circular divisions = .. (N). Screw-pitch = .. mm.

Least count (L.C.) =
$$\frac{\text{Screw pitch}}{N} = \dots \text{ mm} = \dots \text{ cm.}$$

(b) The mean length of the three legs of the tripod:

 \therefore Mean length $(d) = \dots$ cm.

^{*} n' is obtained from the initial circular scale reading (p) and final circular scale reading (p') say in the following way:

⁽i) If the direction of the movement of the screw increases the circular scale reading, then, n' = (100-p)+p' when p>p' and n'=p'-p when p'>p.

⁽ii) If the direction of the movement of the screw decreases the circular scale reading then n' = (100 - p') + p when p' > p and n' = p - p' when p > p'.

(c) The value of h:

(Numerical figures given in the table are simply for illustration).

No. of Obs.	Initial cir. scale reading when the screw touched the convex surface (p)		The second second second	Additional no. of cir. scale divisions rotated (n')	Total no. of cir. scale div rotated (m=n× N+n')	Value of h in cir. scale divisions (m-p)	Value of h in cm. (m-p) × L.C.	mean value of h
2.	25	(f) media	87	(100-87) +25=38	3×100 +38 =338	338-25 =313	313× L.C.	rotott Rg. and Rg. and
3.			75 (F) (F)		•			Lan

[In the above table N is taken as 100]

(d) Calculations:
$$R = \frac{d^2}{6h} + \frac{h}{2} = \dots$$
 cm.

Remarks: (i) While taking readings, the central screw should be turned always in the same direction to avoid back-lash error.

(ii) Several observations should be taken at different points of the spherical surface.

Oral questions

1. For what purpose is the spherometer used?

Ans. For measuring small lengths like the thickness of a sheet or the radius of curvature of a spherical surface.

2. What is screw-pitch?

Ans. The perpendicular distance between any two consecutive threads of a screw is called the pitch of the screw.

3. Why is the screw rotated always in one direction ?

Ans. To avoid back-lash error.

4. What is the radius of curvature of a spherical surface?

Ans. The radius of the sphere of which the surface is a part is called the radius of curvature of the spherical surface.

5. What is the most reliable test for finding that all the legs of a spherometer and the tip of the central screw lie in the same plane?

Ans. When the instrument is placed with its three legs on an accurately plane surface and the central screw is turned downwards until its pointed end just touches the surface, both the linear scale and the circular scale should read zero, if the instrument is perfect.

6. Which of the two quantities d and h should you measure more accurately and why?

Ans. d; because its value is small and its power is 2 in the formula,

1.2. To read Fortin's barometer :

Apparatus: A Fortin's barometer.

Theory: From Toricelli's experiment it is known that if a glass tube of about 1 metre length, open at one end and closed at the other

be filled with dry and clean mercury and then inverted over a trough containing mercury with the open end dipping in the mercury, then a column of mercury stands in the tube. The weight of the mercury column standing in the tube per unit area is equal to the atmospheric pressure. Generally the atmospheric pressure is expressed in terms of the vertical height of the mercury column.

Description of the apparatus: Fig 2 shows a section of Fortin's barometer. It consists of the following parts:

(i) Barometer tube: AB is a glass tube of uniform bore, having length about 1 metre with one end closed and the other open. It is filled completely with dry and clean mercury and inverted over another vessel D with the open and dipping into the mercury of the vessel D.

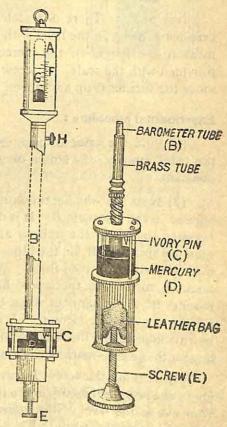


Fig. 2

The barometer tube is enclosed in a brass tube (partly shown in the figure). The tube is fitted against a wooden frame which is clamped

to the wall of a room in a vertical position. There are two diametrically opposite slits, about 20 cm long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ cm broad, near the topend of the brass tube. Through this slit, the glass tube and the mercury meniscus become visible.

- (ii) Mercury reservoir: D is a reservoir containing dry and clean mercury. The level of mercury in the reservoir can be raised or lowered by a screw E fixed at the bottom of the reservoir. When the screw E is turned, a leather bag increases or decreases in volume, thereby lowering or raising the level of mercury. Air can pass through the leather bag but not the mercury. As a result, the pressure on the mercury surface in the reservoir D is equal to the atmospheric pressure. An ivory pointer C is provided to adjust the level of mercury in the reservoir. [This portion of the barometer has been shown separately in the figure.]
- (iii) Scale: There is a scale F engraved on the brass tube, the zero-mark being in the level with the tip of the ivory pointer C. To measure the height of the mercury column, a vernier G has been provided with the scale. A screw H attached with the brass tube can move the vernier G up and down.

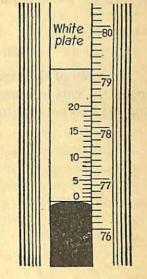
Experimental procedure:

- (1) Find the value of each small division of the main scale and the total number of vernier divisions. From this find the vernier constant,
- (2) Next see whether the ivory pointer C just touches the mercury surface in the reservoir D. If it does not, there will be some gap left between the tip of the pointer and its image formed by the shining mercury surface. If, on the other hand, the tip dips into the mercury, a dimple will be formed there. Whatever may be the case, adjust the mercury surface by the screw E so that the ivory pointer C just touches it. This happens when the tip of the pointer just coincides with its image in the mercury. It is known as zero-adjustment because by this adjustment the surface of mercury in the reservoir comes in level with the zero-mark of the scale F.
- (3) Turning the screw H, raise the vernier G to a certain height above the level of mercury in the tube and then slowly lower it. Keep your eye at the level of the convex surface of the mercury meniscus and slide down the vernier till its lower edge is tangential to the convex mercury meniscus [Fig 2(a)]. To do this adjustment correctly, a milkwhite plate is fixed on the wooden board behind the vernier. As

soon as the vernier is adjusted correctly, the milk-white plate being

completely obstructed by the vernier, will disappear from view. It is known as vernier adjustment.

(4) Read the main scale and the vernier scale avoiding parallax. Repeat the observations at least, thrice and find the mean height of the mercury column. Note the temperature from the thermometer attached with the barometer.



Measurements:

.. vernier divisions=main scale divisions

=.. mm.

So, Vernier constant (v.c.)=.. mm.

Fig. 2 (a)

Temperature at the time of observation = ... °C

Value of h:

(Data given are for illustration only)

No. Obs.	Main scale reading mm.	Vernier reading	Vernier reading × V.C. mm. (b)	Total reading (a+b) mm.	Mean height (h) mm.	
1.	754	12	12×0·1=1·2 mm	755-2		
2.						
3.		SALES STATE				

Atmospheric pressure = mm of Hg.

Remarks: (1) The barometer tube must be fixed vertical.

- (2) While making zero-adjustment or vernier adjustment, parallax must be avoided.
- (3) Temperature correction of the barometric height should be done. If h be the height of mercury column observed at $t^{\circ}C$, then, the correct height h_0 is given by the following relation, $h_0 = h_t \{1 (\gamma \alpha)t\}$ where γ =coefficient of cubical expansion of mercury and α =the coefficient of linear expansion of the material of the scale (brass).

(4) Atmospheric pressure in dynes/cm², may be obtained from the formula, $P = h_0 \rho_0 g$ where $\rho_0 =$ density of mercury at 0°C.

1.3. Travelling Microscope

In some of the experiments on general properties of matter and optics, students will have to handle a travelling microscope. As the students had no opportunity of getting acquainted with this instru-

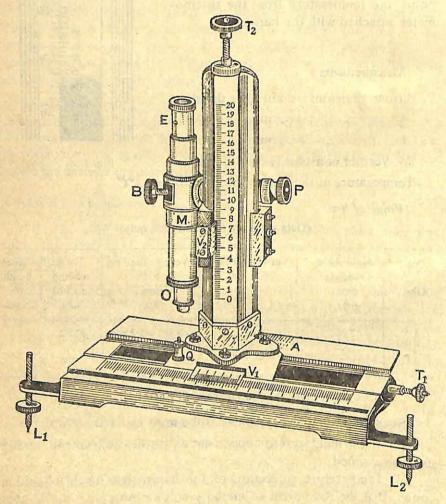


Fig. 3

ment earlier, a description of the instrument is given first and then a simple experiment to familiarise the students with the use of it.

Fig 3 shows the appearance of a travelling microscope. It consists

of a compound microscope M movable in the horizontal as well as in the vertical directions. In both the directions there is a main scale along with a vernier. The vernier V_1 along with its main scale measures the horizontal displacement and the vernier Vo along with its main scale measures the vertical displacement of the microscope. With the help of the fixing screw P, the microscope M can be set vertical, horizontal or inclined at any angle. The tangent screw T. gives the microscope a slow horizontal motion while the tangent screw To a slow vertical motion. The tangent screws will, however, work only when the fixing screw Q and another fixing screw given at the back of the pillar are tight. If the screw Q and that at the back of the pillar are not tight, the microscope can be moved easily and freely by hand. E represents the eye-piece of the compound microscope. Looking through the eye-piece, the image of the object under observation will be visible. O is the objective of the microscope. For horizontal measurement, the object is placed on the platform A. The platform can be made horizontal and the pillar vertical by turning the levelling screws (L_1, L_2, L_3) at the bottom of the instrument.

1.4. Determination of the diameter of the bore of a capillary tube by a travelling microscope:

Apparatus: A travelling microscope, a capillary tube, suitable stands, a spirit level etc.

Theory: If y_1 be the read ng when the intersection of the crosswires of the microscope coincides with the left edge of the bore of the tube and y_2 that when the intersection coincides with the right edge, then the diameter of the bore $D=y_1 \sim y_2$.

Experimental procedure:

- (1) Find the value of the smallest division of the main scale and the total number of divisions in the vernier. Find how many divisions of the main scale are equal to the total length of the vernier divisions. From this calculate the vernier constants of the two scales—horizontal and vertical.*
- (2) Keep the spirit level on the platform of the microscope so that axis of the spirit level is parallel to the line joining the base screws L_1 and L_2 . Bring the bubble at the centre by turning the levelling screws L_1 and L_2 . Now rotate the spirit level such that its axis is perpendicular to the line joining the screws L_1 and L_2 . Turn the third

Date

Usually the two verniers have the same vernier constant.

levelling screw L3 to bring the bubble at the centre. When this is done, the platform becomes horizontal and the pillar vertical.

- (3) By raising or lowering the eye-piece E, focus it on the crosswires till you see them sharply defined. This is to be done without straining the eyes. If necessary turn the cross-wires so that one is horizontal and the other is vertical. Loosening the screw P, turn the microscope till its axis is horizontal. Examine with the spirit level whether the axis is exactly horizontal.
- (4) Now fix the capillary tube in a suitable stand and turn its bore towards the objective of the microscope. By turning the focussing screw B, focus the bore till a sharp and magnified image is seen. Fix the microscope with the screw Q. Turning the tangent screw T_1 , slowly move the microscope towards left till the vertical cross-wire becomes tangent on the left side of the bore [Fig 12(a)]. Read the horizontal main scale and the vernier V_1 . Let the reading be y_1 .
- (5) Unfixing the screw Q, move the microscope slowly with hand towards the right side till the vertical cross-wire is almost tangential to the right side of the bore. Now fix the screw Q and turn the tangent screw T_1 till the vertical cross-wire is exactly tangent to the bore. Again note the main scale and the vernier (V_1) readings. Let the reading be y_2 . Repeat the observations, at least, thrice. In this case, the horizontal diameter of the bore $D_1 = (y_1 \sim y_2)$.
- (6) Now raise the microscope along the vertical scale till the horizontal cross-wire is almost tangential to the upper end of the bore. Tightening the fixing screw, turn the tangent screw T_2 , till the horizontal wire is exactly tangential to the bore. Note the readings of the vertical scale and the vernier V_2 . Let the reading be y_3 . Similarly make the horizontal wire exactly tangential to the lower end of the bore. Let the reading, in this case, be y_4 . Repeat the observations thrice. In this case, the vertical diameter of the bore $D_2 = (y_3 \sim y_4)$.
- (7) The values of D_1 and D_2 will be very near to each other, if the bore is circular. Find the mean value of D_1 and D_2 .

Measurements:

Value of the smallest division of the main scale = .. mm = .. cm.

.Vernier divisions = .. smallest divisions of the main scale

=..mm

1 vernier division = ...mm

Hence, vernier constant = ... mm = ... cm*

^{*}In case the vernier constant is different for the two verniers, the vernier constants are to be mentioned separately.

	1		b	Mean (D ₂)	The classical and the
		THE PERSON NAMED IN	Vortine	diameter (D_2)	(%-√k) : :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: ::
	10			Total	S : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
	(cm)	Bottom end		MainVernierTotalMainVernierTotalDascalescale (v_a) scale (v_a)	
	Vertical scale reading (cm)	0	B	Main	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
Su	Il scale	-9		Total (y ₃)	adt to Enter do do de
	Vertica	BIG	Top end	Vernier	ALL THE STATE OF T
				Main	e ettorio
3		Mean (D ₁) cm Mair scale			Lalington
			Horizontal Mean	Vernier Total Main Vernier Total $D_1 = (y_1)$ scale scale (y_2) cm.	TO ME ON THE TAIL AND THE TAIL
Ī		1		Total (y2)	MI MUST
22.5	g (cm)	Dight and	rigin cind	Vernier Total scale (y_2)	n St. milion
	readin	2		Main	Late - La
	tal scale		TO I	Total (y ₁)	Institute to the
	Horizontal scale reading (cm)	Left end			nomenation (14)
100				Main	o di Laforti
	SAT	No.	Jo	Obs.	3 3 5

or ashir

Diameter of the bore= $\frac{1}{2}(D_1+D_2)$ =..cm.

Remarks: (1) Parallax between the image and the cross-wires must be avoided.

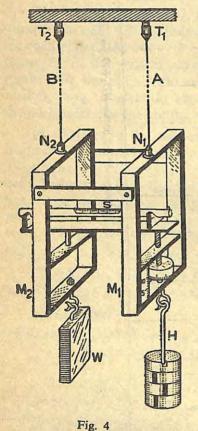
(2) The bore is not circular if the horizontal diameter is widely different from the vertical one.

1.5. Determination of Young's modulus of the material of a wire by Searle's method:

Apparatus: Searle's apparatus, screw-gauge, slotted weights, metre scale etc.

Theory: Within elastic limit,s tress ∞ strain. Now, Young's modulus $Y = \frac{\text{stress}}{\text{strain}} = \frac{Mg/\pi r^2}{l/L} = \frac{Mg.L}{\pi r^2 l} = \frac{4.L.g.}{\pi d^2} \left(\frac{M}{l}\right) \text{ dynes/cm}^2$, where

Y=Young's modulus, L cm=length of the wire; Mgm=load applied; l cm=elongation of the wire; d cm=diameter of the wire.



Description of the apparatus: Fig 4 shows the section of Searle's apparatus. M_1 and M_2 are two metallic rectangular frame-works provided with two torsion heads N_1 and N_2 . The frame-work is suspended from two other torsion heads T_1 and T_2 by means of two wires A and B of same length, material and cross-section, the torsion heads being fixed to the roof of a The wire A is called the experimental wire while the wire B is known as reference wire. A weight W is suspended from the hook of the frame-work M2 in order to keep the wire taut. Suitable weights may be placed on a scale-pan H fixed to the hook of the frame-work M1. A spirit level S is kept in a horizontal position on a support, one end of which is fixed to a point on the framework M2, the other end resting on the pointed end of a micrometer screw attached to the other frame-work M1. If

the spirit level is exactly horizontal, the bubble will stand symmetrically between two short marks given on the glass case of the spirit level.

When the experimental wire A elongates, the spirit level tilts and the bubble is displaced. Turning the micrometer screw, the spirit level can be restored to its horizontal position. The micrometer screw can move along a straigh scale graduated in millimeters.

Experimental Procedure:

(1) With the help of a screw gauge, measure the diameter (d) of the wire A. This measurement is to be taken, at least, at five different places of the wire and in mutually right angle directions at each place. From these observations, mean diameter is to be calculated, and then compute the value of the cross-sectional area $(\pi d^2/4)$ of the wire A.

(2) Multiplying the cross-sectional area by the breaking stress of the material of the wire (to be supplied), breaking weight may be obtained. It is to be noted that the total load placed on the scale-pan attached to the frame-work M1 should, under no circumstances, exceed half the breaking weight. For example, if the breaking weight be 14 Kg.

the maximum load permissible is 7 Kg.

(3) Put the maximum permissible load (say, 7 Kg) on the hook of the frame-work M_1 . Allow the wire to remain stretched for some time. Then, keeping a small weight (say, 1 Kg) on the hook, remove the others. This small weight left on the hook will keep the wire A free from kinks. It is called dead-load.

(4) With the help of a long wooden rod and a metre scale, ascertain the length of the wire A from T_1 to N_1 . Repeat the measurement, at

least, thrice and find the mean length (L).

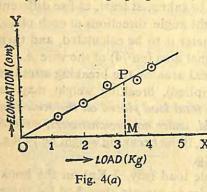
- (5) Now turning the micrometer screw, bring the bubble at the centre of the spirit level. Take care that the micrometer screw is rotated always in the same direction; otherwise back-lash error will come in. Note the readings of the linear scale and the circular This is the initial reading. scale.
- (6) Divide the additional permissible load (over and above the dead-load) that may be put on the hook of the frame-work M_1 (for example, 7 kg-1 kg=6 kg) into 10 or 12 equal instalments, each of kg or 1 kg (1 kg instalment is preferable if the load is large while kg instalment in the case where the load is comparatively smaller). Now, go on putting weights by steps of ½ kg over the dead-load till the maximum permissible load is reached. At every step, the bubble of the spirit level will be displaced due to the elongation of the wire A but at every step, the bubble is to be brought back at the centre by turning the micrometer screw always in the same direction at every step. The readings of the linear scale and the circular scale are also to be noted.

(7) Now remove the ½ kg weights from the hook, one by one and read the linear and circular scales at every step after bringing the bubble at the centre. This will give two readings for each load—one while the loads were increasing and the other while they were decreasing.

the mean value of these two readings in each case. From these,

different loads and corresponding elongations can be found out.

(8) Draw a graph plotting the additional load (except the dead-



load) expressed in kilogram along the X-axis and the elongation of the wire expressed in centimetre along the Y-axis. Origin should be the (0,0) point. The graph will be a straight line passing through the origin [Fig 4(a)]. Take any point P on the straight line and draw PM perpendicular on the X-axis. Find from the graph the value of the load OM

and the corresponding elongation PM.

(9) Substitute the values in the equation mentioned in the theory and calculate the value of Young's modulus.

Measurements: (a) Measurement of the diameter of the wire by screw-gauge:

Value of the smallest division of the linear scale = ... mm.

Screw-pitch=...mm; Total number of divisions in the circular scale=...

Least count (L.C.) = mm.

No · Ol	bs.	Linear scale reading (M)	Cir. scale reading (N)		Total reading $(M+N\times L.C.)$	Mean dia- meter	mental	The second
2.	{(i) (ii) {(ii)	mm	AND THE STATE OF T	mm mm	mm mm	mm	±mm	mm
	(i) (ii)	AND IN			er daints (nbble is a green often		18	

[Note: Figures (i), (ii) denote mutually perpendicular readings at each place]

The cross-sectional area of the wire $=\frac{\pi d^2}{4}$ = ... sq. cm.

- (b) Breaking weight for the wire: Breaking wt.=Breaking stress $\times \frac{\pi d^2}{4}$ =...kg
 - :. Maximum permissible load=\frac{1}{2} \times breaking wt=..kg.
 - (c) Length of the wire: (i) ...cm (ii) ...cm (iii) ...cm.

 Mean length of the wire (L)=..cm.
 - (d) Load-elongation table:

The value of the smallest division of the linear scale of the micrometer screw = ...mm; Screw-pitch = ...mm; total number of circular scale divisions =

(e) Table for drawing graph: [From the table (d)]

Additional load in kg→	0	1 1	1	11	2		6
Elongation in cm—	0	.005	9.5	•••		•	- - -

(f) Calculations: From the graph, elongation (PM) = cm (l) and corresponding load (OM) = Kg = gm(M)

$$Y = \frac{4l.g}{\pi d^2} \left(\frac{M}{l}\right) = \dots \text{dynes/cm}^2.$$

[NOTE: Instead of reading main scale and circular scale everytime during load increasing and load decreasing, only circular scale reading will suffice. In that case, the total number of complete rotation of the circular scale and extra circular scale reading are to be noted at each step of ½ kg load. From this, the elongation can be found out. See expt 1·1 on spherometer.]

Remarks: (1) When a set of readings are taken, the micrometer screw must be rotated in the same direction to avoid back-lash error. (2) The wire may not be uniform or cross-section may not be exactly circular throughout the length of the wire. To avoid consequent error in the measurement of diameter, the screw-gauge reading is to be taken at different places and at mutually perpendicular directions at each place of the wire. (3) After adding a load or

[Data given are for illustration]

the Market and

on the re

	Elonga-	tion (cm)	(i)-(i)	.005 (i)-(ii)	(i)-(vi)	(i)-(v)···	(i)-(i _N)····	(i)-(iiix)
	Mean	reading (cm)	0.4365 (i)	0.4415 (ii)	(iii)	E	(IA)	(xiii)
	Mean	reading (mm) $[\frac{1}{2}(x+y)]$	4.365	4.415			das das addi	
	Readings when load decreasing (mm)	Total (y) [$S+C\times l.c.$]	4+36×·01=4·36	4+42×·01=4·42				
	s when lo	Cir. scale (C)	36	42			Nort.	
	Reading	Main scale (S)	4	4		: :		
	Readings when load increasing (mm)	Total (x) $[S+C\times I.c.]$	4+37×·01=4·37	4+41×·01=4·41			etc	
	s when los	Cir. scale (C)	37	41	n Bris			
Section 1	Reading	Main scale (S)	4	4				geille geleit e
		load put on dead- load	0	(dead-load)	1 kg	1½ " 2 "		6 "
		of Obs.	1	2	2	4 4	etc	13

[In the above table, the L.C. of the micrometer has been taken equal to 0.01 mm.] THE SHEET MANUATION OF

removing a load, some time should be allowed before the next reading is taken; this will hep the wire to elongate or contract fully. (4) The dead-load should be of such value as would keep the wire taut. (5) While taking a reading, care should be taken so that the wire does not oscillate or get twisted.

Oral questions

1. Define the following terms:—(i) Stress (ii) Strain (iii) Youngs modulus.

Ans. Consult any text book.

2. What is the necessity of taking a dead-load?

Ans. Dead-load removes the kinks of the wire and keeps the wire taut.

3. What is the harm if the two wires of the instrument are hung from two seperate supports?

Ans. Errors will come in if the support buckles due to load. If the wires are hung from the same support, buckling will affect both the wires equally and no error will come in the measurement of elongation.

4. On what factors does the Young's modulus depend? Will its value be different if a thicker wire is used?

Ans. Young's modulus depends on the material. Material remaining the same, Young's modulus will be same whether the wire is thicker or thinner. For the thicker wire, the elongation will be less and for a thinner wire, it will be longer.

5. In measuring which quantity in the above experiment would you take utmost care?

Ans. In measuring the diameter of the wire; because its power is 2

6. What is the nature of the load-elongation graph? Why should it pass through the origin?

Ans. It is a straight line. As zero load produces zero elongation the straight line should pass through the origin.

7. What is the utility of determining the breaking weight?

Ans. Every wire has a limit of carrying weight. If the limit is exceeded, the wire snaps. To have an idea of the limit, it is necessary to determine the breaking weight.

8. Why is it that the maximum permissible load is not more than half the

breaking weight?

Ans. Within this limit, the stress is proportional to the strain. If the limit is exceeded, the wire cannot recover the strain fully and a permanent set is left in the wire.

9. What will happen to the diameter of the wire if the length increases? What is the relevant elastic constant called?

Ans. The diameter decreases. The relevant elastic constant is called Poisson's

ratio. Poisson's ratio $=\frac{lateral\ strain}{longitudinal\ strain}$.

10. What are the units of Young's modulus and Poisson's ratio?
Ans. Young's modulus→dynes/cm³; Poisson's ratio→no unit; it is a pure number.

1.6. Determination of Young's modulus of the material of a wire by torsional oscillation according to Searle's method

Apparatus: Two equal bars made of brass of square cross-section having length about 30 cm and breadth about 2 cm provided with suitable screws and clamps, a wire of about 50 cm length and about 1 mm diameter of the material under test (say iron), a stop-watch, a screw-gauge, a pair of slide callipers, metre scale, a weight box, a balance etc.

Description of the apparatus: Referring to fig 5, two equal brass bars AB and CD of square section are joined at their centres by a fairly

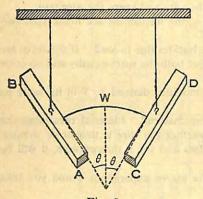


Fig. 5

short and moderately thin wire W of the material whose Young's modulus is to be determined. The system is suspended by two parallel torsionless threads so that in the equilibrium position, the bars AB and CD may be parallel to each other with the plane ABDC horizontal and the wire W straight. If the two bars be turned through equal angles (θ) in opposite directions (faces A and C coming closer to each other, say) and be, then,

set free, the bars will execute flexural vibrations in a horizontal plane with the same period about their suspension threads.

Theory: (i) When the bars AB and CD are set into oscillation as mentioned above, the motion of the bars is simple harmonic and hence, the time-period of vibration is given by,

$$T=2\pi \sqrt{\frac{2I.L}{Y.\pi r^4}}$$
 or, $Y=\frac{8\pi I.L}{T^2.r^4}$

where Y=Young's modulus of the material of the wire (W) under test

L=length of the wire

r=radius of the wire

I=moment of inertia of the bar AB or CD about their suspension thread.

T=time-period of oscillation of AB or CD.

(ii) If l and b be the length and breadth respectively of the bar AB or CD and M its mass, then since the bar has rectangular cross-section, its moment of inertia about the suspension thread is given

by,
$$I = \frac{M}{12}(l^2 + b^2)$$
.

Experimental procedure: (1) Take two cotton threads (about 60 cm in length) and suspend the two bars by means of the threads from a rigid support so that when the system is at rest the axes of the bars and the wire (W) lie in the same horizontal plane and the wire is straight.

- (2) To count the number of oscillations of the bar AB conveniently, set up a pointer close to the end A and put a chalkmark on the face A in line with the pointer when the bar is at rest.
- (3) Make a loop of thin cotton thread and slowly slip the loop over the ends A and C. The ends will be drawn slightly together and the wire W will be bent in the form of an arc (Fig 5). Allow the system to remain constrained for a while.
- (4) Burn the thread. The bars will be suddenly released and they commence to oscillate. The ends A and C (in the same way the ends B and D) will alternately come closer to each other and recede away from each other.
- (5) To count the number of oscillations and the time taken thereon, start the stop-watch when the chalk-mark on the face A, moving from right to left crosses the pointer. When the chalk-mark will again cross the pointer, moving from right to left, one complete oscillation is over. Stop the watch as soon as 20 such complete oscillations are executed. Note the time taken for the purpose and find the time-period therefrom.
- (6) Repeat the observations, at least, thrice and find the mean time-period (T).
- (7) Find the length (L) of the wire W by a metre-scale and radius by a screw-gauge. Find also the length (l) and the breadth (b) of each bar AB and CD by slide-callipers. Weigh the bars in a balance and find their mass (M).

Measurements: (a) Table for measurement of time-period

No. of Obs	No. of complete oscillations	Total time (t)	Time-period $= \frac{t}{20}$	Mean time-period (T)
1	20	Sec	Sec	
2	,,	Sec		Sec
3	"	Sec		

- (b) Measurement of radius of the wire (r):

 Make a table for screw-gauge readings like that of the expt. 1.5
- (c) Measurement of the length of the wire (L):

 (i) ... cm (ii) ... cm. Mean length=... cm.
- (d) Measurement of length and breadth of the bars: Vernier constant of the slide-callipers = ... cm.

Bar	Quan- tity	No. of Obs	Main scale	Vern'er reading	Total (cm)	Mean (cm)	Instru- mental error	Corrected value (cm)	Remark
AB	Length (1)	1. 2. 3.	esidad la estadad		eine Ohte			- 10 m	Lengths
	Breadth (b)	1. 2. 3.	nin on		rangi pe j	(o 10	tales to the	Nota p Indian	and breadths are equal
CD	Length (1)	1. 2. 3.		STATE OF	r. Wo	nulusy Bod i	20) 20a	try that	opi aleke lok adeca mil passis
	Breadth (b)	1. 2. 3.	18 ye.	ere si	i di ne		i Sida el		a v stipo a paktpo

(e) Mass of the bars (M):

Bar	Weights	Total mass	Remarks
AB	gm+gm +mg	gm	Mass is
CD	gm+gm +mg	gm	equal

(f) Calculations:

Moment of inertia of the bar, $I=\frac{M}{12}(l^2+b^2)$ gm-cm³

$$Y = \frac{8\pi LI}{T^2 r^4} = \dots \text{ dynes/cm}^2.$$

Remarks: (1) While taking observations for the time-period, the amplitude of oscillations should be small ($\theta < 4^{\circ}$). In that case, threads will remain vertical and there will be no horizontal component of the tension on the wire. Moreover, the strain in the wire will remain within elastic limit. (2) Since the radius of the wire occurs in the fourth power in the formula, and is a small quantity, it should be measured very carefully. Readings should be taken at a number of points equally placed along the wire, two perpendicular diameters being measured at each place. (3) Since time-period occurs in the second power, it should also be measured accurately by timing as large number of oscillations as possible with an accurate stop watch. (4) All undesirable motions should be completely avoided.

Oral questions

1. For the suspension of the bars, why torsionless threads are preferable to meatllic wires?

Ans. If a metallic wire is used, it will undergo twisting causing a couple to act on the bars. In that case, the formula mentioned in the theory will not be applicable.

2. Is there any condition regarding the amplitude of oscillation while determining the time-period? If so, why?

Ans. The amplitude should be small $(\theta < 4^{\circ})$; See remark no. 1.

3. Is there any harm if the cross-section of the bar is circular instead of rectangular?

Ans. No harm; only difference is that moment of inertia of the bar

$$I = M \left(\frac{l^2}{12} + \frac{D^2}{16} \right)$$
 where $D =$ diameter of the bar.

4. Why do the bars oscillate? What factor controls the period of oscillation?

Ans. When the ends A and C of the bars approach each other, the wire W bends in the form of an arc. Due to elasticity, the wire develops a shearing couple which sets the bars in torsional oscillation. The bending moment of the wire W controls the period.

5. What are the advantages of Searle's method ?

Ans. By this method, Young's modulus can be very easily determined. In stretching method a long wire is needed but in this method, a short wire will do. Further by Searle's method we can determine the modulus of rigidity and Poisson's ratio of the material of the wire.

6. Why should you take extra care in measuring the radius of the wire ?

Ans. See remark no. 2.

[Questions on expt no. 1.5 are also applicable in this case].

1.7. Cathetometer

Vertical heights are usually measured accurately by a travelling microscope. But the range of a travelling microscope is short, because of its short size. For the measurement of large vertical heights, a cathetometer is a very convenient apparatus.

It consists of a small telescope T [Fig 6] with horizontal axis which can be moved up and down along and clamped to a vertical column

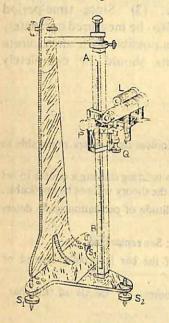


Fig. 6

AB. The column AB is graduated in centimetre, the position of the telescope on the scale being read by a vernier V on the telescope holder. The telescope T along with AB can be rotated about a vertical axis. The telescope holder is attached to a slider i.e. the carriage which slides along AB by a screw P with a large head. By means of the micrometer-screw a fine movement of telescope can be done after the slider has been clamped. The telescope carries a spirit level L. The spirit level along with the three levelling screws (S_1, S_2, S_3) at the three legs of the stand help to make the axis of the telescope horizontal and the column AB vertical. There is a screw O attached to the telescope which allows the telescope to tilt slightly and thus permits its axis to be adjusted.

To use the instrument, it is first adjusted with the aid of the spirit level so that the scale (i.e. the column AB) is exactly vertical and the axis of the telescope horizontal. For this adjustment, the following levelling procedure is adopted.

(i) Turn the column AB till the axis of the telescope is parallel to the line joining any two of the base levelling screws (say S_1 and S_2) (Some instruments may have two levelling screws, the third leg resting on a pin of fixed height. In such case, the telescope axis should be made parallel to the line joining any of the two levelling screws (say S_1) and the fixed pin). Bring the bubble of the spirit level half-way back to the centre by turning the screw Q and the other half by turning the two base screws S_1 and S_2 by equal amounts in opposite directions simultaneously. (In the case of a fixed pin instrument, turn the screw Q half-way and the screw S_1 other half-way).

(ii) Now turn the column AB through 180°. If the bubble be not at the centre, bring it half-way back by the screw Q and the other half-

way by S_1 and S_2 (or by S_1 only in the case of a fixed pin).

(iii) Next turn the column AB so that the axis of the telescope is at right angles to the previous line joining the base screws S_1 and S_2 (or S_1 and the fixed pin). Bring the bubble back to the centre, if it is found displaced, by turning the screw S_3 only (or S_2 in the case of fixed pin).

Repeat the observations (i), (ii) and (iii) several times. The bubble will finally remain at the centre whatever may be the direction of the telescope axis.

The telescope is then focussed on one end of the height to be measured and its cross-wire made to coincide with it. The position of the telescope is read from the vertical scale. The telescope is then moved up or down along the column AB and its cross-wire is made to coincide with the other end of the height to be measured and the scale reading is again taken. The difference between the scale readings for the two positions of the telescope gives the height to be measured.

1.8. Determination of the Young's modulus of the material of a bar by the method of flexure:

Apparatus: A bar of uniform rectangular cross-section and of length about 1 metre, made of a material whose Young's modulus is required (say, brass), two stout iron stands with levelling screws at the base and a sharp knife-edge fixed at the top, a rectangular stirrup with a knife-edge and a vertical pointer, a travelling microscope (or a cathetometer), standard weights, spirit level, a hanger, metre scale, a pair of slide callipers etc.

Theory: Suppose, a uniform rectangular bar supported symmetrically on two horizontal and parallel knife-edges be depressed by a load of mass m gm, suspended from the beam midway between the knife-edges. Then the depression x of the middle of the bar is

given by
$$x = \frac{m.gl^3}{4b.d^3Y}$$
 or $Y = \frac{m.gl^3}{4b.d^3.x} = \frac{g.l^3}{4b.d^3} \cdot \left(\frac{m}{x}\right)^3$

where Y=Young's modulus, l=length of the bar between the two knife-edges, b=breadth, d=depth of the bar and g=acceleration due to gravity.

Experiment procedure: (1) Draw a line with the help of a pencil exactly at the centre of the flat face of the bar parallel to breadth. Draw two more similar lines A and B at equal distances from the extremity (say 5 cm) so that the distance between A and B may be about 90 cm. Now place the stands C and D at such distance away

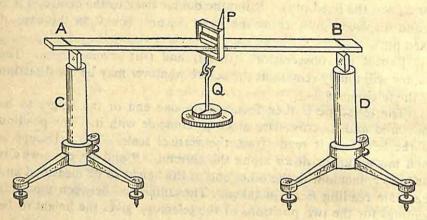


Fig. 7

that the marks A and B of the bar may rest on the knife-edges of the stands [Fig 7]. The bar, at first, should rest on the knife-edges with its depth vertical as shown in the figure.

(2) Put a spirit level on the central pencil mark of the bar and make the bar exactly horizontal by turning the levelling screws at the base of the stands.

[Note: In some apparatus, levelling screws are not provided with. In such cases, levelling is not necessary.]

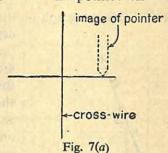
Remove the spirit level and place the stirrup with the pointer *P* in its place, the knife-edge of the stirrup exactly coinciding with the pencil mark. Suspend the hanger Q from the hook of the stirrup. Make the pointer vertical.

(3) Place a travelling microscope (or a cathetometer) on the table in front of the pointer at such a distance away that the pointer may be well-focussed. By turning the levelling screws make the vertical scale of the microscope (or the cathetometer) vertical and the axis of the microscope (or the cathetometer) exactly horizontal. By adopting usual procedure find the vernier constant of the vertical scale of the microscope (or the cathetometer). Focus the eye-piece of the microscope (or the cathetometer) sharply on the cross-wires, one of which should be horizontal. Now focus the microscope (or the cathetometer) on the pointer P. An inverted and magnified image of the pointer will be visible through the microscope (or the cathetometer).

(4) Keeping the hanger empty, raise or lower the microscope (or the cathetometer) along the vertical scale till the pointed end of the

pointer just touches the horizontal wire of the cross-wires [Fig 7(a)] This coincidence should be done avoiding parallax error. Read the main vertical scale and the vernier. This is the initial reading.

(5) Put a load of ½ kg (or 1 kg if convenient) on the hanger.



The bar will be slightly depressed and the tip of the pointer will go a little below the horizontal cross wire. Now adjust the position of the microscope (or the cathetometer) so that tip of the pointer again touches the horizontal wire. The tangent screw provided with the microscope (or the cathetometer) may be used, if necessary, for fine adjustment of the microscope (or the cathetometer). Again read the vertical scale and the vernier.

(6) Increase the load on the hanger by equal steps of ½ kg (or 1 kg as the case may be). Adjust the position of the microscope (or the cathetometer) at each step to bring the tip of the pointer just in touch with the horizontal cross-wire and take the main scale and the vernier scale readings. The observations are to be repeated using

six or eight ½ kg loads.

(7) Now remove the loads from the hanger by the same step of ½ kg (or 1 kg) and adjusting the position of the miscroscope (or the cathetometer) so that the tip of the pointer just touches the horizontal crosswire at each step, take the readings of the main scale and the vernier scale. This is to be repeated till the hanger is again empty. This will give us two readings for each load—one when the load was increasing and the other when the load was decreasing. Find the mean of these two readings. From these mean readings, different loads and corresponding depressions can be found out.

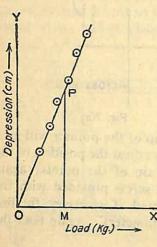
(8) Without disturbing the positions of the stands, slowly turn the rod upside down so that upper face goes below and the lower face comes up. Check whether the distance between A and B remains

the same. Now repeat the observations No. 4, 5, 6 and 7.

(9) Remove the bar taking care not to disturb the positions of the stands. With the help of a metre scale, measure the distance (1) between the knife-edges to the nearest millimeter. Using different parts of the scale, repeat the measurement several times and get the mean value. Using slide callipers, measure the breadth (b) and depth

(d) at several places of the bar and find the mean breadth and mean depth.

(10) Draw a graph plotting load m (in kg) along the X-axis and



depression x (in cm) along the Y-axis, the origin being (0, 0). Two graphs are to be drawn from the readings of the two surfaces of the bar. The graph should be a straight line passing through the origin [Fig 7(b)]. Take a point P on the straight line and draw a perpendicular PM on the X-axis. OM represents a certain load and PM the corresponding depression of the bar. Substituting these values in the equation stated in the theory calculate the value of Y for the material.

Fig. 7(b)

(11) The mean of the two value of Y obtained from the two graphs gives the correct value of the Young's

modulus of the material of the bar.

(12) Time permitting, the whole procedure may be repeated, taking different values of *l* (say, 80 cm) or keeping the bar on its depth.

Measurements: (a) Length of the bar between the knife-edges A and B.

No. of Obs	Scale reading for the knife-edge A (x cm)	Scale reading for the knife-edge B (y cm)	Length $(y \sim x)$	Mean length (l cm)
1.	Holladia Salah	That Keens in the		
2.		Cally have said and	•••	A Train
3.	•••	our of the state		

(b) Load-depression table:

The value of the smallest division of the main scale of the microscope (or the cathetometer) = ... cm.

- ...Vernier divisions =... smallest divisions of main slace
- :. Vernier constant = ... cm.

Oomeecions	(x)	(ii)-(i) = 0 (iii)-(i) = (iii)-(i) = (iv)-(i) = (v)-(i) = (vi)-(i) = (vi)-(i) =	on the term of the SV
Co	3		
Mean	(cm)	(i) (ii) (iv) (vi) (vi)	Share Palifface (reds)
decreasing	Total reading (b)	:::::	
Readings when load decreasing (cm)	.Vernier scale	nv(s) susC), ňejí	a married and id
Readings	Main		
ncreasing	Total reading (a)		
Readings when load increasing (cm)	Vernier		Cance (1 (b) soniales
Readings	Main	A to lead to	D. Egono Vinc 2nth year
	Load on the hanger (Kg)	o ::: 1 === 0	0 Ta I : : 9 :
108	No. of Obs	1.48.19.11	etc. 3.3 2.1.
	Surface of the rod	Upper	Lower

(c) Measurement of breadth and depth of the bar:

Vernier constant of slide-callipers = ... cm.

Quantity to be measured	No. of Obs	Main scale reading	Vernier scale reading	Total reading	Mean reading (cm)	Instru- mental error	Corrected reading (cm)
Breadth (b)	1. 2. 3.						
Depth (d)	1. 2. 3.						

(d) Table for drawing graph [Data taken from load-depression table (b)]:

Quantity	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Load (in Kg)→	1/2	1	11/2	2	21/2	3	31/2	4	41/2
Depression (in cm) →							19		

Calculations: (a) From the 1st graph, load (OM) = ... kg = ... gm(m)Depression (PM) = ... cm(x)

$$\frac{m}{x} = \dots \frac{m}{m} = \dots \frac{m}{m} = \dots$$

(b) From the 2nd graph, load (OM) = ... kg = ... gm(m)Depression (PM) = ... cm(x)

$$\therefore \frac{m}{x} = .. \text{gm/cm}.$$

From the 1st graph, $Y_1 = \frac{gl^3}{4b.d^3} \left(\frac{m}{x}\right) = \dots$ dynes/cm² [g=980 cm/s²]

$$Y_2 = ... \, \text{dynes/cm}^2$$

Mean
$$Y = \frac{Y_1 + Y_2}{2} = \dots$$
 dynes/cm²

Proportionate and Percentage error: (For Honours course only):

See Ex 1, Page 4

Remarks: (1) As length and width of the bar occur in their third power in the formula, they should be measured very carefully. Slight error in the measurement of length or width will cause much error in the final result. (2) The load must be suspended from a point exactly mid-way between the knife-edges. (3) Instead of microscope or cathetometer, depression of the bar can also be measured by optical lever arrangement. (4) To secure symmetrical loading of the bar, the knife-edge of the stirrup should be parallel to the knife-edges of the stands.

Oral questions

- 1: Which quantity in this experiment should be measured with utmost care? Ans. Length and width of the bar. They occur in their third power in the formula.
 - 2. Should you take a long length or a short length of the bar?

Ans. A long length is preferable; for depression is proportional to cube of the length. Hence, greater the length, greater is the depression and less the error in measuring the depression.

3. Will the Young's modulus be different if the breadth and width of the bar are altered?

Ans. No; Young's modulus is a property of the material; As long as the material is not changed, Young's modulus will remain the same whatever may the diamension of the bar.

4. What is a cantilever ?

Ans. Consult any text book.

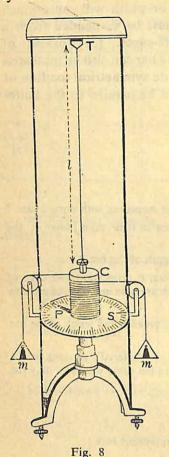
[N.B. Questions on Expt 1.5 are also applicable here.]

1.9. Determination of the modulus of rigidity of a wire by statical method:

Apparatus: Barton's rigidity apparatus, screw-guage, slide-callipers, weight-box, metre scale etc.

Description of the apparatus: Barton's vertical torsion apparatus (Fig 8) consists of a wire of the material under test fixed at the torsion head T at the top to a rigid support and at the bottom to a heavy cylinder C of brass. The cylinder being very heavy keeps the wire vertical. Two parallel flexible threads leave opposite sides of the cylinder tangentially. Passing over two small frictionless pulleys, they carry at the other ends scale-pans of equal weights. Equal loads are

placed on the pans. Loads produce twist in the wire which is measuree by means of pointer P and a circular scale S graduated in degrees.



The pointer can move over the circular scale without friction. There are three levelling screws at the base of the frame.

Theory: Suppose, the length of the wire=l: radius of the wire=r: load placed on each of the pans=m: the diameter of the cylinder C=D. twist in the wire=0 radian.

In this case, the moment of torsional couple = $\frac{\pi n0r^4}{2l}$ where n = modulus of

rigidity of the material of the wire.

The moment of the external couple exerted by the loads on the pans=m.g.D.

For equilibrium,
$$\frac{\pi n\theta r^4}{2l} = m.g.D.$$

or $n = \frac{\pi n.g.D \times 2l}{\pi \theta.r^4}$

If the angle of twist be expressed in degrees and if it be ϕ° ,

then
$$\phi^{\circ} = \frac{\pi \phi}{180}$$
 radian $= \theta$.
So, $n = \frac{m.g.D \times 2l \times 180}{\pi r^4 \times \pi \phi} = \frac{360.l.g.D}{\pi^2.r^4} \left(\frac{m}{\phi}\right)$.

Experimental procedure: (1) Level the base of the apparatus by means of the levelling screws, testing the levelling with a spirit level. Adjust the pulleys to be at the same level and see that the strings leaving the cylinder in the opposite directions are parallel and also tangential to the cylinder and the pulleys.

- (2) Measure length (1) of the wire from the torsion head T upto the point where the wire is joined with the cylinder by a metre scale. Repeat the measurement several times and find the mean length.*
- (3) With the help of a screw-gauge, measure the diameter of the wire at different points and at mutually perpendicular directions at

*Note: In some instruments, the lower end of the wire is fixed to the circular scale which is attached to the frame above the cylinder. In such case, the length of wire means the length from the torsion head to the scale.

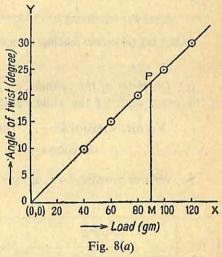
every point. From these measurements, find the radius (r) of the wire.

- (4) Measure the diameter (D) of the cylinder C at different places by slide callipers and calculate the mean value of the diameter.
- (5) Keeping no load on the scale-pans, read the position of the pointer P against the circular scale. In some instruments, double-end pointers are provided. In such case, both the ends of the pointer are to be read off. This is the initial reading.
- (6) Next place gently a load of, say 20 gm, on each pan. This will change the value of the applied couple and hence the twist in the wire. Again note the reading of the pointer. The change in the reading evidently gives the twist in the wire due to the additional couple applied on the wire.
- (7) Now increase the load on the pans by equal amounts till maximum permissible load is reached and take down the reading of the pointer after addition of each load.

(8) Next remove the loads from the pans by the same equal amounts as were used previously till the pans become empty. Note down the reading of the pointer after the removal of each load. This

gives us two readings for angle of twist for each load—one when the loads were increasing and the other when the loads were decreasing. Take the mean of the readings for each load. Subtracting the mean reading for zero load from the mean readings for other different loads, angles of twist for various loads can be found out.

(9) Plot a graph with loads (in grammes) along the X-axis and angles of twist (in



degrees) along the Y-axis with (0, 0) point at the origin. It will be a straight line passing through the origin [Fig 8(a)]. Taking a point P on the straight line draw a perpendicular PM on the X-axis. OM represents a certain load (m) and PM its corresponding

angle of twist (ϕ) . Find the value of $\frac{m}{\phi}$. Substituting the value in the equation stated in the formula, n can be found out.

Measurements: (a) Length of the wire:

- (i) cm (ii) cm (iii) cm. Mean length (l) = cm.
- (b) Radius of the wire: Value of the smallest division of the linear scale of the screw-gauge = ... mm. Screw-pitch = ... mm. Total number of divisions in the circular scale (S.C.) = ...

$$\therefore \text{ Least count} = \frac{\text{Screw-pitch}}{\text{Total no. of div. in } S.C.} = \dots \text{mm.}$$

No.	Re	eading (mn	1)	Mean	Instru- mental	Corrected	Radius (r)
of Obs	Linear scale	Circular scale	Total	reading (mm)	error (mm)	diameter (mm)	(cm)
1. (a) (b)		:		have able	mong one	de, situa sum la	10 10 m 20
2. (a) (b) etc		o Cand S		Miles I	etc	ele percentarione per banas ratti a di di	A More port

[N.B. (a), (b) denote readings at mutually perpendicular directions.]

- (c) Diameter of the cylinder: The value of the smallest division of the main scale of the slide callipers = mm
 - ... Vernier divisions = smallest divisions of the main scale ... 1 ,, division = ... ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,

So, vernier constant = ... mm = cm.

No.		Reading		Maan		Corrected diameter	
of Obs	Main scale (cm)	Vernier scale	Total (cm)	Mean reading (cm)	error (cm)	(D) (cm)	
1. 2. 3. etc				9-21			

(d) Load-angle of twist table:

No. of Obs	Load on each	de	eadings in egree Mean reading $\underline{1}(a+b)$		Angle of twist (φ) (degree)
	pan (m gm)	Load increasing (a)	Load decreasing (b)		
1 2 3 4 5	20 40 60 80 100		Article at the	(i)(ii)(iii)(iv)(v)	(i) $-$ (i) $=$ 0 (ii) $-$ (i) $=$ (iii) $-$ (i) $=$ (iv) $-$ (i) $=$ (v) $-$ (i) $=$
etc	etc	etc	etc	etc	etc

[N.B. If the pointer has two ends, the columns under the headings 'load increasing' and 'load-decreasing' should be divided into two parts—one for end I and the other for end II of the pointer. The mean of the four readings available for each load should be put in the column under the heading 'Mean reading'.]

(e) Table for drawing graph [Data taken from the table (d)]

Quantity	1274	2	3	ю		8
Load (gm) →	20	40	60			
Angle (degree) →		10			 Ī	

Calculations: From the graph, load $(OM) = \dots$ gm (m), ,, ,, angle of twist $(PM) = \dots$ ° (ϕ)

So,
$$n = \frac{360.l.g.D}{\pi^2 r^4} \left(\frac{m}{\phi} \right) = \dots \text{ dynes/cm}^2$$
 [g=980 cm/s²]

Remarks: (1) For all metals Hooke's law holds only for small shear and ceases to apply when the shear exceeds 1/200 radians or $\frac{1}{3}$. In practice, the shear should not exceed $\frac{1}{9}$. Hence angle of twist

$$\phi = \frac{l\theta}{r} < \frac{l}{9r}$$
 degrees. When $l = 50$ cm, $r = 0.2$ cm, $\phi_{max} = 28^{\circ}$

(2) As the radius of the wire occurs in its fourth power in the equation and is a very small quantity, the diameter should be measured accurately (3) The loads should be placed or removed from the pan gently

(4) A two-end pointer is preferable because the mean reading of both ends will be free from errors due to eccentricity of the axis of the wire with respect to the circular scale.

1.9. Alternative Method

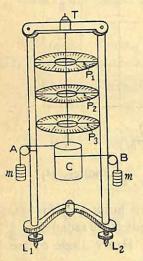
The method described earlier suffers from an error due to the uncertainty in the exact position of the wire where it is clamped. The error can be eliminated by noting down twists for two lengths of the wire. The details of the method are as follows:

Theory: We have seen that
$$n = \frac{360.l.g.d}{\pi^2.r^4}$$
. $\left(\frac{m}{\phi}\right)$.

If ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 are the angles of twist for two lengths l_1 and l_2 of the wire, for the same mass m then twist for the length (l_2-l_1) of the wire will be $(\phi_2-\phi_1)$ and hence the above expression for n becomes,

$$n = \frac{360.m.g.d}{\pi^2 r^4}. \frac{(l_2 - l_1)}{(\phi_2 - \phi_1)}.$$

Description of the apparatus: For the determination of the quantities involved in the above equation, Barton's apparatus is modi-



fied to suit the purpose. Fig 9 shows a modified form of Barton's apparatus. Here two or three circular scales graduated in degrees are attached to the frame at two or three different lengths of the wire. The circular scales are provided with pointers (P_1 , P_2 etc) either single-ended or double-ended. The cylinder C is kept below all the circular scales. In this arrangement, for a particular load, different lengths will have different angle of twist which can be measured by different circular scales with its pointer.

Fig. 9 Experimental procedure: (1) Levelling, measurment of radius of the wire and diameter of the cylinder are done as before.

(2) Measure the lengths of the wire from the torsion head T to the pointers of the three circular scales by a metre scale. This gives three different lengths of the wire.

(3) As before, gradually increase the loads on the pans from zero value to the maximum permissible value, by equal instalments (of 20 gm, say) and note the readings of the three pointers against their respective circular scales, after addition of each load.

... (4) Now, remove the loads, one by one, and again read the pointers against the respective circular scales after the removal of

each load.

(5) Plot a graph as shown in fig 8(a) [Page43] between the load (m) and twist (ϕ) for each value of the length of the wire. From

the graph find the best value of ϕ/m for each value of 1.

(6) Next plot graph between ϕ/m and 1. The graph will again be a straight line, passing through the origin [Fig 9(a)]. Take two convenient points P_1 and P2 on this line and draw perpendiculars P_1M_1 and P_2M_2 on the X-axis. Now, $OM_2 - OM_1 = l_2 - l_1$ and $P_2M_2 - P_1M_1 = \phi_2 - \phi_1$.

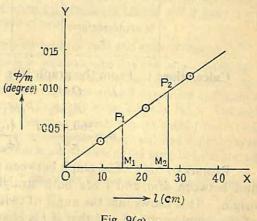


Fig. 9(a)

The values can be easily obtained from the graph and putting these values in the equation mentioned in the theory, n can be calculated.

Measurements: (a) Tabulate the data for the measurements of diameters of the wire and the cylinder as the tables (b) and (c) in Expt no. 1.8.

(b) Lengths of the wire:

No of Obs	<i>l</i> ₁ (cm)		l ₂ (c)	m)	l ₃ (cm)	
Hall and	Readings	Mean	Readings	Mean	Readings	Mean
1. 2. 3.	Ollowing of	iran mi		-	i ace	

(c) Load-angle of twist table:

Make a table like the table (d) in Expt 1.8 for each length.

single graph, plot three straight lines for $(m-\phi)$ for three separate lengths. From the straight lines, find three best values of $\frac{\phi}{m} = \frac{PM}{OM}$ [Fig 8(a)] for three separate lengths.

(d) Table for drawing $(l-\phi/m)$ graph:

Quantities	1	2	3
Length (cm) →		furrior me	or a
ϕ/m (degree/gm) \rightarrow			

Calculations: From the graph [Fig 9(a)]:

$$OM_2 - OM_1 = l_2 - l_1 = .. \text{ cm.}$$

$$P_2M_2 - P_1M_1 = (\phi_2 - \phi_1)/m = .. \text{ degree/gm.}$$

$$\therefore n = \frac{360.m.g.d}{\pi^2.r^4} \cdot \frac{(l_2 - l_1)}{(\phi_2 - \phi_1)} = .. \text{ .. dynes/cm}^2$$

Remarks: (!) The graph between m and ϕ for a given value of l and between ϕ/m and l are both straight lines passing through the origin. This shows that the angle of twist is proportional to the value of the couple applied and that if l is changed, the value of twist for a given couple is proportional to the length of the wire. (2) With this apparatus, comparatively thin specimens can be tested.

Oral questions

1. What is modulus of rigidity? What is its unit?

Ans. For definition, consult any text book. In C.G.S. system, its unit is dynes/cm²

2. What other elastic constants do you know of? What are their definitions?

Ans. Young's modulus, Bulk modulus and Poisson's ratio are other elastic constants. For their definitions, consult any text book.

3. In the equation of the modulus of rigidity, the length and radius of the wire are involved. What change in the value of the modulus would you find when these quantities are changed?

Ans. No change; modulus of rigidity depends on the material and not on the length or radius.

4. For the same load, will the angle of twist increase or decrease for thinner wire?

Ans. $\phi \propto \frac{1}{r^4}$; so, angle of twist will increase for thinner wire.

- 5. In this experiment, which quantity would you measure with utmost care?
 Ans. The radius of the wire should be measured with utmost care. See remark no. 2 in Expt 1-8.
 - 6. Has temperature any effect on the modulus of rigidity of a wire?

 Ans. Modulus of rigidity decreases with the rise of temperature.
 - 7. Which one is better—one-end pointer or double-end pointer. Why?

 Ans. Double-end pointer. See remark no. 4 in Expt 1.8.
 - 8. What is the harm if the wire is not rigidly fixed to the cylinder?

Ans. If the wire is not rigidly fixed to the cylinder, the wire will not undergo the extent of twist that it should when the cylinder is twisted and thereby it will cause some error in the measurement of twist.

9. What is the difference between angle of twist and angle of shear?

Ans. When a torsional couple is applied at the free end of a cylinder (or a wire), the other end being rigidly fixed, any point on the edge of the cross-sectional area of the free end moves along the arc of a circle making an angular displacement (ϕ) at the centre of the cross-section. This angle is the angle of twist. The angle of shear (θ) is the angle between a line drawn parallel to the axis of the cylinder connecting two points at the edges at its two ends before twist and the line joining this point at the fixed end with the displaced position of the same point at the free

end. Mathematically, $\theta = \frac{r \cdot \phi}{l}$ where r and l are respectively the radius and the length of the cylinder.

10. How is the maximum permissible twist in the experiment to be calculated?

Ans. See remark no. 1 in Expt 1.8.

1.10. Determination of modulus of rigidity of the material of wire by dynamical method:

Apparatus: Torsional pendulum, stop-watch, screw-gauge, slide-callipers, balance etc.

Theory: If a solid cylinder be suspended by a long wire from a torsion head, forming a torsional pendulum and if the pendulum be set into torsional oscillations, the time-period of such oscillation is

given by $T=2\pi\sqrt{\frac{I}{\tau}}$ or $\tau=\frac{4\pi^2I}{T^2}$ where I is the moment of inertia

of the cylinder about the suspension wire as axis and τ =shearing couple for one radian.

Now, if the axis of the cylinder coincides with axis of rotation, D.P.P.—4

then $I = \frac{M.R^2}{2}$ where M = mass of the cylinder and R = radius of the cylinder.*

Again, for the suspension wire, $\tau = \frac{\pi \cdot n \cdot r^4}{2l}$ where l = length, r = radius and n = modulus of rigidity of the material of the suspension wire.

$$\therefore \frac{\pi . n r^4}{2l} = \frac{4\pi^2 . I}{T^2} \text{ or } n = \frac{8\pi . l}{r^4 . T^2} \times \frac{1}{2} M R^2$$

Description of the apparatus: The torsion pendulum is illustrated

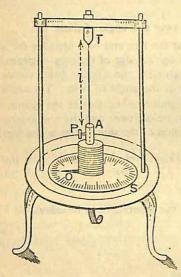


Fig. 10

in fig 10. It consists of a solid cylinder A suspended by a fairly thin and long wire. One end of the wire is rigidly fixed to a torsion head T and the other end is connected with the centre of the cylinder by means of a detachable pin P. With the help of the pin P, the cylinder A can be detached from the experimental wire. A pointer O is fixed at the bottom of the cylinder. When the cylinder undergoes torsional oscillations the pointer moves over a circular scale (S), graduated in degrees. The suspension wire coincides with the axis of the cylinder.

Experimental procedure: (1) With the help of a screw-gauge,

find the diameter of the wire at different places and at mutually perpendicular directions at every place. Find, from these observations, the mean diameter and hence the radius (r) of the wire.

(2) Now measure with the help of a metre-scale the length of the wire between the torsion head T and the point where it is connected with the cylinder. Repeat the observations several times and find the mean length (1) of the wire.

^{*[(}i) If the bob of the pendulum be a disc, instead of a cylinder, $I = \frac{1}{2}MR^a$ (ii) If the bob of the pendulum be a solid cylinder with horizontal axis and the suspension wire passes through the centre of the cylinder. $I = M\left(\frac{L^2}{12} + \frac{R^2}{4}\right)$; L = length of the cylinder.

- (3) Put a chalk-mark on the circular scale just below the pointer when the pendulum is at rest. Now give the cylinder a twist of about 60° and release it. The cylinder will execute torsional oscillations. When undesirable motions have subsided, say after two or three oscillations, start the stop-watch as soon as the pointer, moving from left to right, (say) crosses the chalk-mark. When the pointer again crosses the chalk-mark, moving from left to right, it executes one complete oscillation. With the help of the stop-watch, find the time taken by the pendulum for, 20 such complete oscillations. Repeat the observations, at least, thrice and find the mean time taken for 20 complete oscillations. From this determine the time-period (T).
- (4) By taking out the pin P, detach the cylinder A from the wire. Find the mass (M) of the cylinder by a balance. [In some instruments, the wire is rigidly fixed to the cylinder. In such a case, the mass of the cylinder is to be supplied.]
- (5) With the help of slide callipers, measure the diameter of the cylinder at various places and at mutually perpendicular directions at each place. Find, from these observations, the mean diameter and hence the radius (R) of the cylinder.*

Measurements: (a) Diameter of the wire:

The value of the smallest division of the linear scale of the screw-gauge = ...mm. Screw-pitch = ...mm; Total no. of divisions on the circular scale = ...

:. Least count = mm.

	o. of Obs	Linear scale reading (mm)	Circular scale reading	Total reading (mm)	Instru- mental error (mm)	Corrected diameter (mm)	Corrected diameter (cm)	Mean diameter (D) (cm)
1.	{(a)						•	
2.	(b) {(a)	*****						
e	(b)	etc.	etc.	•	1111	etc.	etc	OH -
5.	${(a) \atop (b)}$	GRANE 1	elegit e si	***	1. pp. 12.01	and operation	a di Jan	JR:301

[N.B. (a), (b) denote mutually perpendicular readings at a particular position.]

. Mean radius of the wire (r)=D/2=... cm.

^{*(}i) For a circular disc, its diameter and (ii) for a suspended cylinder with its axis horizontal the length and diameter of the cylinder need be measured.

(b) Length of the wire:

(c) Measurement of time-period:

No.	Total time	Mean time	Time-period $T=t/20$
of	for 20 complete	for 20 oscillations	
Obs	oscillations	(t)	
1. 2. 3.	minsec minsec	minsec	sec

(d) Measurement of mass of the cylinder: Mass(M) = ... gm.

(e) Diameter of the cylinder:

The value of the smallest division of the main scale of the slide-callipers = .. cm.

... vernier divisions = ... smallest divisions of the main scale = ... cm.

or 1 ,, division = ..cm.

.. Vernier constant = ... cm.

No. of Obs	Main scale reading (cm)	Vernier scale reading	Total reading (cm)	Mean Diameter (cm)	Instru- mental error (cm)	Corrected Diameter (D)
1. {(a) (b) 2. {(a) (b) etc 5. c(a)	etc	etc.	·······································			(cm)
{(b)						A gayaha

[N.B. (a), (b) denote readings at mutually perpendicular directions at a particular place.]

... Mean radius of the cylinder $(R) = \frac{D}{2} = \dots \text{cm.}$

Calculations: $n = \frac{8\pi l}{r^4 \cdot T^2} \times \frac{1}{2} \cdot M \cdot R^2 = ... \text{ dynes/cm}^2$.

Remarks: (1) The axis of the cylinder and the suspension wire must remain in the same vertical line. (2) The motion of the torsion pendulum should be purely rotational in a horizontal plane. Up and down or pendulus motion should be completely checked. (3) The wire should not be twisted beyond elastic limit; otherwise the torsional couple will not be proportional to the twist. (4) The suspension wire should be without kinks and be fairly thin and long, say about 75 cm long and 10 mm thick so that the torsional rigidity may be small and hence the time-period large. (5) As the radius of the wire occurs in its fourth power and time-period in its second power in the expression for n, they must be measured very accurately. A stop-watch reading upto $\frac{1}{5}$ th of a second is preferable.

Oral questions

1. Of all the quantities involved in the experiment, which one should be measured with greatest care and caution?

Ans. Radius of the wire as it enters into the expression for n in its fourth power. A small error in the measurement of radius will increase the error in the final result fourfold.

2. Should you take a large number of oscillations or a small number?

Ans. If a smaller number of oscillations is taken, time involved will be smaller and the proportionate error in determining the time will be greater. On the other hand, if a large number of oscillations is taken, time of completion of the experiment will be unnecessarily lengthened. Number of oscillation should preferably be restricted somewhere between 20 and 30.

3. What is moment of inertia?

Ans. Consult any standard text book.

4. Is it necessary that the oscillations should have small amplitude like a simple pendulum? If not, why?

Ans. There is no restriction on the amplitude of oscillation, particularly when the wire is fairly thin and long, provided the elastic limit is not exceeded.

5. Will the modulus of rigidity increase if a thicker wire is taken?

Ans. No, modulus of rigidity will remain same whatever may be the thickness. Modulus of rigidity depends on the material of the wire.

6. Will the time-period of oscillation change if the cylinder is made heavier?

Ans. The moment of inertia of the cylinder increases as the cylinder is made heavier. Again as time-period is directly proportional to moment of inertia, the time-period increases if the cylinder is made heavier.

7. What is the harm if the suspension wire does not coincide with the axis of the cylinder?

Ans. In that case, the rotation of the cylinder will not take place with the suspension wire as axis and the formula $(I=MR^2/2)$ for the determination of its mome it of inertia will not apply.

8. Should the wire be long?

Ans. It should be fairly long; in that case the time-period will be longer.

9. What should be the change in time-period if (i) l were doubled (ii) r were doubled (iii) l were doubled?

Ans. $T=2\pi \sqrt{\frac{I}{\tau}}$; So (i) No change in T when I is doubled (ii) No change in T when r is doubled (iii) T is doubled when I is doubled.

10. Do you get the same value for n from statical and dynamical methods? Ans. For the same material, the value will be same from the two methods.

1.11. Determination of the moment of inertia of a body about an axis passing through its centre of gravity and perpendicular to its length:

Apparatus: A cradle inside a glass box, a metallic bar of rectangular cross-section, stop-watch, slide-callipers, balance, weight box, an auxiliary bar of regular geometric shape (say, a rectangular bar) etc.

Theory: If a body be suspended by a wire (which can undergo twisting) in such a manner that the wire passes through the C.G. of the body and if the body is set into torsional oscillation, the time-period

of such oscillations is given by, $T=2\pi \sqrt{\frac{I}{\tau}}$

where I=moment of inertia of the body about the suspension wire as axis and τ =torsional rigidity of the material of the suspension wire. Now suppose,

- T_1 =Time-period of torsional oscillation of the empty craddle about the suspension wire as axis.
- T₂=Time-period of torsional oscillation of the craddle and a body of known moment of inertia about the same axis.
 - T=Time-period of torsional oscillations of the craddle and the body under test about the same axis.

Then it may be shown* $I=I_2$. $\frac{T^2-T_1^2}{T_2^2-T_1^2}$, where I=Moment of inertia of the body under test and $I_2=$ that of the known body.

Description of the apparatus: Fig 11 shows a torsional cradle

kept in a glass box. The cradle R is suspended by a wire W, the upper end of which is rigidly fixed to a torsion-head T. It is enclosed in a box (A) with glass windows. This prevents the aircurrent from disturbing the oscillations of the cradle.

The cradle is so suspended that the wire passes through its centre of gravity—i.e. when the cradle executes torsional oscillations, oscillations take place in a horizontal plane

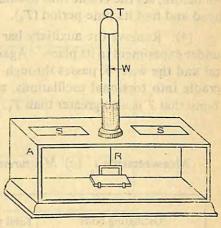


Fig. 11

with the wire W as axis. On the upper surface of the box, two long and thin slots are cut (S, S), through which oscillations of the cradle can be watched.

Experimental procedure: (1) With the help of a balance, find the mass (M) of the auxiliary bar supplied. Also measure the length (l) and breadth (b) of the bar (if it is a rectangular bar) by a slide callipers. Find its moment of inertia from the formula

$$I_0 = M(l^2 + b^2)/12$$
.

[N.B. If the auxiliary bar is a cylinder of circular cross-section, measure the length and radius (r). Then apply the formula $I_2 = M \left(\frac{l^2}{12} + \frac{r^2}{4} \right)$.]

(2) Set the empty cradle into torsional oscillations by slightly turning the torsional head T. Count, by means of a stop-watch, the time taken for 20 complete oscillations. Repeat the observations, at

$$T_{1}^{2} = \frac{4\pi^{2} \times I_{1}}{\tau} ; \quad T_{2}^{2} = \frac{4\pi^{2} \times (I_{1} + I_{2})}{\tau} \text{ and } T^{2} = \frac{4\pi^{2}(I_{1} + I)}{\tau}$$
Hence,
$$\frac{T^{2} - T_{1}^{2}}{T_{2}^{3} - T_{1}^{3}} = \frac{4\pi^{2} \cdot I \cdot \tau}{4\pi \cdot ^{2}I_{2}\tau} \text{ or } I = I_{2} \cdot \frac{T^{2} - T_{1}^{2}}{T_{2}^{2} - T_{1}^{2}}$$

^{*}If I_1 be the moment of inertia of the empty craddle about the suspension wire as axis then, $T_1 = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{I_1}{\tau}}.$ Also $T_2 = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{I_1 + I_2}{\tau}}$ and $T = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{I_1 + I}{\tau}}$

least, thrice and find the mean time for 20 complete oscillations. Hence find the time-period (T_1) of the empty cradle.

- (3) Put the auxiliary bar on the cradle. Take care that the bar is horizontal and that the wire W passes through the centre of the bar. As before, set the cradle into oscillation by slightly turning the torsion head and find its time-period (T_2) . Note that T_2 is greater than T_1 .
- (4) Remove the auxiliary bar from the cradle and place the rod under experiment in its place. Again check whether the rod is horizontal and the wire W passes through the centre of the rod. Setting the cradle into torsional oscillations, as before, find the time-period (T). Note that T is also greater than T_1 .

Measurements: (a) Measurement of Time-periods:

		ALC: NO THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN CO.
Total time for 20 complete oscillations (t)	Mean time (t)	Time-period (t/20)
(i)minsec	min.,sec	sec (T ₁)
(i)minsec	min see	and (T)
(iii)minsec	iiiisec	sec (T ₂)
(ii)minsec	minsec	sec (T)
	complete oscillations (t) (i)minsec (ii)minsec (iii)minsec (ii)minsec (ii)minsec (ii)minsec	(i)minsec (ii)minsec (iii)minsec (iii)minsec (iii)minsec (iii)minsec (iii)minsec (iii)minsec (iii)minsec (iii)minsec

(b) Mass of the auxiliary rod:

 $M=\ldots$ gm.

(c) Length and breadth of the auxiliary rod:

Vernier constant of slide-callipers = ... cm.

	Corrected breadth (cm)	ing a second or second
1 (19)0 10 (800)	Mean Instrumen- reading tal error (cm) (cm)	e - major server constant
E	Mean reading (cm)	How are stated to the state of
Breadth(b) in cm	Total reading (cm)	THE TANK OF THE PARTY OF THE PA
	Vernier scale	The state of the second
	Main scale (cm)	The Alley Applied
1000	Corrected length (cm)	C Brocknotten Con-
	Mean Instrumen- Corrected tal error length (cm) (cm) (cm)	
Length (I) in cm	Mean reading (cm)	KILLIAN CHINA - DE
Length	Total reading (cm)	o is the state of the state of
	Vernier scale	
40 m	Main scale (cm)	er (opposite organis) par er (opposite organis)
No.	of Obs	3 6

Calculations: Moment of inertia of the auxiliary bar

$$I_2 = M(l^2 + b^2)/12 = ... \text{ gm} - \text{cm}^2$$

$$I = I_2 \cdot \frac{T^2 - T_1^2}{T_2^2 - T_1^2} = \dots \text{gm} - \text{cm}^2$$

[Note: If the rod under test is rectangular, find its length, breadth and mass and determine its moment of inertia theoretically from the equation $I = M(l^2 + b^2)/12$ and compare the theoretical value and the experimental value.]

Remarks: (1) The cradle should always remain horizontal so that its moment of inertia I_1 about the axis of rotation remains unaltered throughout the whole experiment. (2) The bodies should be so placed on the cradle that the axis about which the moment of inertia is known or to be determined coincides with the axis of the suspension wire without disturbing the horizontality of the cradle. (3) The motion of the cradle should be purely rotational in a horizontal plane. Up and down and pendulus motion must be completely avoided. (4) As time-periods occur in the 2nd power in the final formula, they must be accurately determined. (5) The suspension wire should not be twisted beyond elastic limit, otherwise the restoring couple due to torsional reaction will not be proportional to the angle of twist.

1.12. Alternative method (Using a moment of inertia table)

Apparatus: All the apparatus of the previous experiment except the glass box containing the cradle. In its place, a moment of inertia table is used.

Theory: As in expt 1.11.

Description of the apparatus: The moment of inertia table consists of a circular aluminium table (R) about 6'' in diameter suspended by means of a wire (W) fixed at the top to a torsion head T fitted to a cross-bar between two pillars which stand vertically on a heavy iron base A provided with three levelling secrews $(S_1, S_2 \text{ etc})$. The

table is made of aluminium because it will be light so that the

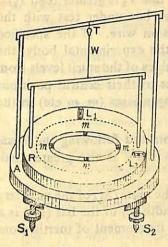


Fig. 11(a)

time-period of oscillation of the empty table will differ much from the time period of oscillation when some other body is kept on the table. The upper face of the table has a few concentric circles described on it (one such circle is shown by dotted which helps symmetrical placing of other bodies on the table. On the table a concentric groove is cut in which four balancing masses (m, m etc) may be placed in order to set the table horizontal. Two spirit levels $(L_1 \text{ and } L_2)$ are permanently fixed on the table at right angles to each other to test the

horizontality of the table. The whole apparatus is kept enclosed in a glass case to protect it from air-current disturbances.

Experimental procedure: (1) Level the heavy iron base A by the levelling screws and test the levelling with a spirit level. Adjust the positions of the masses (m, m etc) in the groove so that the bubbles of the spirit levels $(L_1 \text{ and } L_2)$ are brought at the centre. This ensures that the table R is horizontal.

- (2) Put a chalk-mark on the edge of the disc R and set up a vertical pointer just opposite to the chalk-mark on the iron base A. Now set the table oscillating by slightly rotating it in a horizontal plane and then releasing it. Take care that the table has no up and down motion or pendulus motion. Start the stop-watch as soon as the chalk-mark crosses the pointer, moving from ,say left to right. When the chalk-mark will again cross the pointer, moving from left to right, one complete oscillation will be over. Determine thrice the time taken for, say 20 such complete oscillations, by means of an accurate stop-watch (reading $\frac{1}{5}$ th of a second) and from it find the time-period (T_1) .
- (3) Next, taking the help of concentric circles, place centrally on the table R the auxiliary bar. Move it to and fro till the bubbles of the spirit levels L_1 and L_2 are at their central positions. Do not disturb the balancing masses. This ensures the horizontality of the table with the auxiliary bar and the passage of the suspension wire through the C.G. of the bar.

(4) Having done this find the time-period (T_2) of the system by setting it into torsional oscillation. (Note that T_2 is greater than T_1).

- (5) Replace the auxiliary bar by the bar under test with the specified axis coinciding with the suspension wire. If the specified axis does not pass through the C.G. of the experimental body, the table might be tilted, displacing the air-bubbles of the spirit levels from their central positions. Bring the bubbles to their central positions by adjusting the positions of the balancing masses (m, m etc) in the grove.*
- (6) Now set the system in oscillation and following the usual procedure, find its time-period (T). Note that T is also greater than T_1 .
- (7) With the help of a balance, find the mass (M) of the auxiliary bar. Also measure the length (l) and breadth (b) of the bar (if it is a rectangular bar) by slide-callipers. Find its moment of inertia from the formula $I_2 = M(l^2 + b^2)/12$.

Measurements: Make tables like (a), (b) and (c) of Expt No. 1.11. In table (c), however, the word 'cradle' is to be replaced by 'table'.

Calculations: Same as in Expt 1.11.

Remarks: (1) The spirit levels L_1 and L_2 should be permanently fixed on the table. If detached single spirit level is used for levelling the table, then the removal of the spirit level after levelling is done, may leave the table in a slightly tilted position. (2) The auxiliary body must be of uniform density throughout. (3) This method yields more accurate result than the previous cradle method.

Oral questions

- 1. What is moment of inertia? What do you mean by radius of gyration?

 Ans. Consult any standard text book.
- 2. Does moment of inertia depend on the axis of rotation? What is the unit of moment of inertia?

Ans. Moment of inertia depends on the axis of rotation. Moment of inertia of the same body is found to be different for different axes of rotation. Unit of moment of inertia is gm-cm².

^{*}The displacement of the balancing masses in the groove will not alter the moment of inertia of the table as long as the horizontality of the table is maintained. The displacement of the masses only shifts the C.G. of the table. It may, however, be clearly noted that if the specified axis passes through the C.G. of the experimental body, its position on the table should be adjusted without disturbing the initial positions of the balancing masses.

3. Why is the apparatus enclosed in a glass box ?

Ans. To protect the oscillations of the cradle or the table from the disturbance of air draught.

- 4. What is the difference between torsional oscillation and pendulus oscillation?
- Ans. (i) Pendulus oscillation is controlled by force of gravity while torsional oscillation is controlled by the torsional couple set up in the suspension wire (ii) Pendulus oscillation is linear but the torsional oscillation is angular.
 - 5. Upon which factors does the time-period of torsional oscillations depend?

Ans. The time-period of torsional oscillations depends on (i) torsional rigidity of the suspension wire and (ii) moment of inertia of the oscillating body about the suspension wire as axis.

- 6. Which quantity in this experiment would you measure with utmost care?

 Ans. Time-period as it occurs in its second power in the final formula.
- 7. What is the function of the balancing masses in the moment of inertia table?

Ans. They help to alter the position of C.G. of the table.

- 8. Is the time-period of oscillation of the empty cradle or empty table greater than that when the auxiliary bar or the experimental bar is placed on the cradle or the table?
- Ans. No; it is less. When the auxiliary bar or the experimental bar is placed on the cradle or the table, its moment of inertia increases due to additional mass and hence the time-period increases.
- 9. Instead of a circular groove for placing the balancing masses, can there be four straight grooves meeting at the centre and equally inclined to one another?

Ans. Yes; Four straight grooves of above nature will allow displacement of balancing masses in the same manner as in the circular groove.

10. Why is the inertia table made very light?

Ans. The table is made light because in that case when a body is placed on it there may be considerable difference between the periods of oscillation of the combination and that of the table alone.

1.13. Determination of surface tension of water by capillary tubes:

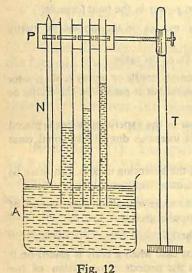
Apparatus: Travelling microscope, 3 or 4 glass capillary tubes, a long pointed needle, a glass plate, suitable clamp and stand, metre scale etc.

Theory: If a glass capillary tube of uniform circular bore be dipped vertically into water, it is found that water rises into the tube to a certain height. If h be the height of the level of water in the tube measured from the level outside and r the internal radius of the tube

then the surface tension of water is given by $T = \frac{1}{2}r \cdot g\left(h + \frac{r}{3}\right)$ where g is the acceleration due to gravity.

Experimental procedure: (1) Select a well-lit place in the laboratory, say a table near a window. Clean the capillary tubes with some dilute caustic soda and wash out repeatedly with tap water. Dry the tubes by passing hot air. Fix the capillary tubes on a strip of glass plate P with soft wax so that the tubes are all parallel to one another. Now hold the glass plate with the help of a suitable stand and a clamp so that the tubes are all vertical* [Fig 12].

(2) Take some tap-water** in a clean glass vessel A and keep it below the capillary tubes so that each tube dips in the water. Due to



capillary action, water will rise in each tube, height being inversely proportional to the radius of the tube. Raise the vessel A a little and then lower it to its original position. Column of water in each tube will rise to some extent and then fall back to the original levels. By this, the inside of the tubes will be moistened by water and the liquid columns will attain proper heights in the tubes.

(3) Fix a clean, long needle (N) with pointed end to the glass plate so that it is parallel to the capillary tubes and that its pointed end

just touches the water surface in the vessel A. Keep some distance

Take a piece of glass tube of about 10 inches long and clean the tube with some dilute caustic soda and wash out repeatedly with tap water. Dry the tube by passing hot air. Hold the tube horizontally with two hands and apply heat at the middle of the tube by a fish tail burner. Keep the tube in slow rotation so that all sides of the tube are heated equally. After some time when the glass has become soft, pull the two ends away horizontally, until a capillary tube is made. Note that a slow pull makes the bore wide while a quick pull a narrow bore. A very narrow bore is not preferable because relative error in the value of r is greater than that in h. Tubes of diameter between 0.5 mm and 2 mm should be made.

**Water distilled in a modern electric distilling plant may also be taken. It is not contaminated with grease.

^{*} Students may have to draw capillary tubes themselves. For this purpose, the following procedure may be adopted.

between the needle and the group of tubes. Note the temperature of water by means of a thermometer.

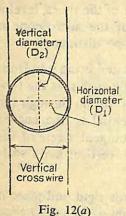
- (4) Keeping a travelling microscope in front of the tubes, level it with the help of a spirit level so that the axis of the microscope is horizontal. Focus the cross-wires of the microscope distinctly.
- (5) Move the microscope slowly towards left and bring it in front of the needle. Adjust the height of the microscope such that the topend of the needle is well-focussed \dagger and is clearly visible through the microscope. Set the horizontal cross-wire tangential to the curved end of the needle. For this adjustment, the tangent screw of the instrument may be used if necessary. Read the vertical main scale and its vernier. Suppose, the reading is x_1 .
- (6) Now move the microscope slowly towards right and place it in front of the first capillary tube. Adjust the height of the microscope so that the water meniscus in the tube may be focussed. In reality, the surface of water in the tube is a concave meniscus but when focussed it will appear as a convex meniscus through the microscope. Setting the horizontal cross-wire tangential to the convex meniscus, read the main scale and the vernier. Let this reading be x_2 .

Now, difference of these two readings i.e. $x_1 \sim x_2 = x$ (say) gives the height of water level in the capillary tube from the top-end of the neddle. If l be the length of the needle, then the height of the water column standing in the capillary tube is given by $h=l\pm x$. [+ sign is to be taken when the top-end of the needle is below the meniscus in the tube and — sign when the top-end is above the meniscus].

- (7) In the same way, moving the microscope slowly towards right, bring the convex water meniscii of other capillary tubes into focus and read the main scale and the vertical scale after setting the horizontal cross-wire tangential to each meniscus. Having finished the observations on the height of water columns, note the temperature of water again.
- (8) Now mark the position of water level in each tube by a small ink dot on the outer surface of the tube. Removing the first tube from the glass plate, cut the tube neatly at the position of ink-mark by a sharp glass cutting file. Take another strip of glass plate and hold it in a horizontal plane with suitable clamp. Place the capillary tube on the glass plate so that the cut-end of the tube may face the microscope.

If there is any difficulty in focussing the microscope, hold a piece of paper behind the needle and focus it on the paper first, as a guide.

(9) Bring the microscope infront of the cut-end and focus it. A magnified image of the circular cross-section of the tube will be



seen through the microscope. Move the microscope slowly with the help of the tangent screw leftward and set the vertical cross-wire tangential at the left edge of the inner bore [Fig 12(a)]. Read the horizontal main scale and its vernier. Let this reading be y_1 . Now move the microscope towards right and set the vertical cross-wire tangential at the right edge of the inner bore. Again read the horizontal scale and its vernier. Let this reading be y_2 . The horizontal diameter of the inner bore of the capillary tube is $D_1 = (y_1 \sim y_2)$.

- (10) Now raise the microscope along the vertical scale and set it in such a position that the horizontal cross-wire is now tangential at the top-end of the inner bore. Read the vertical main scale and its vernier. Let this reading be y_3 ; similarly set the horizontal cross-wire tangential at the lower edge of the inner bore and take the reading. Let this reading be y_4 . Then, the vertical diameter of the inner bore is $D_2=(y_3\sim y_4)$. If the cross-section of the bore is exactly circular, the horizontal diameter (D_1) will be equal to the vertical diameter (D_2) .* Find the mean value of the diameter and hence the radius of the inner bore of the tube. In the same way, the diameters of the other tubes are to be found out.
- (11) Find the length (1) of the needle by a metre scale. Repeat the observations several times using different parts of the scale and determine the mean length.

(b) Temperature of water:

Initial temperature=...°C

Final temperature=...°C

Mean temperature during experiment=...°C

^{*}If the tur diameters differ greatly in any case, it is to be understood that the cross-section of the tube is not circular. The tube has got to be rejected.

The value of the smallest division of the main scale of the microscope = ..cm ... Vernier divisions = .. smallest divisions of the main scale = ... cm, (c) Radius of the internal bore of the capillary tubes: .. Vernier constant = .. cm.

Mean	radius (r)	275(01)0				etc
Mean	ertical Mean iameter (D_2) $(D_1 + D_2)$ Cm cm			(NEX)	V ma	etc
Vertical	Bottom of the bore diameter diameter (D_2)	cm	:			
()	e bore	Total (y4)	:			
cale (cm	n of th	Vern				etc
rtical se	Bottor	Main	3:1		1:	
Readings of the vertical scale (cm)	the	Main Vern Total Main Vern Total scale (y ₃) scale scale (y ₄)	GRO 1		12.7%	
dings o	Top end of the bore	Vern				ìo.
Rea	Top	Main			•	etc
Horizontal	diameter (D ₁)	em .				
	f the	Total reading (y2)				
ale (cm)	Right edge of the bore	read- scale scale ing (y,)				12/200-3 1-10-4
ontal sc	Right b	Main				
of horizontal scale (cm)	of the	Total reading (y1)			:	
Readings o	edge of bore	Vern			:	etc
Rea	Left edge c	Main	:			etc .
Cerial	no. of the	lary tubes	1.	2.	3.	etc

(d) Heights of water columns:

Serial no. of capillary	Water	meniscus (cm)	reading	Need	le head re (cm)	eading		Height
tubes	Main scale	Vernier scale	Total reading (x2)	Main scale	Vernier scale	Total reading (x1)	$x=x_1 \sim x_2$ (cm)	of water column $h=(l\pm x)$ (cm)
1.					14.5.5			
2.								
3.				V I			1.0	••
etc					11.			* •
	• •	••	••	100	Cotto			

(e) Consolidated table:

Serial no. of capillary tubes	Height of water column (h cm)	Radius of bore (r cm)	Surface tension T (dynes/cm)
1.	Mid. In h		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
2.			1155
3.		458 1-1	
etc	101	A-1-4	1 17

Mean surface tension = ... dynes/cm at ... °C.

Calculations: $T=\frac{1}{2}.r.g~(h+\frac{1}{3}~r)=..$ dynes/cm. [Notes: (i) If the surface tension of a solution like copper sulphate solution is to be found out, the density of the solution is to be determined by a specific gravity bottle. For this the following tabular form may be used:

Temperature of water = ... $^{\circ}C(t)$

Density of water at $t^{\circ}C = ...(\rho_t)$ [available from the standard table]

Mass of empty bottle = W	Mass of bottle+ water filling the the bottle= W_1	Mass of the bottle+liquid filling the bottle	Density of liquid
gm+gm	gm+gm	$=W_2$ gm+gm	$\rho = \frac{W_2 - W}{W_1 - W} \times \rho_t$
+mg+mg =gm	+mg+mg =gm	+mg =gm	

Calculations: $T = \frac{1}{2}\rho g$, $r(h + \frac{1}{3}r) = ...$ dynes/cm.

(ii) Verification of Jurin's law:

If h be the height of liquid column in a capillary tube dipped vertically in the liquid, then neglecting meniscus effect, we have,

 $T = \frac{1}{2} . r.h. \rho.g$ or $r.h = \frac{2T}{\rho.g} = a$ constant, because for a given liquid

the surface tension at a given temperature is constant. This relation between the radius (r) of the capillary tube and height (h) of the liquid column in it is referred to as Jurin's law.

For verification of the law, a graph is drawn between h and 1/r. The relation mentioned above shows that if the law is true, the graph will be a straight line passing through the origin.

Taking values of h and r from the table(e), page 66, we can tabulate as follows:

Quantities	1	2	- 100 B	4
h (cm)	náb., r	adei abii	a man	Jan esta
1/r (cm ⁻¹)		ant. I	11	100000

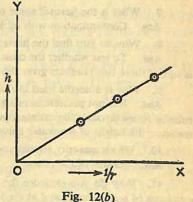
Plotting 1/r along X-axis and h along Y-axis, a straight line graph

is obtained, which passes through the origin O [Fig 12(b)]. This verifies Jurin's law.]

Proportional and Percentage error:

See Ex 2, Page 6.

Remarks: (1) Surface tension of water alters appreciably if the water is contaminated with impurities—specially of greasy or oily nature. So, special care should be taken against such contamination.



Before the commencement of experiment, the trough A and the capillary tubes should be properly cleaned and dried. (2) The angle of contact between water and glass is not exactly known but it has been assumed zero. This brings in some error. (3) Surface tension of a liquid depends on temperature; hence temperature at the time of experiment should be mentioned. (4) The capillary tubes and the needle should remain vertical. (5) If the tube is not of uniform radius it should

be cut at the place corresponding to the meniscus at the top of the water column and the diameter there should be measured.

Oral questions

1. What is surface tension? What is its unit?

Ans. Consult any text book. Its unit is dynes/cm in C.G.S. system.

2. What is angle of contact? What is the angle of contact between (i) glass and water and (ii) glass and mercury ?

Ans. Consult any standard text book. (i) nearly 0° (ii) nearly 140°.

3. Is it that all liquids ascend in a capillary tube like water?

Ans. Liquids which have angle of contact with glass less than 90° (i.e. acute) ascend in a glass capillary tube. For example, water, alcohol, copper sulphate solution etc. On the other hand, liquids which have angle of contact with glass more than 90° (i.e. obtuse) descend in a glass capillary tube. For example, mercury.

4. What is the relation between the radius of a capillary tube and the height of water column in it?

Ans. $h \propto 1/r$ i.e. less the radius, more is the height of liquid column.

5. Which one is better—a wide tube or a narrow tube?

Ans. Comparatively wider tube is preferable; because the relative error in the value of r is greater than that in h. Tubes of diameter between 0.5 mm and 2 mm

6. How does surface tension of water depend on temperature?

Ans. Surface tension of water diminishes with the rise of temperature.

7. What is the harm if some oil gets mixed up with water ?

Ans. Contamination with oil lowers the surface tension appreciably.

8. Why do you find the horizontal and the vertical diameters of the tube? Ans. To test whether the cross-section of the bore is circular or not. Further, mean of these two readings gives the correct diameter.

9. Why is a needle used in this experiment?

Ans. It is not possible to bring the bottom of the water column in the capillary tube in focus through the microscope. To avoid this difficulty, a needle is used to measure the height of the water column by the method described in the experiment.

10. Which quantity should you measure with the greatest care ?

Ans. Radius of the tubes.

11. Why do you measure the diameter of the tube at the position where the meniscus of water stands and at no other position?

Ans. See remark no. 5.

12. What is Jurin's law? What is the nature of the graph when (i) r.h= constant and (ii) $h = \text{const} \times \frac{1}{-}$.

Ans. See note (ii). The graph in the case (i) is a rectangular hyperbola and in the case (ii) a straight line.

1.14. Determination of the coefficient of viscosity of water by Poiseuille's method:

Apparatus: Viscosity apparatus, travelling microscope, a capillary tube (about 50 cm long and about 1 mm in diameter), beaker, balance, stop-watch, metre-scale, thermometer etc.

Theory: When water is allowed to flow in a stream-line manner through a uniform capillary tube of length l and of radius r, the volume

V of water flowing out per second is given by, $V = \frac{\pi P.r^4}{8l\eta}$ or $\eta = \frac{\pi .P.r^4}{8l.V}$

where P is the pressure-difference between the two ends of the capillary tube and η the co-efficient of viscosity of water.

If the pressure difference P be measured by an U-type water manometer, then P=h.g where h=difference of water levels in the two

arms of the *U*-tube. Hence, $\eta = \frac{\pi . r^4 . h.g}{8l.V}$ [Density of water is taken as 1]

- (i) Knowing h and V, the co-efficient of viscosity η can be found out.
- (ii) From the above relation, it is clear that the graph between V and h will be a straight line whose slope $=\frac{\pi r^4 g}{8.l.\eta}$. So knowing the slope, η can be calculated.

Description of apparatus: T is a capillary tube of uniform bore [Fig 13]. Two ends A and B of the tube are inserted into two small brass chambers. V is a water-reservoir. The chamber A is connected to the water-reservoir by a rubber tubing. E and F are two manometer tubes connected to the ends of the capillary tube. The mouth of the water-reservoir is closed air-tight by a rubber-cork. A glass tube C, open at both ends, is introduced almost to the bottom of the reservoir through a hole in the rubber-cork. As water comes out of the reservoir, air is drawn in through the tube C, so that pressure at D remains equal to atmospheric pressure as long as the level of water in the reservoir remains above D. A pinch-cock G attached to the rubber tubing controls the exit of water from the reservoir. Water comes out of the reservoir, flows through the capillary tube T and collects in the beaker P. The difference of water levels in the manometer tubes E and F measures the pressure-difference between the ends of the capillary tube. If the water level in the tube F is not visible, a pinch-cock may be fixed (not shown in the figure) to the rubber-tubing, coming out of the chamber B. Controlling the pinch-cock G, water is allowed

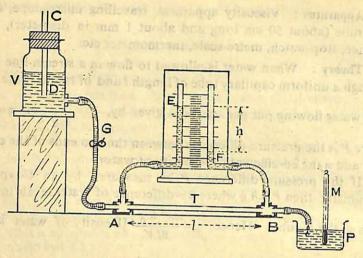


Fig. 13

to drip at a slow rate from the open end B. If water runs back beneath the exit tube, smear the underside of the tube near the end with a small spot of vaseline. A thermometer M may be inserted into the beaker P to note the temperature of water.

Experimental procedure: (1) Take out the capillary tube T from the chambers and measure its length by a metre-scale. Repeat the observations thrice and find the mean length (I).

(2) To measure the diameter of the bore of capillary, take a specimen tube of the same capillary of small length. Find the horizontal and vertical diameters of the bore by adopting the procedure mentioned in Expt 1.4. Find the mean diameter and hence the radius (r).

[Alternative method of measuring r:

Clean the capillary tube T with dil. caustic soda and wash out repeatedly with tap water. Dry the tube by passing hot air. When the tube is perfectly dry, suck some mercury in it. Keep the tube in a horizontal position so that mercury pellet covers some length of the tube. Measure the length of the mercury pellet by means of a metre scale. Repeat the observations several times after shifting the mercury pellet to different portions of the tube T. If the lengths of mercury pellet so measured come out to be very nearly equal, the tube is of uniform bore. Now, find the mean length of the pellet. Weigh an empty crucible in a balance correct to a centigram. Carefully pour

the mercury pellet into the crucible and weigh again. From these two weighings mass of the mercury pellet can be found out.

If M and L be the mass and length of the pellet then,

$$M = \pi r^2 \times L \times \rho_m$$
 or $r^2 = \frac{M}{\pi \cdot L \cdot \rho_m}$ where ρ_m =density of mercury.]

- (3) Put the capillary tube T in the chambers A and B and restore its connection with the water-reservoir through the rubber tubing as shown in fig 13. Control the pinch-cock G so that water flows through the capillary at a slow rate and collects in the beaker, drop by drop. See whether the columns of water in the manometer tubes E and E are steady. From the scale attached by the side of manometer tubes, note the levels of water in E and E.*
- (4) Take a clean and dry glass beaker and weigh it empty in a balance. When the flow of water through the capillary tube T has been steady, put the beaker below the exit tube at the end B. As soon as water starts collecting in the beaker, start a stop-watch. Allow the water to collect a little more than half the volume of the beaker. When the collection is over, remove the beaker and stop the stopwatch. Find the time of collection of water to the nearest second.
- (5) Weigh the beaker with water collected in it and find the mass of water collected. Note the temperature of water with the help of the thermometer M.
- (6) By regulating the flow of water through the capillary tube T by means of the pinch-cock G, repeat the observations (3), (4) and (5) at least twice.
- (7) Plot various values of h obtained from table (d) along the X-axis and corresponding values of V obtained from table (c) along the Y-axis. From the straight line so obtained find the slope i.e. the ratio of PM/NM [Fig 13(a)].

(ii) Level difference can also be measured by a cathetometer. For this purpose, adopt the following procedure:

Level the cathetometer (Fig 6) with the help of levelling screws so that the pillar is vertical and the axis of the telescope is exactly horizontal. Focus the crosswire without any parallax. Set the telescope in front of the level E and focus the meniscus. It will appear as a convex meniscus. Raise or lower the telescope along the vertical scale and set the horizontal cross-wire tangential to the convex meniscus. Read the main scale and the vernier. Similarly focus the other level at F and take the reading. Difference of these two readings gives h.

^{*(}i) In some instruments, scale is not provided by the sides of the manometer tubes. In such cases, measure the heights of the water columns in E and F from the surface of the table by a metre scale and get the difference.

Measurements: (a) Length

(b) Diameter of the bore of the capillary:

(i) ... cm (ii) ... cm (iii) ... cm.

Mean length (l)=... cm.

Jiameter of the bore of the capillary:

The value of the smallest division of the main scale of the microscope=... cm.

We seem more Yaking the

and seems of sentlines in the contraction

的原则是 经现代的

and both The

ALBERT TOTTON

...Vernier divisions =...smallest divisions of the main scale

Helici Helici Mitoli Street		Mean Mean diameter radius	TO ASSESS OF LINE	
to and		Vertical M di di (D.)	TOURSELLE STATE OF THE STATE OF	
	y d by	bore	Total read-ing (y,	o descent
	igs (cm)	Bottom of the bore	Vern	MATE (A)
" "	Vertical scale readings (cm	Botton	Main scale	de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la comp
cm.	cal scale	oore	Total reading (V ₃)	si sing out
"nt=	Verti	Top of the bore	Vern	d staw (%)
consta	a Sign	Top	Main	A State on Valle
Vernier constant=	Line of the second	diameter (D ₁)	$(y_1 \sim y_2)$	
or,	71. 30	f the	Total reading (V2)	PIKE Y
	cm)	Right end of the bore	Vern	ALPHANIST STATE
tuge Stiffe	dings (Righ	Main	
-Days	Horizontal scale readings (cm)	the	Vern Total scale read- ing (y,1)	
Partie D	zontal	Left end of the	Vern	
A STATE	Hori	Left	Main	
	No.	of Obs	adrik kan	1. 2.

[Alternative table when mercury pellet is used:

Length of the pellet: (i) ... cm (ii) ... cm (iii) ... cm (iv)... cm.

Mean length (L) = ... cm.

Mass of empty crucible
$$= ..gm + ..gm + ..gm + ..gm + ..gm + ..gm$$

= ..gm (M_1)

..., crucible+mercury=..gm+..gm+..gm+..mg
=..gm
$$(M_2)$$

Mass of mercury pellet = $M_2 - M_1 = ... \text{gm} - ... \text{gm} = ... \text{gm}$ (M)]

(c) Rate of flow of water:

Temperature of water = .. °C

Density of water at that temperature $(\rho) = ... \text{gm/c.c.}$

(From the standard table)

No. of Obs.	Wt. of empty beaker (m ₁)	Wt. of beaker +collected water (m2)	Wt. of water collected $(m=m_2-m_1)$	Time for collection of water (t)	Rate of flow of water $(V=m/\rho.t)$
1.	gm+gm +mg=gm	gm+gm +mg=gm	gm	sec	c.c./sec
2.		P. P. Harrison	TO CHORD S. W.	- ARTRA	
3.					

(d) Pressure-difference from manometer readings: (g=980 cm/s²)

No. of Obs	Height of water level in the arm E (h ₁ cm)	Height of water level in the arm F (h ₈ cm)	Difference of heights $h=(h_1-h_2)$ cm	Pressure diff. (P=h.g)
1.				dynes/cm²
2.				
3.				

Alternative table when cathetometer is used:

Value of one small division of the main scale of the cathetometer = ..cm.

...Vernier divisions = ...small divisions of the main scale

 \therefore 1 ,, , = . main scale div.

.. Vernier constant = . cm.

No.		dings correspon- ing to level E (cm)		Readings corresponding to level F (cm)			Difference $(h=h_1-h_2)$	Pressure diff.
Obs	Main scale	Vernier scale	Total (h ₁)	Main scale	Vernier scale	Total (h2)	(cm) (P=hg) dynes/cm ³	
1.	• •					٠		•••
2.								
3.		- 17	1 4.30	av V. Steeth	12	inani liy	and the depute the	e i.

(e) Consolidated table:

No. of Obs	(cm)	(c.c./sec)	r ¹	P dynes/cm ²	$ \eta = \frac{\pi P r^4}{8 l V} $	Mean η
1.						
2.			3.5		••	••
3.	••	All the state of t	10120	Or 1915 Clark		

(f) Table for drawing graph between h and V [Obtained from tables (c) and (d)]

Quantity	1	2	3	4
<i>V</i> (c.c./sec)→				••
<i>h</i> → (cm)		••		***

Calculations: (a) Radius from mercury pellet expt:

$$r^2 = \frac{M}{\pi L \rho_m} = \dots \text{ sq cm} \quad [\rho_m = 13.59]$$

gm/c.c.] $\therefore r^4 =$

(b)
$$\eta = \frac{\pi P r^4}{8lV} = .$$
 Poise at ...°C.

(c) Calculation from the graph:

Slope=
$$\frac{PM}{NM}$$
=...

$$\therefore \frac{PM}{NM} = \frac{\pi r^4 \cdot g}{8l \cdot \eta}$$

or, η=...Poise at...°C.

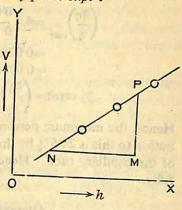


Fig. 13(a)

Proportional and Percentage error

$$\eta = \frac{\pi r^4 hg}{8.lV} = \frac{\pi d^4.h.g.t.\rho}{128 l.m} \qquad \qquad \boxed{ \therefore \quad V = \frac{m}{0.t}}$$

where d is the diameter of the tube.

Assuming p and g to be known to a high degree of accuracy we have, for the maximum proportional error in η given by,

$$\left(\frac{\delta\eta}{\eta}\right)_{max} = 4. \frac{\delta d}{d} + \frac{\delta h}{h} + \frac{\delta t}{t} + \frac{\delta l}{l} + \frac{\delta m}{m}.$$

Let us take the data of a set of observations as follows:

d = 0.14 cm

δd=0.001 cm (L.C. of microscope)*

h = 25.5 cm

 $\delta h = 0.1$ cm (least count for a metre scale; in the case of cathetometer the

L.C. is 0.001 cm.)

t = 130 sec.

 $\delta t = 0.5$ sec (minimum measure of the stop watch)

l=40 cm

 $\delta l = 0.1$ cm (metre scale)

 $m=50~\mathrm{gm}$

 $\delta m = 0.001 \text{ gm } (1 \text{ mg})$

*In the case of mercury pellet method the proportional error in d may be calculated in the following way: $d=2\sqrt{\frac{M}{\pi L \rho_m}}$. Assuming ρ_m is known to a high degree of accuracy, we have, $\left(\frac{\delta d}{d}\right)_{max} = \left(\frac{\delta M}{M} + \frac{\delta L}{L}\right)$. In one case, say,

M=5 gm and $\delta M=0.001$ gm (1 mg); L=5 cm and $\delta L=0.1$ cm (metre scale)

So the percentage error in diameter measurement is 2%. In microscope method the error is about 3%.

Substituting these values in the above equation,

$$\left(\frac{\delta\eta}{\eta}\right)_{max} = 4 \times \frac{0.001}{0.14} + \frac{0.1}{25.5} + \frac{0.5}{130} + \frac{0.1}{40} + \frac{001}{50}$$

$$= 0.0285 + 0.004 + 0.00384 + 0.0025 + 0.000005$$

$$= 0.0388$$

$$\therefore \% \text{ error} = \left(\frac{\delta\eta}{\eta}\right)_{max} \times 100\% = 3.88\%$$

Hence, the maximum percentage error is nearly 4% and major contribution to this is 2.85% by the error in the measurement of the diameter of the capillary tube. Hence diameter needs be measured very carefully.

Alternative simpler arrangement

Description of the arrangement: There is another arrangement of viscosity apparatus simpler than the one described on page 70.

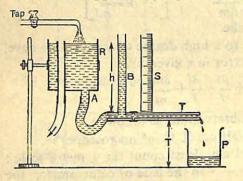


Fig. 13(b)

Fig 13(b) shows the arrangement water is allowed to flow through the capillary tube T from a constant level water tank R. The tank consists of a brass cylinder of about 7.5 cm length and about 6 cm internal diameter and is provided with one outlet tube A near the side and a waste tube which maintains a constant

level in the tank. The ends of the tube are corrugated for a tight-fit for rubber tubing. The height of the tank from the capillary tube can be varied by sliding it along the supporting rod. The end of the outlet tube A of the tank is connected through an inverted T-piece to the capillary tube, the tail of T being connected to a vertical glass tube B which measures the head of water. A metre scale S stands by the side of the tube B for measuring the height of liquid column in B. From a tap above the tank, water is poured into the tank and a beaker P at the end of the capillary tube collects the outflowing liquid.

Experimental procedure: Allow the water from the tap to run into the tank R and adjust its flow at such a rate that the level of water in the tank is maintained constant, excess water being flown out through

the waste. Then watch the flow of water through the capillary tube. Adjust the height of the tank from the capillary tube so that water flows through the capillary tube at a slow rate and collects in the beaker P, almost drop by drop.

The rest of the procedure is the same as previously described except that h is measured by the height of the level of water in the constant level water tank R from the capillary tube as registered by the vertical glass tube B [Fig 13(b)].

Remarks: (1) Pressure-difference between the ends of the capillary tube should not be high as otherwise the flow of liquid through it will not be stream-line but turbulent. (2) The capillary tube should be horizontal; its diameter should not be more that 2 mm; otherwise the flow of water will not be stream-line. (3) As viscosity of water depends on the temperature, the temperature of water during the experiment should be noted. (4) The radius of the capillary tube occurs in its fourth power in the expression of η and hence it demands special care during measurement. (5) For the measurement of volume of water collected, a graduated cylinder of small least count may be used. (6) The alternative arrangement, though rather simple, suffers from an error in respect of the kinetic energy of the moving water.

Oral questions

1. What is co-efficient of viscosity? What is stream-line motion? What is the unit of co-efficient of viscosity?

Ans. Consult any standard text book. Unit of co-efficient of viscosity is 'Poise'.

2. What is the harm if the pressure-difference between the ends of the capillary tube is high?

Ans. See remark no. 1.

3. How does the co-efficient of viscosity of water depend on the temperature of water?

Ans. Co-efficient of viscosity decreases with the increase of temperature.

4. In measuring the radius of capillary tube, extra precaution is necessary.

Why?

Ans. Radius occurs in its fourth power in the final formula. A slight error in its measurement will be magnified much and increase the percentage of error in the final result to a high degree.

5. Which method is preferable for the measurement of radius—microscope method or the mercury pellet method?

Ans. Mercury pellet method. See foot note on page 71.

6. What is the harm if the tube is of wider bore?

Ans. In a tube of wider bore, a slight difference of pressure between the ends of the tube makes the flow of water turbulent. It is very difficult to get stream-line motion in wide bore tubes.

7. What is Reynold's number ?

Ans. Consult any standard text book.

8. What factors are conducive to stream-line motion?

Ans. Fine bore, high viscosity and low density.

9. How can the uniformity of the bore of the capillary tube be tested ?

of which depoints on the Dat predicted temperature of water during

rubs occurs in its faurth power in the expression of a not beaute in the manner.

otherwise the flow of water will

Ans. See mercury pellet method on page 70.

10. Is the method suited to determine the viscosity of all liquids?

Ans. Not for very viscous liquid.

vitropaly sh (E) and manus of

2.1. Determination of the co-efficient of linear expansion of a metal by travelling microscope:

Apparatus: A rod (about 1 metre long) of the metal whose co-efficient of linear expansion is to be measured (say, brass), travelling microscope, thermometer, jacket, boiler etc.

Theory: The co-efficient of linear expansion of a substance is the increase in length per unit original length of the substance (in the form of a rod) per degree rise in temperature. If α be the co-efficient of linear expansion, then,

$$\alpha = \frac{l_2 - l_1}{l_1(t_2 - t_1)} = \frac{x}{l_1(t_2 - t_1)}$$

where l_1 =length of the rod at t_1 °C; l_2 =length of the rod at t_2 °C (t_2 > t_1) and x=increase in length.

Description of the apparatus: The arrangement (Fig 1) consists of a metallic rod AB kept within a jacket through which steam can pass. Steam enters through the tube P_1 and leaves through the tube P_2 . Through a hole at the middle of the jacket tube, a thermometer

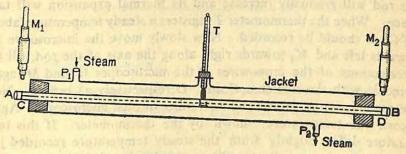


Fig. 1

is inserted which records the temperature of the space within the jacket. There are two marks C and D on the rod almost at the two ends of the rod. The two ends along with the marks project out of the jacket tube. Two travelling microscopes M_1 and M_2 are so placed that they can easily focus the marks C and D respectively.

Experimental procedure: (1) Taking the rod out of the jacket tube, measure the length (l_1) between the marks C and D by a metre

scale. Repeat the observations several times using different parts of the scale and find the mean length. [If the arrangement does not permit the rod to be taken out of the jacket tube, measure the length with the help of a beam compass and a metre scale.]

(2) Put the rod within the jacket tube and insert a thermometer T (1/10 th of a degree division) through the hole in the rubber cork which closes the opening. Wait for some time and see whether the temperature indicated by the thermometer is steady. When the

temperature becomes steady, record it.

(3) Moving the eye-lens back and forth focus the cross-wires of each microscope distinctly without parallax. Then raise or lower the microscopes till the marks C and D are focussed along with the cross-wires and there exists no parallax between the images of the marks and the cross-wires. Now move the microscopes horizontally such that the intersection of the cross-wires of the microscope M_1 exactly coincides with the mark C and that of the microscope M_2 with the mark D. Having done this, read the horizontal main scale and the vernier of each microscope. Take the thermometer reading again. If the two readings of the thermometer slightly differ, find their mean value. This is the initial temperature $(t_1^{\circ}C)$ of the rod.

- (4) Meanwhile allow some water to be boiled in a boiler. Connect the boiler with the inlet tube P_1 . Steam will enter into the jacket and come out through the exit tube P_2 . The temperature of the rod will gradually increase and its thermal expansion will take place. When the thermometer T registers a steady temperature (about 99°C), it should be recorded. Now slowly move the microscope M_1 towards left and M_2 towards right along the axis of the rod, till the intersections of the cross-wires of the microscopes M_1 and M_2 again coincide with the scratches C and D respectively as before. Note the main horizontal scale and its vernier of each microscope. Again record the temperature shown by the thermometer. If this temperature differs slightly from the steady temperature recorded just before microscope adjustment was made (i.e. 99°C), then mean of these two readings are to be found out. It is the final temperature $(t_2^{\circ}C)$.
- (5) If the difference between the initial and final readings of the microscope M_1 be x_1 and that for the microscope M_2 be x_2 , then, the total linear expansion of the rod $x=x_1+x_2$.

Measurements: (a) Length between the marks C and D: (i) ... cm (ii) ... cm (iii) ... cm. Mean length $(I_1) = ...$ cm.

(b) Initial temperature:

(Data are for illustration)

No. of Obs.	Temperature	Mean initial temp. (t ₁)
1.	35·3°C	1 1 3 1
2.	35·2°C	35·25° <i>C</i>
3.	35·2°C	

(c) Final temperature:

No. of Obs.	Temperature	Mean final temp. (t ₂)
1.	99·1°C	
2.	99°C	99·05°C
3.	99°C	144

(d) Linear expansion:

Value of one division of the main scale of the microscope = .. cm.

... Vernier divisions = ... main scale divisions.

 $= \dots mm.$

.: 1 ,, division=... mm.

:. Vernier constant = ... mm = ... cm.

[N.B. Generally two microscopes of same vernier constant are taken. If the microscopes happen to have different vernier constants, they should be shown seperately.]

	Expansion	on the right $(x_2=b\sim d)$			TOTAL STREET		
	Expansion on the left $(x_1=a\sim c)$						
	ope Ma	Total reading (cm)		: 9		: (a)	
	Readings of microscope M	Vernier scale					
		Main scale (cm)					
	Readings of microscope M ₁	Total reading (cm)		: (a)	: ②		
		Vernier					
-		Main scale (cm)	200	Marine Marine			
	Steady			1,°C	, o .	12 0	
	Stage of observation		Before steam	is passed	After steam		

Total linear expansion of the rod $x=(x_1+x_2)=...$ cm.

N PRINCIPAL COLUMN

Della staces

HEAT

Calculations:
$$\alpha = \frac{x}{l_1(t_2 - t_1)} = ... \text{ per } {}^{\circ}C.$$

Remarks: (1) The scratches C and D should be as near to the jacket as possible. If they happen to be far away from the jacket the temperature of the exposed portion of the rod will not be same as that of the covered portion. (2) The horizontal displacement of the miscroscopes should be parallel to the axis of the rod; otherwise measurement of linear expansion will be erroneous. (3) While focusing the cross-wire of the eye-piece, parallax should be avoided. (4) While working the screws of the microscope back-lash error should be avoided. (5) Instead of one thermometer at the middle, in some arrangements, there may be two thermometers at the two ends of the rod. In that case, the mean of the two thermometer readings should be taken.

2.2. Alternative method:

Apparatus: A hollow tube (about 1 metre long) of the metal whose coefficient of linear expansion is to be found out, a heat insulating jacket, boiler, thermometer, a micrometer screw gauge with linear scale, battery, torch bulb, metre scale etc.

Theory: As in Expt no. 2.1.

Description of the arrangement: T is a hollow tube of the metal under investigation and is clamped rigidly at one end A which is joined by a rubber tubing R to a boiler (not shown). The tube is surrounded by

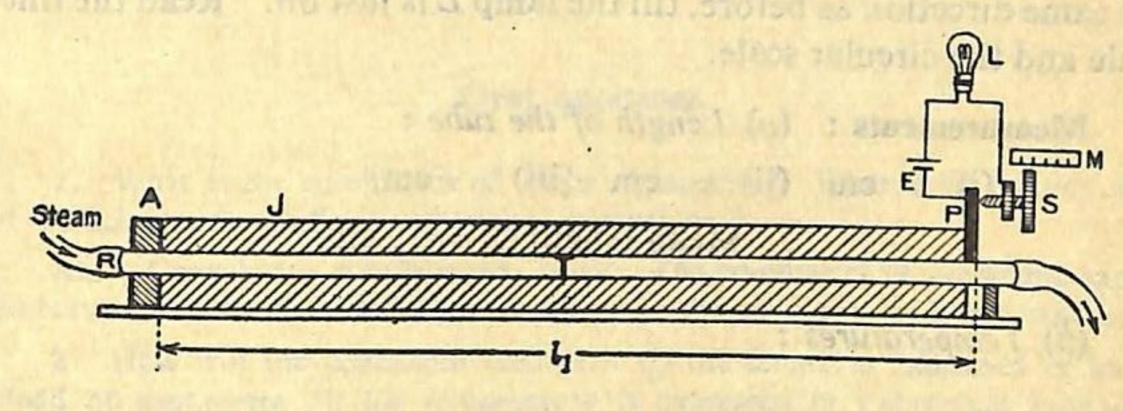


Fig. 2

insulating jacket J which extends as far as a stout metal strip P, fixed rigidly to the other end of the tube. A micrometer screw gauge S, with a horizontal millimetre scale M is fixed to the base of the apparatus. The screw S can move freely along the millimetre scale. Contact between the screw S and the metal strip P is indicated when the torch bulb L lights up. The bulb is in series with a battery E and the gap

between the screw point of S and the strip P. Steam or water can enter the tube through the end A and pass out through the exit rubber tubing at the other end of the tube.

Experimental procedure: (1) Measure the length (l_1) of the tube from the inner face of the clamp A to the metal strip P with a metre scale. Repeat the observation thrice and find the mean length. Measure the least count of the screw-gauge in the usual way.

- (2) Boil some water in a boiler and pass a steady flow of steam through the tube T. Just before passing steam, the screw S is moved well back to avoid any strain on the metal strip P due to expansion of the tube. With the passage of steam, the temperature of the tube will rise and it will expand in length. Push a thermometer well down the tube through the exit tube and note the rise of temperature.
- (3) When the thermometer registers a steady temperature t_2 (about 99°C), slowly turn the screw S always in one direction so that the lamp L is just on. Read the linear scale M and the circular scale S.
- (4) Disconnect the boiler and pass cold water through the tube T. After some time, again push a thermometer well down the tube through the exit tube. When the thermometer registers a steady temperature (t_1) contraction of the tube will be complete and a gap will be left between the screw-head and the strip P. As a result, the lamp will be put out. Note the steady temperature.
- (5) Continuing the flow of cold water, again turn the screw S, in the same direction as before, till the lamp L is just on. Read the linear scale and the circular scale.

Measurements: (a) Length of the tube:

(i) ... cm (ii) ... cm (iii) ... cm.

 \therefore Mean length $(l_1) = \dots$ cm.

(b) Temperatures:

Condition	1 + 26 () (), 4	2	az Îpa Îp Se	Final steady value
Steam			iles.	In°C
Cold water			OVEL AND	In°C

(c) Linear expansion:

The value of the smallest division of the linear scale = .. mm.

Pitch of the circular scale = ... mm.

Total no. of circular divisions in the scale = ...

:. least count (l.c.) = ... mm.

Tempera-	Scale readings (mm)				Expansion $(x=x_2 \sim x_1)$	A C
rature	Linear	Circular	Cir. scale × l.c	Total (mm)	mm.	(cm)
12°C		ali di alica	applicate at	 (x ₂)	actors (see	1000
t ₁ °C	Part of	ngo etamp	हुन्द्र स्वार करान्य ३८ स्वार र्य	 (x ₁)	ntonarott o	e y B

Calculations: Linear expansion coefficient
$$\alpha = \frac{x}{l_1(t_2 - t_1)} = ... \text{ per } {}^{\circ}C$$

Remarks: (1) Micrometer screw should always be turned in the same direction to avoid back-lash error. (2) If the metal strip is flexible some error comes in setting and reading the micrometer because the screw may be turned back through some distance while the lamp just remains on. (3) The result gives the coefficient of linear expansion of the metal within the temperature range of t_2 and t_1 .

Oral questions

1. What is the co-efficient of linear expansion? What is its relation with the coefficients of superficial and cubical expansions?

Ans. Consult any standard text book. The co-efficient of superficial expansion is twice and that of cubical expansion thrice the coefficient of linear expansion.

2. How will the coefficient change if (i) the length is expressed in inches instead of centimetre (ii) the temperature is expressed in Fahrenheit instead of Celsius?

Ans. (i) No change; Coefficient of linear expansion does not depend on the unit of length (ii) Since $1^{\circ}F = \frac{5}{9}^{\circ}C$, $\alpha_F = \frac{5}{9}^{\circ}.\alpha_c$.

3. Will the coefficient of linear expansion be doubled if the length is doubled ?

Ans. No; Coefficient of linear expansion is a property of the material.

4. Will the coefficient of linear expansion of a material change if the range of temperature is changed?

Ans. Yes; co-efficient of linear expansion of a material slightly changes when the range of temperature is changed. See remark no. 3.

5. What is the harm if the scratches on the rod are away from the jacket in the first experiment?

Ans. See remark no. 1.

6. What is the harm if the rod is slightly disturbed after the initial reading has been taken in the first experiment?

Ans. Correct expansion of the rod will not be obtained and the result becomes erroneous.

7. Is the first experiment possible if one end of the rod is rigidly fixed and a microscope is fitted at the other end?

Ans. Yes; The expansion will take place only in the direction of the freeend. Microscope will measure this expansion.

8. Is the alternative arrangement more accurate than the first?

Ans. No; there are many sources of error in the alternative arrangement.

2.3. Optical lever and its principle:

Fig 3 shows an optical lever. It consists of a metallic tripod stand ABC, having two arms AB and AC of equal length and three

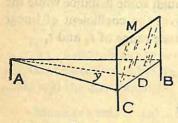


Fig. 3

pointed legs A, B and C. A plane mirror M is hinged at the back at right angles to the line BC. The plane mirror M can be turned about a horizontal axis and its plane can be set vertical. Very small linear expansion can be accurately measured with the help of an optical lever. The substance

whose linear expansion is to be measured is placed below the front leg A and the lever is made horizontal and its mirror vertical. Due to expansion in length, the point A will be raised a little, tilting the mirror M. The angle through which the mirror M is tilted is measured and from that, the linear expansion is calculated. The perpendicular distance (AD) of the vertex A of the tripod from the base BC is called the arm of the lever. In fig 3, y is the length of the lever arm.

Suppose, the linear expansion of the rod PQ is to be measured with the help of an optical lever [Fig 3(a)]. Set the mirror vertical after putting the front leg A of the lever on the top of the rod PQ. Suppose,

 M_1 is the initial vertical position of the mirror. When the rod PQ increases in length, the mirror M is tilted. Let x be the increase in

HEAT

length of the rod and 0, the inclination of the mirror. Let M_2 be the inclined position of the mirror. The inclination of the lever arm is also 0.

A vertical metre scale (S) is set up at a distance of one or two metres from the mirror and its image in the mirror is viewed though a telescope. Suppose in the initial position of the mirror

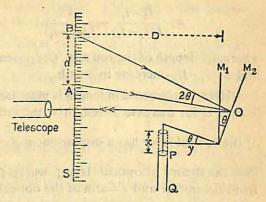


Fig. 3(a)

(i.e. at M_1), the mark A of the scale coincides with the horizontal wire of the cross-wires of the telescope. When the mirror is tilted to the position M_2 , let the mark B of the scale coincides with the horizontal cross-wire. Hence, the displacement of the scale-divisions =AB=d (say). It is clear that $\angle AOB=20$, because the reflected ray turns twice the angle through which the mirror turns, provided the incident ray remains unchanged.

 $\therefore 2\theta = \frac{d}{D}$, where D is the perpendicular distance between the

mirror and the scale. Hence $\theta = \frac{d}{2D}$

Again, considering the inclination of the lever arm, we can write,

$$\theta = \frac{x}{y}$$
 or $x = y\theta = \frac{d}{2D} \cdot y$.

So, knowing d, y and 2D, the linear expansion x of the rod can be found out.

2.4. Determination of the co-efficient of linear expansion of a metal rod, using an optical lever:

Apparatus: Pullinger's apparatus, thermometers, scale and telescope, optical lever, metre scale etc.

Theory: The co-efficient of linear expansion of a substance is the increase in length per unit original length of the substance (in the form

of a rod) per degree rise in temperature. If α be the co-efficient of linear expansion, then,

$$\alpha = \frac{l_2 - l_1}{l_1(t_2 - t_1)} = \frac{x}{l_1(t_2 - t_1)}$$

where, l_1 =length of the rod at t_1 °C; l_2 =length of the rod at t_2 ° $C(t_2>t_1)$ and $x=l_2-l_1$ =increase in length.

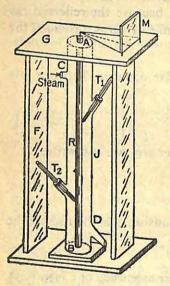
Here, the increase in length is measured with the help of an optical lever. If for increase of length x, the reflected light from the mirror

of the optical lever has a displacement d on the scale, then $x = \frac{d}{2D}$. y

[See the theory of optical lever], where D= the distance of the scale from the mirror and y=arm of the optical lever.

$$\therefore \quad \alpha = \frac{d.y}{2Dl_1(t_2 - t_1)}$$

Description of the arrangement: The arrangement of the experiment has been shown in fig 4. A uniform rod AB of the metal whose



coefficient of linear expansion is to be determined is placed in a metal jacket J, with its lower end B resting on a marble There is, therefore, no room for the expansion of the lower end of the rod. The upper end of the rod projects slightly above the cork closing the mouth of the jacket and can expand upward. Two theimometers T_1 and T_2 are inserted into the jacket through two openings-one almost at the top and the other almost at the bottom of the jacket. Steam enters into the jacket through the inlet tube C and goes out through the exit tube D. The front leg of an optical lever rests on the end A of the rod and the hind legs on a glass plate G. At about 1 metre away from the mirror of the optical lever, are placed a vertical

Fig. 4

metre scale and a telescope (not shown in the diagram). Looking through the telescope an inverted image of the scale is visible.

An optical lever consists of a metallic triangular frame (a tripod) with two equal arms and three pointed legs. There is a vertical plane mirror at right angles to the line joining the two hind legs.

Experimental procedure: (1) Take the rod out of the jacket and find its length, by means of a metre scale. Using different parts of the scale, repeat the observations several times. Find the mean length (l_1) . This is the initial length of the rod.

- (2) Put the rod inside the jacket tube. Place the optical lever on the glass plate such that the front leg rests on the projecting top (A) of the rod and the mirror M is exactly vertical. Insert two thermometers T_1 and T_2 into the jacket tube. Take their readings. If the thermometers give slightly different readings, take their mean. It is the initial temperature of the rod $(t_1 \, {}^{\circ}C)$.
- (3) Keep the scale and telescope about a metre away from the mirror of the optical lever. Moving the eye-lens of the telescope back and forth, focus the cross-wires of the telescope without any parallax. Next turn the focusing screw of the telescope and bring the image of the scale formed by the mirror within sharp focuss. In this condition, both the cross-wires and the scale will be clearly visible through the telescope. Remove parallax between the two, if there be any.
- (4) Find the scale division which coincides with the horizontal cross-wire of the telescope. Suppose it is d_1 cm. [Eye-piece may be rotated, if necessary, to make one of the cross-wires exactly horizontal.]
- (5) Allow some water to boil in a boiler and pass the steam in the jacket through the inlet tube C. The steam comes out of the exit tube D. The temperature of the rod will increase as evidenced by the upward movement of the mercury thread in the thermometers. When the thermometers T_1 and T_2 give steady temperatures (nearly 99°C) read them and get their mean value, if they differ slightly. This is the final temperature $(t_2°C)$. In this condition, find the scale division coincident with the horizontal cross-wire of the telescope. Avoid

parallax while reading the scale division. Suppose the reading is d_2 cm. Here, the displacement of light spot on the scale $d=d_1\sim d_0$.

(6) Ascertain the distance between the mirror of the optical lever and the scale by a piece of thread and then find the length of the thread with the help of a metre scale. This gives D.

(7) Placing the optical lever on a piece of white paper, apply some pressure on it. Three pointed legs will leave

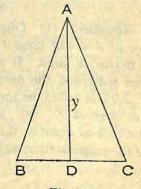


Fig. 4(a)

impressions on the paper. Joining the impressions, draw the isosceles

triangle ABC [Fig 4(a)] by a pencil. BC is the tine obtained by joining the two back legs. Draw a perpendicular AD on BC. Find the length of the perpendicular AD by a metre scale. This gives the length of the lever arm (y).

Measurements: (a) Initial length of the rod:
(i) ... cm (ii) ... cm (iii) ... cm.
Mean length
$$(l_1)$$
=... cm.

(b) Temperatures:

1	Thermometers	Initial reading	Mean reading (t ₁)	Final reading	Mean reading (t ₂)
	T ₁	°C		.°C	o central april
	T ₂	°C	°C	°C	Sully °C

- (c) Scale reading: Initial scale reading $(d_1) = \dots$ cm. Final scale reading $(d_2) = \dots$ cm. Displacement of the light spot $(d) = d_1 \sim d_2 = \dots$ cm.
- (d) Distance of the scale from the mirror:

 D=... cm
- (e) Length of lever arm: $y = \dots$ cm.

Calculations:
$$\alpha = \frac{d.y}{2D.l_1(t_2-t_1)} = \dots / {^{\circ}C}.$$

Remarks: (1) Displacement of the light spot and hence the value of d will be large if the distance between the metre scale and the mirror is large. It should be more than 1 metre. (2) Both the metre scale and the mirror of the optical lever should be vertical. (3) 2D/d is called the multiplying factor of the optical lever and may be as large as 50. (4) The distance of the telescope from the scale should be as small as the focusing of the telescope allows in order that the magnification may be as great as possible.

Oral questions

1. You are given two optical levers—one with a long arm and the other with a short arm? Which one is better?

Ans. Greater the value of y, greater is the angle of tilt and hence greater is the displacement of the scale division past the cross-wire.

Why should you keep the metre scale at a long distance from the mirror?
 Ans. See remark no. 1.

[Questions of Expt 2.3 are also applicable here.]

2.5. Determination of the pressure co-efficient of air at constant volume by Jolly's apparatus:

Apparatus: Jolly's apparatus, a thermometer, a large beaker, Bunsen burner etc.

Theory: The pressure co-efficient of expansion of a gas at constant volume is defined as the fraction of its pressure at $0^{\circ}C$, by which the pressure of a fixed mass of gas increases per degree celsius rise in temperature.

Suppose, P_0 =pressure of a fixed mass of gas at $0^{\circ}C$

$$P_1 =$$
 ,, ,, ,, ,, $t_1 {}^{\circ}C$
 $P_2 =$,, ,, ,, ,, $t_2 {}^{\circ}C$

Then $P_1 = P_0(1 + \gamma_{\nu} \cdot t_1)$ and $P_2 = P_0(1 + \gamma_{\nu} t_2)$

(i)
$$\therefore \quad \gamma_{\nu} = \frac{P_1 - P_0}{P_0 \cdot t_1}.$$

(ii) Also,
$$\frac{P_1}{P_2} = \frac{1 + \gamma_{\nu} t_1}{1 + \gamma_{\nu} t_2}$$
 or, $\gamma_{\nu} = \frac{P_2 - P_1}{P_1 t_2 - P_2 t_1}$

Thus the determination of γ_n involves the measurement of the pressures exerted by the given mass of the gas under constant volume at two known temperatures t_1 and t_2 or t_1 and $0^{\circ}C$. To do this, the pressures exerted by a given mass of gas at constant volume are measured at different temperatures. Then a graph is drawn with temperatures plotted along X-axis and pressure along Y-axis, $0^{\circ}C$ temperature being coincident with the origin. By extrapolation of the graph upto Y-axis, P_0 , the pressure at $0^{\circ}C$ is found out. Taking any two points on the graph, the values of P_1 and P_2 and the corresponding temperatures t_1 and t_2 may also be found out.

Description of Jolly's apparatus: Fig. 5 shows a form of Jolly's apparatus. It consists of a glass bulb E which can be immersed in a bath contained in a large beaker. The bulb is in communication with

mercury manometer through a glass tubing of fine bore. The manometer tube is quite wide and consists of two limbs AB and CD contain-

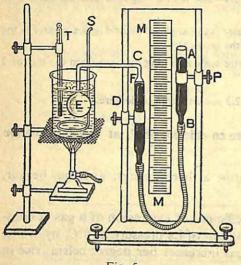


Fig. 5

ing mercury and connected by a thick pressure tubing. The level of mercury in CD can be adjusted by raising or lowering the limb AB till the meniscus of the mercury level in CD just touches a mark F. The function of this mark is to ensure constancy of the enclosed volume of air or gas in the bulb E. The pressure exerted by the enclosed gas can be determined by noting the difference in the levels of mercury in the two limbs and adding this to or sub-

tracting it from the atmospheric pressure as the case may be. The atmospheric pressure at the time of recording observations is available from Fortin's barometer. For accurate measurement of the difference in levels of the mercury meniscuses, the apparatus is so arranged that the two limbs lie close together beside a paper scale (M-M) attached to the frame. Keeping the glass bulb immersed in water contained in a beaker, the water is heated by a burner and always stirred by a stirrer S. To read the temperature of air in the bulb, a thermometer T is kept close to the bulb. In some instruments, levelling screws are provided at the base for levelling the instrument.

Experimental procedure: (1) With the help of the levelling screws, make the scale and the manometer tubes vertical.

(2) Read the atmospheric pressure from a barometer. Fill the beaker with water so that the glass bulb E is completely submerged. Stir the water for some time and see whether the thermometer gives a steady temperature. Read the temperature when it is steady. Now raise or lower the tube AB so that the mercury meniscus in the tube CD just touches the mark F. Read the positions of the mercury levels in both the limbs on the paper scale MM. This is the initial reading of pressure at the room temperature.

- (3) Heat the water in the beaker by the burner and slowly stir it. When the temperature of water rises by $5^{\circ}C$ (or $10^{\circ}C$), keep it constant for at least five minutes by controlling the heat. [Remove the burner when the temperature rises by $4^{\circ}C$. The heat of water will raise the temperature to some extent. If necessary, again apply some heat. In this way application of heat is to be regulated]. The air in the bulb E will be heated and will expand in volume, pushing down the mercury column in the limb CD. The level of mercury in the other limb AB, as a result, will go up. During the interval when the temperature of air is kept constant, the position of the tube AB is to be adjusted by raising or lowering so that the mercury meniscus in CD just touches the mark F. In this condition, read the position of the mercury level in the limb AB on the scale and the temperature as recorded by the thermometer T.
- (4) In this way, by regulating the heat, raise the temperature of water-bath by steps of $5^{\circ}C$ (or $10^{\circ}C$ whichever is convenient) and repeat the observation no. 3 at each step. Take seven or eight observations till the temperature of water-bath is near about $80^{\circ}C$.
- (5) At the end of the observations of pressures of enclosed air, take the barometer reading again. The mean of the initial and final barometer readings gives the atmospheric pressure (H) at the time of experiment.
- (6) If the observed difference between the mercury levels (h) in the manometer AB and CD in each case be added or subtracted from the atmospheric pressure $(H \pm h)$, the pressures of air enclosed in the bulb E, at constant volume, will be obtained. If the mercury level in

AB is higher than that in CD, plus sign *i.e.* (H+h) is to be taken and if the level in AB is lower than that in CD, negative sign *i.e.* (H-h) is to be taken.

(7) A graph is then plotted between different temperatures as abscissa and the corresponding pressures in cm. of mercury as ordinate. The temperature should start with 0°C located at the origin while a suitable minimum value of pressure may be considered as the origin. A straight line graph will be obtained [Fig.

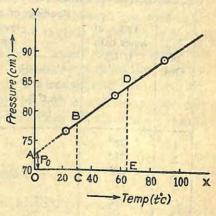


Fig. 5(a)

line graph will be obtained [Fig. 5(a)]. The graph can be employed

to get the value of P_0 , the pressure of the enclosed air at $0^{\circ}C$ by extrapolation. Produce the straight line DB to cut the pressure axis at A. Pressure corresponding to the point A gives the value of P_0 . Now, take any two points B and D on the straight line and draw perpendiculars BC and DE on the temperature axis. Then $AO = P_0$; $BC = P_1$; $DE = P_2$; $OC = t_1$ and $OE = t_2$.

Measurements: (a) Atmospheric pressure from barometer:

Value of the smallest division of the main scale = ... cm
... Vernier divisions = ... main scale divisions

=... cm.

:. 1 ,, har ,, em :=... cm.

Vernier constant = ... cm.

Time of measurement	Barometric height					
	Main scale (cm) (x)	Vernier scale (y)	Total reading $= x + y \times v.c.$ (cm)	Mean (H) (cm)		
Before the start of the expt.	emenora de Ar la recom Londo de	Pharma a	nay to pint or approximation surgices dimposition of the	rta (2) Grad bars Stack		
After finishing the expt	our sale roin	edad speciali	b Larmado a	fractive (f. 1) (a)		

(b) Pressures at different temperatures:

No.	Temp. of water bath (t°C)	Readings of lev		Diff. of levels $(h=a\sim b)$ (cm)	Total pressure (P=H±h) (cm)
Obs.		Constant level at F in CD (a)	Level in AB (b)		
1. 2. 3,	28° 38° 48°	,	41.: 11.00 ole(a-a-	ek tój już	
etc etc	etc	etc	etc	etc	etc
6. 7.	78° 88°	"	anvænie. g • 1 han		

(c) Table for drawing graph: [Data taken from table (b)]

Temp. (t°C)	, 28°	38°	48°	58°	68°	78°	88°
Pressure (P cm)		/*.				••	

Calculations: (i) From the graph, $P_0 = OA = ...$ cm of Hg $P_1 = BC = ...$, $t_1 = OC = ...$ °C

$$\therefore \gamma_v = \frac{P_1 - P_0}{P_0 \cdot t_1} = \dots$$

(ii) From the graph, $P_1=BC=...$; $P_2=DE=...$; $t_1=OC=...$ °C; and $t_2=OE=...$ °C.

$$\gamma_v = \frac{P_2 - P_1}{P_1 \cdot t_2 - P_2 \cdot t_1} = \dots$$

Mean value of $\gamma_v = \dots$

Remarks: (1) The bulb E containing air should be completely immersed in the bath and the latter should be constantly stirred. (2) The air enclosed in the bulb should be completely dry. As water vapour does not obey gas laws, slight traces of moisture in the enclosed air will affect the result. (3) Mercury used in the manometer tubes should be pure. Impure mercury stricks to the wall of the glass tube. For this reason, manometer limbs should be tapped gently before taking the final observation. (4) When the temperature of the bath increases, the volume of the glass bulb E also increases to some extent. So, the volume of the enclosed air remains always constant—this statement is not exactly tenable. (5) Since glass is a bad conductor of heat, it takes time for the enclosed air to acquire the temperature of the bath. The readings should, therefore, be taken when the temperature of the bath has remained steady for some time. (6) As the portion of the glass tubing connecting the bulb E and the manometer limb CD remains outside the bath, temperature of enclosed air cannot be taken same throughout.

Oral questions

^{1.} What is the coefficient of expansion of gas? Is it same for all gases? What is its value?

Ans. Consult any standard text book. It is same for all gases and its value

2. Can an unknown temperature be found out by this arrangement?

Ans. Yes. Knowing γv , and determining the pressure exerted by the enclosed gas at the unknown temperature, the equation mentioned in the theory helps us to determine the unknown temperature.

3. Is the coefficient of volume expansion of a gas equal to its pressure coefficient?

Ans. Yes, their value is 0.00365.

- 4. What is the harm if the enclosed air in the experiment is moist?

 Ans. See remark no. 2.
- 5. Can any liquid other than mercury be used for the measurement of pressure?

Ans. Mercury has the advantage that the level differences in this case, when directly added to or subtracted from barometric reading, gives the air-pressure because barometers also employ mercury. For any other liquid, the pressure difference is to be calculated from the formula p=h. $\rho.g$ and then converting it in terms of mercury height it is to be added to or subtracted from the barometric height.

- 6. Why should you keep the temperature of water-bath steady for some time? Ans. See remark no. 5.
- 7. Why should you use a stirrer?

Ans. To keep the temperature of the bath uniform throughout, it should be constantly stirred. The stirrer is used for that purpose.

8. How many coefficients of expansion does a gas possess? What is their relation?

Ans. Two; one is pressure coefficient at constant volume and the other is volume co-efficient at constant pressure. They are equal to each other.

*2.6. Determination of the volume co-efficient of air at constant.
pressure by Regnault's apparatus:

Apparatus: Regnault's apparatus, thermometer, beaker, burner etc.

Theory: The volume coefficient of expansion of a gas at constant pressure is defined as the fraction of its volume at 0°C, by which the volume of a fixed mass of gas increases per degree celsius rise in temperature.

Suppose,
$$V_0$$
=volume of a fixed mass of gas at $0^{\circ}C$
 $V_1 = \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, t_1^{\circ}C$
 $V_2 = \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, t_2^{\circ}C$
Then, $V_1 = V_0(1 + \gamma_p \cdot t_1)$ and $V_2 = V_0(1 + \gamma_p \cdot t_2)$
(i) $\therefore \gamma_p = \frac{V_1 - V_0}{V_0 \cdot t_1}$

^{*}For North Bengal University only.

(ii) Also,
$$\frac{V_1}{V_2} = \frac{1 + \gamma_p \cdot t_1}{1 + \gamma_p \cdot t_2}$$
 or $\gamma_p = \frac{V_2 - V_1}{V_1 t_2 - V_2 t_1}$

Thus, the determination of γ_p involves the measurement of the volumes occupied by the given mass of the gas under constant pressure at two known temperatures t_1 and t_2 or t_1 and $0^{\circ}C$. To do this, the volumes occupied by a given mass of gas, at constant pressure, are measured at different temperatures. Then a graph is drawn with temperatures plotted along X-axis and volumes along Y-axis, $0^{\circ}C$ temperature being coincident with the origin. By extrapolation of the graph upto Y-axis, V_0 , the volume at $0^{\circ}C$ is found out. Taking any two points on the graph, the values of V_1 and V_2 and the corresponding temperatures t_1 and t_2 may also be found out.

Description of Regnault's apparatus: Fig. 6 shows a form of Regnault's apparatus. It consists of a glass tube BC bent almost in the form of a U, one end of which is open to air and the other end terminating in a bulb A. The bulb is full of dry air and is graduated

in c.c. Some part of the bulb A and the U-tube BC contain sulphuric acid. At the bottom of the U-tube, a narrow glass tube with a stop cock D is fitted. A wide glass jacket cylinder containing water surrounds the U-tube. The lower end of the cylinder is closed by a rubber cork EF. The exit tube D projects through a hole at the middle of the rubber cork. A bent copper tube MN is inserted into the jacket through two holes in the rubber cork. Steam is sent through the copper tube MN which warms up the water in the jacket. A stirrer S to stir water and a thermometer T to read the temperature of air in the bulb A are also provided. By draining out some acid on opening the stop-cock D or by adding some through the open end of the U-tube, when the levels of acid in the two limbs B and C are made equal, the pressure of

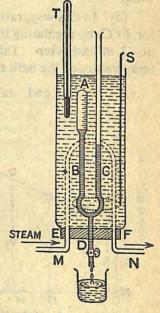


Fig. 6

air in the bulb A will be equal to atmospheric pressure.

Experimental procedure: (1) Get the atmospheric pressure from a barometer. Fill up the jacket cylinder with water. After

stirring the water by the stirrer S for some time, record its temperature from the thermometer T.

- (2) Put a beaker below the tube D. Drain out acid slowly by opening the stop-cock so that the meniscuses of the acid in the limbs B and C stand at the same level. When this is done, read the volume of air in the bulb A from the scale graduated on it. This will give the initial volume of air at the room temperature.
- (3) Allow some water to boil in a boiler and pass the steam through the bent tube MN. The temperature of water in the jacket will slowly rise. By controlling the flow of steam and constant stirring, the temperature of the bath is made $5^{\circ}C$ (or $10^{\circ}C$ whichever is convenient) more than the room-temperature and is kept steady for a few minutes. Meanwhile, the acid levels in the limbs B and C are to be brought at the same height by slowly draining out the acid through the tube D. [If necessary, some acid may also be poured through the open end of the limb C]. Record the temperature of the bath from the thermometer and the volume of air in the bulb A from the scale.
- (4) In this way, raise the temperature of the bath by steps of $5^{\circ}C$ (or $10^{\circ}C$) by regulating the flow of steam and repeat the observation no. 3 at each step. Take seven or eight such observations till the temperature of the bath rises to about $80^{\circ}C$.

(5) At the end, take the barometer reading again. The mean

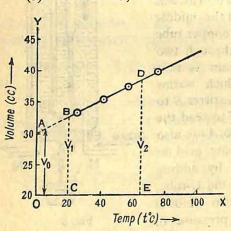


Fig. 6(a)

of the initial and final barometer readings gives the atmospheric pressure at the time of experiment.

is then graph (6) different between plotted temperatures as abscissa and the corresponding volumes as ordinate. C.C. temperature should start with 0°C located at the origin while a suitable minimum value of volume may be considered as the origin. A staright line graph will be obtained [Fig 6(a)].

The graph may be employed to get the value of V_0 , the volume of the enclosed air at $0^{\circ}C$ by extrapolation. Produce the straight

line DB to cut the volume axis at A. Volume corresponding to the point A gives the value of V_0 . Now, take any two points B and D on the straight line and draw perpendiculars BC and DE on the temperature axis. Then, $AO = V_0$; $BC = V_1$; $DE = V_2$; $OC = t_1$ and $OE = t_2$.

Measurements: (a) Atmospheric pressure from barometer.

Value of the smallest division of the main scale = ... cm.

... Vernier divisions = ... main scale divisions.

... Vernier constant = ... cm.

official sales	Barometric height							
Time of measurement	Main scale (cm) (x)	Vernier scale (y)	Total reading (x+y.×v.c.)	Mean (H)				
Before the start of the expt.	to Heady to	lendhiu n	l illuli entre	יעולער דער אווער דער				
After finishing the expt.	esolo	Lip tario						

(b) Volumes at different temperatures :

No. of Obs	Temp. of water bath (t°C)	Volume of air in the bulb A (V c.c.)		
1.	28°C			
	(room temp)			
2.	33°	to raise the		
3.	38°	1000		
	Charles and	Teles la Falabra		
-				
7.	58°			
8.	63°			
9.	68°			
etc	etc			

Calculations: (i) From the graph,
$$V_0 = OA = ... \text{ c.c.}$$

 $V_1 = BC = ... \text{ c.c.}$
 $t_1 = OC = ... \text{ °C}$

(ii) From the graph, $V_1=BC=...$ c.c.; $V_2=DE=...$ c.c.; $t_1 = OC = \dots \circ C$ and $t_2 = OE = \dots \circ C$

$$\gamma_p = \frac{V_3 - V_1}{V_1 t_2 - V_2 t_1} = \dots$$

Mean value of $\gamma_p = \dots$

Remarks: (1) For a good graph 9/10 points are necessary. this reason, the temperature of the bath should be changed by steps of 5°C or 10°C. (2) While making the acid levels in the two limbs B and C equal, the draining out of acid may sometimes exceed the desired extent. In that case some acid may have to be poured through the open end of the limb C. (3) While reading the volume of enclosed air, parallax should be avoided. (4) The temperature of the water bath should remain steady when observation on volume of air is taken. (5) As glass is not a good conductor of heat, the air in the bulb A takes some time to acquire the temperature of the bath. For this reason, equalisation of acid levels and observation of air volume should be made some time after the water-bath has attained a steady temperature.

Oral questions

1. What is volume coefficient of expansion of a gas? Is it same for all gases? What is its value?

Ans. See theory. It is same for all gases. Its value is 0.00366.

2. Can you find out an unknown temperature by this apparatus?

Ans. Yes; $t = \frac{V_1 - V_0}{\gamma_2 V_0}$; knowing V_1 , V_0 and γ_p , temperature t can be

found out.

3. Is volume coefficient of gas equal to its pressure co-efficient ? Ans. Yes; their value is 0.00366.

4. Usually mercury is used in a manometer. Why is sulphuric acid used

here? Ans. Sulphuric acid is lighter than mercury. A slight difference of pressure will cause an appreciable difference in the levels of sulphuric acid in the two limbs. Further, as sulphuric acid is hygroscopic, it keeps the air in the bulb A perfectly dry.

5. Can you take water in place of sulphuric acid?

Ans. No; water will evaporate and make the air in the bulb moist. Moisture does not obey gas laws.

6. In this experiment you have kept the pressure of air constant. What is the value of the constant pressure?

Ans. The constant pressure is equal to the atmospheric pressure.

7. Should you take reading as soon as the temperature of the bath becomes steady?

Ans. See remark no. 5.

8. Does the volume coefficient of expansion of a gas depend on (i) the mass of the gas (ii) the scale of temperature?

Ans. It does not depend on the mass of the gas but depends on the scale of temperature.

9. Can you find out the value of absolute zero from this experiment?

Ans. Yes; at absolute zero, the volume of a given mass of gas theoretically becomes zero. So, if the graph DB is extrapolated to intersect the temperature axis, then the intersection point will give the value of absolute zero in celsius scale $(-273^{\circ}C)$.

2.7. Determination of the co-efficient of absolute expansion of mercury by Dulong and Petit's method:

Apparatus: Dulong and Petit's apparatus, travelling microscope, (or a cathetometer), thermometers etc.

Description of the apparatus: The apparatus is illustrated in Fig 7. It consists of a glass tube bent in the form of a rectangle ABCD.

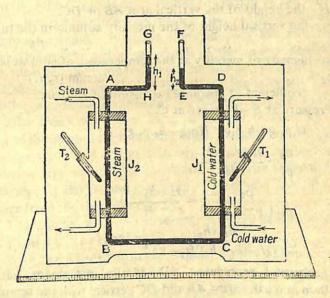


Fig. 7

The arms AB and DC are vertical while the arms BC and AD are horizontal. The portions of the tube after A and C have approached

each other and then have gone up vertically along HG and EF respectively remaining close to each other. The arms DC and AB are enclosed in jacket tubes J_1 and J_2 respectively whose mouths are closed by corks. Through the jacket J_2 steam is passed and through the jacket J_1 cold water (at room temperature) is circulated. Two thermometers T_1 and T_2 are inserted into the jackets J_1 and J_2 respectively. The thermometer T_1 records the temperature of coid water while the thermometer T_2 records the temperature of steam. Dry and pure mercury is poured in the tube until mercury enters in the limbs HG and EF. The whole arrangement is fixed on a wooden board by suitable clamps so that AB and DC are vertical and BC and AD are horizontal. Levelling screws are provided at the base in some instruments. During an experiment, the arm EC is wrapped up with wet cloth or wet blotting papers so that heat may not be conducted through the arm.

Theory: The coefficient of absolute expansion of mercury is defined as the real increase in volume per unit volume of mercury at 0°C for 1°C rise in temperature. Suppose,

Now, Pressure at B=Pressure at C.

or,
$$H.\rho_2.g + h_1\rho_1g = H\rho_1g + h_2.\rho_1.g$$

or, $\frac{\rho_2}{\rho_1} = \frac{H + h_2 - h_1}{H}$
or, $\frac{\rho_2}{\rho_2\{1 + \gamma(t_2 - t_1)\}} = \frac{H + h_2 - h_1}{H}$
 $\therefore \gamma = \frac{h_1 - h_2}{\{H - (h_1 - h_2)\}(t_2 - t_1)} \text{ per } {}^{\circ}C.$

Experimental procedure: (1) If the instrument has levelling screws then make the arms AB and DC vertical with the screws. Allow the jackets J_1 and J_2 to be filled up by air so that the thermometers T_1 and T_2 register the same temperature (room temperature). The heights of mercury columns in the tubes EF and GH will also be equal. If the thermometers register different temperatures and the heights of mercury columns in EF and EF and EF are not equal, their differences are to be noted.

(2) Wrap the horizontal arms AD and BC with wet cloth or wet blotting paper. Circulate water at room temperature through the jacket J_1 and note its temperature $(t_1^{\circ}C)$ by the thermometer T_1 .

(3) Allow some water to boil in a boiler and pass the steam coming from the boiler through the jacket J_2 . The thermometer T_2 will show a gradually increasing temperature and the mercury column

in the tube HG will slowly rise up.

(4) Meanwhile find the vernier constant of a travelling microscope and focus its cross-wires. Make the axis of the microscope horizontal and bring it near the tube EF. Turning the focussing screw, focus the microscope on the mercury column. The meniscus of mercury column in the tube will appear convex. Raise or lower the microscope along its vertical scale so that the horizontal cross-wire is set tangential to the convex meniscus. In this condition read the vertical main

scale and its vernier.

e and its vernier.

(5) By this time, the temperature of the jacket J_2 will attain a steady value. Read this steady temperature (t2°C) from the thermometer T_2 . Shift the microscope towards left and bring the mercury column in the tube GH in focus. Adjust the height of the microscope such that its horizontal cross-wire is tangential to the convex meniscus of the mercury column. Wait for sometime, say five minutes. See whether the cross-wire is still tangential to the convex meniscus. It may so happen that the temperature of the mercury column in HG has not yet attained steady value and that its height is slowly changing. If that be the case, the adjustment of the horizontal cross-wire is to be repeated after every 5 minutes' interval till the temperature of the jacket J_2 and the height of the mercury column in GH become constant. When the system finally attains a steady state, read the vertical scale and its vernier after setting the horizontal cross-wire tangential to the convex surface of the mercury column. Read also the final steady temperature from the thermometer T_2 .

(6) The difference of the readings obtained from the observa-

tions no. 5 and 4 will be equal to $(h_1 - h_2)$.

(7) With the help of a metre scale, find the height of the arm AB or CD. This is equal to H.

Measurements: (a) Microscope measurement: Value of one small division of the main scale = ... cm. ..Vernier divisions =... main scale divisions . santarage = . . . cm. of the of sub and a bup sandarage

=... cm. and sorroll in mushing out hard an

yernier constant = ... cm.

(i) When the jackets contain air at room temperature:

Inter-		ni dy e	Svortes	Men	iscus re	adings	(cm)	sang ha	(71)
val in mnts	Temperature (°C)		Column GH (h ₁)			Column EF (h ₂)			Difference (h_1-h_2)
	Jacket $J_1(t_1^\circ)$	Jacket $J_2(t_2^\circ)$	Main scale	Vernier scale	Total	Main scale	Vernier scale	Reading	41/1/ 0/7 m) (V. (a)
0 5 10		o entre	•••		155		197		Nil "

(ii) When cold water and steam are circulated through the jackets:

Inter-	Tempe	rature	d in	Men	iscus re		n sales	Moral	Difference
in mnts	(°C)		Column GH (h ₁)			Column EF (h ₂)			(h_1-h_2) cm
902A 601A 854	Jacket $J_1(t_1^\circ)$	Jacket $J_2(t_2^\circ)$	Main scale	Vernier scale	Total	Main scale	Vernier scale	Total	numerios institut
0 5 10 etc	98. a.	ing yak anchin yakunna	120		25.5.0 0 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	- 12.40 - 2.4977	1 (12) 1 (12)	90	Contraction Lie Contraction Lie Los
•••		(steady)						40 - 90 -	(steady)

(b) Height of the arm AB or DC:

Calculations:

$$\gamma = \frac{h_1 - h_2}{\{H - (h_1 - h_2)\}(t_2 - t_1)} = \dots \text{ per } {}^{\circ}C.$$

Remarks: (1) While reading the position of mercury meniscus, there should be no parallax between the cross-wires and the image of the meniscus. (2) Final reading should be taken when the system has attained a steady state. (3) The heights of the tubes AB and DC are taken equal; but due to difference of temperature, their heights will be slightly different. Hence, the final result is not faultless. (4) Although the horizontal arms AD and BC are wrapped up with wet

cloth, yet some heat from steam will be conducted to water. As a result, hot mercury column will conduct some heat to cold column. (5) In some instruments, a scale graduated on a mirror is fixed by the side of the tubes GH and EF, from which the value of (h_1-h_2) may be directly obtained. (6) Since H is much larger than (h_1-h_2) , it may be measured to a sufficient degree of accuracy with a metre scale.

Oral questions

1. What is the coefficient of absolute expansion of a liquid? What is its relation with the coefficient of apparent expansion?

Ans. See theory. Coefficient of absolute expansion $= \gamma$, that of apparent expansion $= \gamma'$ and the cubical expansion of the container $= \gamma_g$, then, $\gamma = \gamma' + \gamma_g$.

2. What is the harm if the cross-sections of the tubes AB and DC are different?

Ans. No harm because pressure does not depend on the cross-section; but if one of the tubes very narrow then, capillary action will cause a difference of heights of the mercury columns even when the temperature is same in both the columns.

3. Can you keep air instead of water in the jacket J_1 ? Ans. Yes; provided the temperature of air can be kept steady throughout.

2.8. Determination of the coefficient of apparent expansion of a liquid by a weight thermometer:

Apparatus: A specific gravity bottle (or a weight thermometer), thermometer (reading upto $\frac{1}{5}$ of a centigrade degree), experimental liquid (say paraffin or glycerine), burner, beaker, a balance with weight box, a stand, a piece of thread etc.

Description of the weight thermometer: It consists of a glass bulb with a long narrow neck [Fig 8(b)]. The neck is usually bent twice at right angle and has a tapering end. Although its appearance differs very much from an ordinary Celsius or Fahrenheit thermometer, yet it is called a thermometer because an unknown temperature can be

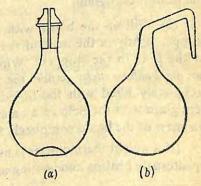


Fig. 8

found out with its help. To fill up the thermometer with a liquid,

alternate heating and cooling process is to be adopted. For this purpose, the bent neck is inserted in the liquid taken in a basin and the bulb is heated a little. The air in the bulb will expand and will go out bubbling through the liquid. If the bulb is now cooled, some liquid will enter the bulb. In this way, the bulb is to be alternately heated and cooled until it is completely filled up with the liquid.

An ordinary specific gravity bottle may also serve the purpose of a weight thermometer. It consists of a flat-bottomed glass bottle with a ground neck in which a ground glass stopper may fit in a water-tight condition. There is a long narrow hole in the stopper [Fig 8(a)]. When the bottle is filled up with a liquid and the stopper is placed in the neck, excess liquid will come out through the hole. As specific gravity bottles are easily available, in the description of the experiment below, a specific gravity bottle has been used instead of a weight thermometer.

Theory: Let the mass of liquid completely filling the bottle at t_1 ° $C=m_1$ gm

$$t_2$$
° $C=m_2$ gm

Then, the coefficient of apparent expansion of the liquid $(t_2 > t_1)$ $\gamma' = \frac{m_1 - m_2}{m_2(t_2 - t_1)} = \frac{\text{mass of liquid expelled}}{\text{mass of liquid left} \times \text{diff of temp}}$

Experimental procedure: (1) Find the weight (w_1) of the clean dry and empty specific gravity bottle with the help of a balance, upto the nearest centigram.

(2) Fill up the bottle with the liquid under test and place the stopper lightly in the neck of the bottle. Some liquid will come out of the hole in the stopper. Wipe the bottle clean. Take care that no air bubble sticks inside the bottle. The bottle, thus becomes completely filled with the liquid. Weigh the bottle to the nearest centigram with the help of a balance. Let the weight be w_2 . Then the mass of the liquid completely filling the bottle $m_1 = (w_2 - w_1)$ gm.

[If a weight thermometer is used, it is to be filled up by the liquid by alternate heating and cooling as described earlier.]

(3) Take some water in a beaker at room temperature. Note its temperature with the help of a thermometer $(t_1^{\circ}C)$. This will also be the initial temperature of the liquid under test. Tie a piece of thread to the neck of the specific gravity bottle and immerse the bottle into

HEAT 107

the water upto its neck as shown in the Fig 8(c). Keep the bottle hanging

from a suitable stand and place the beaker on a piece of wire gauge over a tripod stand. Insert a thermometer T and a stirrer S into the beaker.

(4) With the help of a burner, apply heat gently to the beaker and stir water slowly. The temperature of water bath will gradually rise. When the temperature of the bath attains a specified value t_2 °C (say 80°C), keep the temperature steady for at least 5 minutes. The liquid inside the bottle, in the mean time, expands and some of it comes out through the hole of the stopper. After keeping the bottle for about 5 minutes in the steady temperature bath, take it out of the bath, holding the thread. Note the steady temperature $(t_2$ °C).

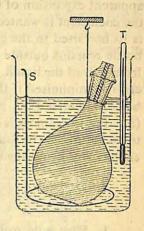


Fig. 8(c)

(5) Keep the bottle hanging in air. Wipe out carefully any water or liquid that may stick to the neck of the bottle by some clean cloth or blotting paper. When the bottle cools down to the room-temperature (i.e. t_1 °C) again, carefully wipe clean the body of the bottle. Weigh the bottle again up to the nearest centigram. Let this weight be w_3 .

Then the mass of the liquid completely filling the bottle at t_2 °C $m_2 = (w_3 - w_1)$ gm.

Measurements: Initial temperature $(t_1^{\circ}C) = \dots^{\circ}C$ Final steady temperature $(t_2^{\circ}C) = \dots^{\circ}C$

Mass of empty bottle (w ₁)	Mass of bottle +liquid filling the bottle at t_1 ° C (w_2)	Mass of liquid filling the bottle at t_1 ° C $(m_1 = w_2 - w_1)$	Mass of bottle+ liquid filling the bottle at t_2 ° C (w_8)	Mass of liquid filling the bottle at t_2 °C $(m_2=w_3-w_1)$	
++	++	of the same of	+++	u sur our	
+=gm	+=gm	gm	=gm	gm	

Calculations:

$$\gamma' = \frac{m_1 - m_2}{m_2(t_2 - t_1)} = \dots \text{ per } {}^{\circ}C.$$

Remarks: (1) The above experiment gives the coefficient of apparent expansion of the liquid within the range of t_1 ° and t_2 °C. If the coefficient is wanted for different range of temperatures, the bottle is to be raised to the corresponding temperatures. (2) Neck of the bottle remains outside the bath and hence its temperature is different from that of the liquid. This brings in slight error in the result. This error is minimised if the neck is short. In this respect, a sp. gravity bottle is better than a weight thermometer which has a long neck. (3) The instrument is called weight thermometer because an unknown temperature can be found out with its help, not by noting any thermal change, but by noting the weight of some liquid.

Ora! questions

1. What is the coefficient of apparent expansion of a liquid? What is its difference with the coefficient of real expansion?

Ans. Consult any text book.

2. Which coefficient did you measure by this experiment?

Ans. The coefficient of apparent expansion.

3. Can you find out the coefficient of real expansion from this experimental result?

Ans. Yes, if the cubical expansion of the container is known. The relation is $\gamma = \gamma_1 + \gamma_8$ where $\gamma = \text{coefficient}$ of real expansion, $\gamma_1 = \text{coefficient}$ of apparent expansion, $\gamma_8 = \text{coeffn}$ of cubical expansion of the container.

4. Which are the sources of error in this experiment?

Ans. Errors occur in weighing the bottle, full or empty. Error also occurs in measuring temperature, due to non-uniformity of temperature and due to incomplete drying of the bottle.

5. Why is the instrument called weight thermometer?

Ans. See remark no. 3.

2.9. Determination of the thermal conductivity of a metal by Searle's method:

Apparatus: Searle's apparatus, four thermometers (two reading $\frac{1}{2}$ °C and the other two $\frac{1}{10}$ °C), stop watch, measuring cylinder, beaker, slide-callipers etc.

Description of the apparatus: Fig. 9 shows the appearance of Searle's apparatus. AB, the specimen, is a polished cylindrical rod of copper of length about 20 cm and diameter about 5 cm. One end

HEAT 109

A of the bar is inserted into a steam-chest E. A copper coil C is soldered at the other end. This end is cooled by circulating water through the coil from a constant-head water reservoir R. To measure the temperature gradient, two thermometers T_1 and T_2 are placed in

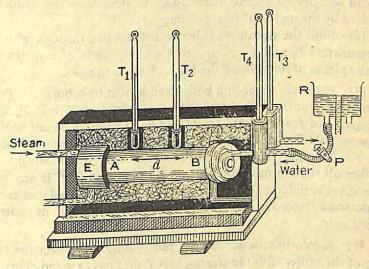


Fig. 9

two mercury-filled cups. The cups are made of the same metal as the bar and are soldered to the specimen at a certain distance apart. The temperatures of the inflowing and outflowing water are recorded respectively by two other thermometers T_4 and T_3 . The whole apparatus is heavily lagged with felt.

Theory: If Q be the heat conducted through any section of the rod at the steady state, then $Q = \frac{K.A.(\theta_1 - \theta_2)t}{d}$ where K = thermal

conductivity of the metal; A=cross-sectional area of the specimen; θ_1 and $\theta_2=$ temperatures as recorded by the thermometers T_1 and T_2 ; t= time of flow of heat and d=the distance between the holes through which the thermometers T_1 and T_2 are inserted.

Again, $Q=m(\theta_3-\theta_4)$ where m=mass of water that circulated through the copper coil C during the interval t, and θ_3 , $\theta_4=$ the temperatures of outflowing and inflowing water

$$\therefore K = \frac{d(\theta_3 - \theta_4).m}{A(\theta_1 - \theta_2).t} = \frac{d(\theta_3 - \theta_4).m}{\pi r^2(\theta_1 - \theta_2)t} [r = \text{radius of the rod } AB]$$

Experimental procedure: (1) Open the box containing the specimen rod and remove the pieces of felt surrounding the rod.

Determine the diameter of the bar at a number of places with the help of slide-callipers. At every place, make the determination along two mutually perpendicular diameters. Find the mean diameter and hence the radius (r) of the bar. [In some instruments, the diameter of the rod can not be directly measured. In such cases the diameter is supplied by the maker of the instrument.]

- (2) Find the distance (d) between the holes through which the thermometers T_1 and T_2 are inserted with the help of a metre scale. Put the pieces of felt around the bar and close the box.
- (3) Put some water in a boiler and heat it by a burner. Put the thermometers in their sockets. The thermometers T_1 and T_2 should be capable of reading upto $\frac{1}{10}$ °C because $(\theta_1 \theta_2)$ is small while the thermometers T_3 and T_4 should be capable of reading upto $\frac{1}{2}$ °C because $(\theta_3 \theta_4)$ is large. Before passing steam and water current, note whether all the thermometers are giving same reading. If any one of them gives a different reading, the error is to be noted and the final temperature recorded by that thermometer should be corrected accordingly.
- (4) Meanwhile, water has started boiling. Connect the rubber tube of the boiler with the steam-chest E and pass a steady current of steam into the steam-chest to heat the end A of the copper, bar. At the other end connect the copper coil C with the constant-head water reservoir R. Take care that the head of water in the reservoir remains always constant. To have a measurable difference of temperature (not more than $10^{\circ}C$) between the incoming and outgoing water through the copper spiral C, adjust the rate of flow of water low by regulating the pinch-cock P fitted with the tube of the water reservoir.
- (5) Wait till the steady state is about to be reached; it generally takes about half an hour or so for the bar to attain the steady state. In the steady state, take the readings of all the thermometers. The fact that the bar has attained the steady state is confirmed by noting the temperatures of four thermometers at every five minutes' interval and observing finally that there is no change in their respective readings. Consider the final observations as giving the steady temperatures of the four thermometers. Now place a measuring cylinder below the outflow tube and collect water for some time. Note the time of collection of water (t) by a stop-watch.
- (6) Repeat the experimental observation no. 5 after changing the rate of flow of water through the copper coil C by the pinch-cock P. Interchange the positions of the thermometers also.

(7) When the experiment is over, disconnect the boiler and the water-reservoir from Searle's apparatus.

Measurements: (a) Radius of the bar:

Radius (r) of the copper bar = ... cm

[Give the table for the readings of the slide-callipers].

- (b) The distance (d) between the thermometers T_1 and T_2 :
 - (i) ... cm (ii) ... cm (iii) ... cm. Mean distance (d)=... cm.
- (c) Thermometer readings before steam and water circulation:

Interval	Th	ermome	ter readii		(0 0)	$(\theta_{a}-\theta_{4})$	
minites	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T4	(01-02)	(03-04)	
0	Alteria				Nil	Nil	
2		17.			,,,	,,	
4			10		"	,,	
6	(θ ₁)	(θ_2)	(θ ₃)	(θ ₄)	,,	,,	

(d) Thermometer readings at steady state:

No.	Interval	7	Chermomo	eter readir	ngs	(A _ A)	$(\theta_3 - \theta_4)$	
of Obs	in minutes	<i>T</i> ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T4	(01-02)	(03 04)	
1.	0 2 4		26 H20					
	6	(θ ₁) (steady)	(θ _s) (steady)	(θ _a) (steady)	(θ ₄) (steady)	.01.24	(8°C)	
2.	0 2 4 4 6	 (θ ₁) (steady)	 (θ ₂) (steady)	·····································	(θ ₄) (steady		(10°C)	

(e) Mass of water collected:

Dec 72	lo. of Obs	Time of collection (t)	Volume of water collected	Mass of water collected (m)
-	1.	sec	1 () c.c. ()	gm
	2.	sec	c.c.	gm

(f) Consolidated table:

No. of Obs	radius of the rod (r)	Mass of water (m)	Time of collection (t)	$\theta_1 - \theta_2$	$(\theta_3 - \theta_4)$	K	Mean K
. 1.	cm	gm	sec	°C	°C		
2.	cm	gm	sec	°C	°C	30.2	

Calculations:

1.
$$K = \frac{d(\theta_3 - \theta_4).m}{\pi r^2(\theta_1 - \theta_2)t} = \dots c.g.s.$$

2.
$$K=\ldots c.g.s.$$

Proportional and Percentage error

We have,
$$K = \frac{d(\theta_3 - \theta_4).m}{\pi r^2(\theta_1 - \theta_2).t}$$

The maximum % error in K is given by,

$$\left(\frac{\delta K}{K}\right)_{max} \times 100\% = \left[\frac{\delta d}{d} + \frac{\delta(\theta_3 - \theta_4)}{(\theta_3 - \theta_4)} + \frac{\delta m}{m} + \frac{2.\delta r}{r} + \frac{\delta(\theta_1 - \theta_2)}{(\theta_1 - \theta_2)} + \frac{\delta t}{t}\right] \times 100\% ... (i)$$

In one experiment, the following data were obtained,

d=10 cm. $\delta d=0.01$ cm (Least count of slide callipers)

 $\begin{cases} \theta_3 = 93^{\circ}C & \delta\theta_3 = \delta\theta_4 = 0.1^{\circ}C & \text{((Least count of } T_3 \text{ and } T_4 \text{ is } \frac{1}{10}^{\circ}C \text{)} \end{cases}$

m=35 gm $\delta m=0.5 \text{ gm}$ (Volume collected was 35 c.c. in a measuring cylinder whose least count=0.5 c.c.)

$$r=2.50 \text{ cm}$$
 $\delta r=0.001 \text{ cm}$ (Least count of screw gauge)
$$\begin{cases} \theta_1=60^{\circ}C & \delta_{01}=\delta\theta_2=0.5^{\circ}C & \text{(Least count of } T_1 \text{ and } T_2 \\ \theta_2=33.2^{\circ}C & \text{is } \frac{1}{2}^{\circ}C) \\ t=120 \text{ sec.} & \delta_t=0.2 \text{ sec.} \end{cases}$$

Substituting the values in eqn (i)

$$\left(\frac{\delta K}{K}\right)_{max} \times 100\% = \left[\frac{0.01}{10} + \frac{0.2}{(93 - 84)} + \frac{0.5}{35} + \frac{2 \times 0.001}{2.5} + \frac{0.5 \times 2}{(60 - 33.2)} + \frac{0.2}{120}\right] \times 100\%$$

Hence the proportionate error in K in the above measurement is 4.36%. Of this error, the contribution due to measurement of temperature of inflowing and outflowing water $(\theta_3 - \theta_4)$ is 2.2% and that due to measurement of mass of water (m) is 1.4%. So, the thermometers employed $(T_3$ and $T_4)$ to measure $(\theta_3 - \theta_4)$ should be more sensitive and the measuring cylinder used to collect water should have graduation less than 0.5 c.c.

Remarks: (1) It is necessary to check whether all the thermometers read equally before steam and water circulations are started. (2) Thermometers should be read only when the rod has attained steady state which is confirmed by the steady reading of all the thermometers. (3) It is essential that the head of water in the reservoir should remain always constant to ensure a steady rate of flow of water. Water should not be allowed to flow direct from the tap. (4) The temperature difference between the inflowing and outflowing water should not exceed $10^{\circ}C$. (5) Such quantity of water should be collected as would fill up at least $\frac{3}{4}$ th of the volume of the measuring cylinder.

Oral questions

1. What do you mean by the thermal conductivity of a metal?

Ans. Consult any standard text book.

2. Why do you keep the head of water in the reservoir constant?

Ans. If the head of water is not kept constant the rate of flow of water through the copper coil will vary. Consequently, the amount of heat absorbed by the outflowing water will also vary. In that case, the formula mentioned in the theory will not be applicable.

3. Does the thermal conductivity depend on the diameter or the length of the rod?

Ans. No; thermal conductivity depends on the material of the rod

4. The difference of temperature $(\theta_3 - \theta_4)$ should not exceed 10°C. Why?

Ans. If the difference exceeds $10^{\circ}C$, the error due to exposed portion of the thermometers will be high. The error will be minimum when $(\theta_3 - \theta_4)$ is nearly equal to $(\theta_1 - \theta_3)$. Generally the difference $(\theta_3 - \theta_4)$ is kept within $10^{\circ}C$.

5. Why is there a copper coil at one end of the rod?

Ans. As copper is a good conductor of heat, it absorbs and conducts heat to the water satisfactorily.

6. In which case the method is suitable?

Ans. The method is suitable only for materials which are good conductors of heat and are available in the form of a bar or a cylinder.

7. How do you ensure good thermal contact between the thermometers T_1 and T_2 and the copper bar?

Ans. Contact is ensured by mercury which is a good conductor of heat.

3.1. Determination of the refractive index of the material of a convex lens by using the lens and a plane mirror:

Apparatus: A convex lens, a plane mirror, a spherometer, a long pin, stand with clamp, metre scale etc.

Theory: If f be the focal length of the lens, μ the refractive index of its material and r_1 and r_2 are the radii of curvatures of the two surfaces of the lens, then we know,

$$\frac{1}{f} = (\mu - 1) \left(\frac{1}{r_1} - \frac{1}{r_2} \right)$$

If the lens be double convex, f and r1 are negative. Hence,

$$-\frac{1}{f} = (\mu - 1)\left(-\frac{1}{r_1} - \frac{1}{r_2}\right) \quad \text{or} \quad \mu = 1 + \frac{r_1, r_2}{f(r_1 + r_2)} \quad . \quad (i)$$

If the convex lens be placed on a plane mirror and a pin be held vertically above it at such a distance that the pin and its image coincide, then the position of pin is the focus of the lens. If x and x_2 be the distances of the pin from the upper surface of the lens and the plane mirror respectively then,

$$f = \frac{x + x_2}{2} \qquad \dots \qquad (ii)$$

Again, if d be the mean length of the three arms of the equilateral triangle formed by the tripod stand of a spherometer and h be the displacement of the central screw-tip when it touches successively the given spherical surface and a plane surface, then the radius of curvature r of the spherical surface is given by,

$$r = \frac{d^2}{6h} + \frac{h}{2} \dots$$
 (iii)

From this equation r_1 and r_2 can be found out.

So, knowing f, r_1 and r_2 , μ can be found out from eqn (i).

Experimental procedure: (1) Put the plane mirror M on a horizontal table and on it place the convex lens L [Fig 1].

(2) Fix a long pin P in a vertical stand in such a way that the pin is horizontal and its tip is vertically above the centre of the lens L. Make the tip of the pin white by some chalk powder.

(3) With the eye at least 25 cm above P, look for the inverted image of P. If the image is magnified, P is too close to the lens; if it is diminished, P is too far from the lens.

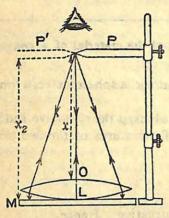


Fig. 1

(4) Move P up or down until there is no parallax between the tip of the pin P and its image P' as shown in fig 1. That the parallax has been avoided is confirmed if by slightly moving the eye to and fro, the pin and its image move together and do not get separated. As long as there is parallax, the two will not move together, but get separated when viewed in a to-and-fro manner. Having adjusted the position of the pin P, in the abovementioned way, the tip of the pin

may be said to have occupied the focus of the lens.

- (5) Measure, with the help of a metre scale, the distance between the tip of the pin P and the centre O of the upper surface of the lens (OP=x). Also measure the distance of the tip of the pin from the surface of the plane mirror M $(MP'=x_2)$. Find the focal length (f) of the lens using eqn (ii) mentioned in the theory.
- (6) Repeat the setting of the no-parallax position having previously moved P downwards and upwards out of adjustment several times. Find from these readings, the mean focal length of the lens.
- (7) Find the radii of curvature $(r_1 \text{ and } r_2)$ of the two surfaces of the lens by a spherometer following the procedure described in the expt no. 1·1.

Measurements: (a) Focal length of the convex lens:

No. of Obs	Distance of the	tip of the pin P	$f = \frac{x + x_0}{x}$	Mean f (cm)	
11.1150	From the upper surface of the lens (x)	From the plane mirror $M(x_3)$	(cm)		
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	on their all lagery where have build	net to Sta ne Salvanet I Neutron en H			

(b) Radii of curvature of the lens by spherometer:

The value of one small division of the linear scale $= \dots mm$ Total no. of divisions in the circular scale $(N) = \dots$ Screw pitch $= \dots mm$

$$\therefore \text{ Least count (L.C.)} = \frac{\text{Screw-pitch}}{N} = \dots \text{mm} = \dots \text{cm}$$

(i) Mean length of the three legs of the spherometer:

(i) ..cm (ii) ..cm (iii) ..cm. Mean length (d) = ..cm.

Table for measurement of h

No. of obs	Sur- face of the lens	Circular scale reading when	when	lar scale re the central es the glass	screw	Total circular scale reading (m=n × N + n')	Value of h in circular scale	Value of h in cm $(m-p)$
Water Control	Aug lare	the screw touches the lens surface (p)	No. of complete rotations (n)	Final circular scale reading (p')	Addl. no of circular scale division rotates (n')		(m-p)	×L.C.
1.	ell ad	25	3	82	(100- 82)+25 =43	3×100 +43 =343	(343 – 25) = 318	318× L.C. = cm
2.	Upper	10 H	/ ·	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-10/6/7) - 10 		··· (h ₁)
1. 2. 3.	Lower			13-1, Ja	10.10 10.11	# C • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	30.0	(h ₂)

Mean $h_1 = ...$ and mean $h_2 = ...$

Calculations:

$$r_{1} = \frac{d^{2}}{6h_{1}} + \frac{h_{1}}{2} = \dots cm.$$

$$r_{2} = \frac{d^{2}}{6h_{2}} + \frac{h_{2}}{2} = \dots cm.$$

$$\mu = 1 + \frac{r_{1}.r_{2}}{f(r_{1} + r_{2})} = \dots$$

Remarks: (1) It is essential that parallax be avoided while measuring the focal length by a pin. (2) While the radii of curvature are measured by a spherometer, the central screw should always be

rotated in the same direction to avoid back-lash error. (3) The up and down motion of the pin should take place along the axis of the lens. (4) From the value of the focal length, power of the lens can

be derived from the formula $D = \frac{100}{f(\text{cm})}$ dioptre. (5) If the lens is

equi-convex, $r_1 = r_2$; in that case $\mu = 1 - \frac{r_1}{2f}$.

Oral questions

of the from conscious and ablact

1. What is refractive in ex? On what factors does it depend?

Ans. Consult any stand rd text book. It depends on the material and colour of light.

2. Will refractive index increase if the medium is denser?

Ans. Not always; water is denser than turpentine (sp. gr of turpentine=0.87) but the refractive index of water is less than that of turpentine (μ of water=1.34; μ of turpentine=1.47).

3. Will the refractive index of a medium be greater for red light or for violet 19th ?

ht?

Ans. Refractive index is greater for violet light.

4. In measuring the focal length, why don't you take the height of the tip of the pin from the upper spherical surface of the lens?

Ans. Focal length is the distance between the tip of the pin and the optical centre of the lens which is situated inside the material of the lens and equi-distant from the surfaces for an equi-convex lens. So, if the distance between the tip of the pin and the upper surface of the lens be taken as the focal length, the measured value will be slightly less than the correct focal length.

5. Can you perform the same experiment with a concave lens?

Ans. No; a concave lens produces a virtual image and not real image.

3.2. Determination of the refractive index of a liquid by a convex lens and a plane mirror:

Apparatus: Same as in the expt no. 3.1.

Theory: If, on a plane mirror kept on a horizontal plane, a few drops of a liquid are poured and on the liquid an equi-convex lens is piaced, then the liquid sandwiched between the plane mirror and the lens will form a plano-concave liquid lens [Fig 2]. The convex lens and the liquid lens, remaining in contact, then form a combination of

converging system. If F be the focal length of the combined lens, f_1 and f_2 those of the glass lens and the liquid lens respectively, then,

or
$$\frac{1}{f_2} = -\frac{1}{f_1} + \frac{1}{f_2}$$

$$f_2 = \frac{F - f_1}{f_1} \dots (i)$$

If µ be the refractive index of the

liquid, then,
$$\frac{1}{f_2} = (\mu - 1)\frac{1}{r}$$

or,
$$\mu=1+\frac{r}{f_2}$$
 .. (ii) where r is

Fig. 2

the radius of curvature of the *lower* Fig. 2 surface of the lens which is in contact with the liquid.

Also $r = \frac{d^2}{6h} + \frac{h}{2}$.. (iii), where d = mean' length of the three arms

of the equilateral triangle formed by the tripod stand of a spherometer and h=displacement of the central screw-tip when it touches consecutively the lower surface of the lens and a plane surface.

Experimental procedure: (1) Place the plane mirror M on a horizontal surface and put the convex lens L on the plane mirror. Following the procedure described in expt no. 3.1 find the position P_1 of the tip of the pin when it coincides with its image avoiding parallax and hence determine the focal length (f_1) of the convex lens.

(2) Removing the convex lens, pour a few drops of the liquid under test (say, water) on the mirror and then place the convex lens over the liquid. The liquid will form a plano-concave lens. The focal length of the combination formed by the glass convex lens and the liquid plano-concave lens in contact, is to be found out next.

For this purpose raise the pin higher to a position as P_2 [Fig 2]. With the eye at least 25 cm above P_2 , look for the inverted image of P_2 . Move the pin up and down until there is no parallax between the tip of the pin and its image. Let P_2 be the position of the pin when there is no parallax between its tip and its image. With the help of a metre scale, find the distance of P_2 from the upper surface of the lens (y)

and also from the plane mirror $M(y_2)$. Find the focal length of the combined lens $[F=\frac{1}{2}(y+y_2)]$.

- (3) Repeat the procedure no. 2, at least, twice after disturbing the no-parallax position of the pin and from these observations, find the mean value of F. Now find the value of f_2 after substituting the values of F and f_1 in eqn (i) mentioned in the theory.
- (4) Clean the surface of the lens L which was in contact with the liquid. Find the radius of curvature (r) of this surface with the help of a spherometer from eqn (iii) of the theory. Repeat the observations serveral times and get the mean value of r. Then apply the formula (ii) of the theory and find the value of μ .

Measurements: (a) Focal length (f_1) of the convex lens:

No. of	Distance of the	<i>f</i> 1())	100	
Obs	From the upper surface of the lens (x)	From the plane mirror (x ₂)	$f_1 = \frac{1}{2}(x + x_2)$ (cm)	Mean f (cm)
1. 2. 3.	The second	eria () can processoria da processoria da processoria	SCHOOL 1 THE LIE BOOK IN CERTAIN AND COME	16 74 5 2 3 16 3 4 4 2 19 4 16 2 1

(b) Focal length (F) of the combined lens:

No of Obs	Distance of the	$F = \frac{1}{2}(y + y_{i})$ (cm)	Mean		
	oos krisis	From the upper surface of the lens (y)	From the plane mirror (y ₂)	es capatan	(cm)
	1. 2. 3.		ARTHNI Y 2000 Y STANDARD S	ust.	ii ili so di Ngjardi Teore

(c) Radius of curvature (r) of the spherical surface by spherometer:

Value of the smallest division of the main scale = ...mm

Screw-pitch = ...mm.

Total number of circular scale divisions $(N) = \dots$

Least count (L.C.) =
$$\frac{\text{screw-pitch}}{N}$$
 = ...mm = ...cm.

No. of obs	Sur- face of the lens	Circular scale reading when	Circular scale reading when the central screw touches the glass plate			Total circular scale reading	Value of h in circular scale	Value of h in cm
Self-	POOR S	the screw touches the lens surface (p)	No. of complete rotations (n)	Final circular scale reading (p')	Addl. no of circular scale division rotates (n')	(m=n ×N +n')	(m-p)	(m-p) ×L.C.
1. 2. 3.	iover fin	and a gai	an a	Jorna .	V			••

(d) Mean length between the three legs of the tripod:

Calculations:

(a)
$$f_2 = \frac{F \cdot f_1}{F - f_1} = \dots \text{cm}$$
 (b) $r = \frac{d^2}{6h} + \frac{h}{2} = \dots \text{cm}$.

(c)
$$\mu = 1 + \frac{r}{f_{\rm B}} = \dots$$

Remarks: As in expt no. 3.1.

Oral questions

1. In which case is the above experiment suitable?

Ans. The above experiment is suitable in the case when the liquid is available in a small quantity, say a few drops.

2. What are the other methods for determining the refractive index of a liquid?
Ans. There are many other methods—like travelling microscope method, total reflection method, hollow prism method etc.

3. What type of lens does liquid form in the above experiment? Is the lens converging or diverging?

Ans. It forms plano-concave lens. It is a diverging lens.

4. Is the combined lens converging or diverging?

Ans. The combined lens is converging.

5. Can you find out the refractive index of the liquid by the above experiment without taking the help of a spherometer?

Ans. Yes; using a liquid of known refractive index; we have for the known liquid $\mu'=1+\frac{r}{f_2}$ and for the unknown liquid $\mu=1+\frac{r}{f_2}$; Hence $\frac{\mu'-1}{\mu-1}=\frac{f_2}{f_2}$

3.3. Determination of the refractive index of a liquid by travelling microscope:

Apparatus: A travelling microscope, liquid (water or kerosene oil), a glass beaker (with a black scratch on the inside surface of the

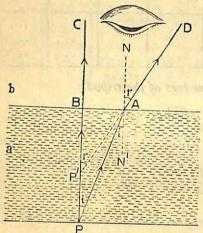


Fig. 3

bottom), cork or lycopodium powder etc.

Description of the microscope: See page 20.

Theory: If an object P be immersed in a liquid and if it is viewed from air vertically above, the object appears to be raised. The image of P seems to be situated at P'. The apparent displacement of the image depends on the real depth of the object in the liquid. Here, the refractive index of the liquid is given by,

$$\mu = \frac{\text{real depth of the object}}{\text{Apparent }, , , , , , } = \frac{BP}{BP'} \text{ [Fig 3]}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\mu} = \frac{\sin i}{\sin r} : \text{Now, } \sin i = \sin \angle PAN' = \sin \angle APB \text{ and } \sin r = \sin \angle DAN \\ = \sin \angle P'AN' = \sin \angle AP'B \\ \therefore \frac{1}{\mu} = \frac{\sin \angle APB}{\sin \angle AP'B} = \frac{AB}{AP} \begin{vmatrix} AB \\ AP' \end{vmatrix} = \frac{AP'}{AP}$$

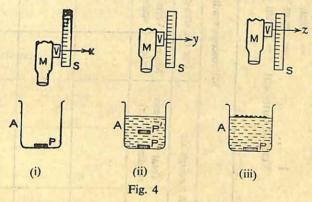
LIGHT 47 AMERICAN 123

If A and B are very close to each other (i.e. for vertical view) AP' = BP' and AP = BP. $\therefore \mu = \frac{BP}{BP'}$

Experimental procedure: (1) Determine the vernier constant of the vertical scale of the microscope and focus the eye-piece distinctly on the cross-wires.

(2) Place a spirit level along the line joining the two levelling screws L_1 and L_2 (Fig 3,page 20) at the ends of the linear scale. Bring the bubble of the spirit level at the centre by turning the screws L_1 and L_2 equally in the opposite direction. Now place the spirit level at right angles to the previous line. Turn the third levelling screw L_3 and bring the bubble of the spirit level at the centre. The instrument is now properly levelled. Now set the axis of the microscope vertical.

(3) Raise the microscope to a certain height and clamp it. Just vertically below the objective of the microscope M, put a piece of white paper on the platform of the instrument and on the paper keep a glass beaker (A) [Fig 4]. Bring down the microscope slowly until the scratch P on the bottom of the beaker is clearly visible through the



microscope [Fig 4 (i)]. Fix the microscope by its fixing screw and slowly move the microscope up and down by the tangent screw till the scratch is well focussed. In the final adjustment, there should not be any parallax between the image of the scratch and the image of the crosswires. Read the vertical main scale and its vernier. Repeat the observation twice and find the mean reading. Let the reading be x [Fig 4(i)].

(4) Again raise the microscope and clamp it at a sufficient height. Without changing the position of the beaker, pour slowly some of the liquid under test so that the beaker is $\frac{2}{3}$ rd full. If viewed through the

Measurements:

Value of the smallest division of the main scale (vertical)=.. mm,

..Vernier divisions=..main scale divisions
=..mm.

1 ,, ,, =..mm
Vernier constant =..mm=..cm.

ludy.	pinit	Mean (z)	Section 1	M THE	a 6 100 h 31
ni on di su h ninini ninini	For the upper surface of the liquid	Total M reading (derest	mili and man	Material State
	upper sur	Vernier scale	(21. leav (407 kg		a uM (S) Tana Taw
di a	For the	Main scale	- year	ib Life in	
mily hilly tealer	P	Mean (y)	.70	2 10 10 11 2 10 10 10 3 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
igeza (3)	For the scratch through liquid	Total	h. ::		relied Turbs
Microscope readings	scratch tl	Vernier scale	::		
	For the	Main	::"		
		Mean (x)			
	hrough air	Total reading		Uz :	:::
	For the scratch through air	Vernier			
	For tl	Main			All heres
of s			688	888	888
Ne. of Obs		First		Third	

liquid, the image of the scratch P will appear to be be raised. Let P' be the image of P. Now slowly bring down the microscope and sharply focus the image P' without any parallax. After fixing the microscope by the fixing screw, read the position from the vertical scale and the vernier. Repeat the focusing process, at least, twice and get the mean reading. Let the reading be y [Fig 4(ii)].

- (5) Again raise the microscope and clamp it at a sufficient height. Now the upper surface of the liquid is to be focussed. For this purpose, sprinkle some lycopodium powder or cork dust (a very thin layer) on the surface of the liquid. Slowly bring down the microscope and focus the powder sharply. Through the microscopes, the grains will appear magnified and shining. Read the position of the microscope from the main scale and the vernier. Repeat the focussing process of the powder and find the mean reading. Let the reading be z [Fig 4 (iii)].
- (6) Here, the real depth of the scratch =BP=z-x and the apparent depth =z-y. From this find the refractive index of the liquid.
- (7) Repeat the whole procedure twice more by taking two other depths of liquid in the beaker. From the three values of refractive index so obtained, find the mean value.

[For measurements and Table, see page 124]

Calculations:

1.
$$BP = z - x = ...$$
cm
 $BP' = z - y = ...$ cm
2. $BP = z - x = ...$ cm
 $BP' = z - y = ...$ cm
3. $BP = z - x = ...$ cm
 $BP' = z - y = ...$ cm
 $BP' = z - y = ...$ cm
 $AP' = z - y = ...$ cm

Remarks: (1) While focussing the scratch or the lycopodium powder, it is essential that the parallax error be avoided. (2) A piece of white paper kept below the beaker will help the focussing process. (3) Lycopodium powder should be sprinkled thinly. (4) If the depth of the liquid exceeds the focal length of the microscope, focussing will not be possible.

Oral questions

1. What is the refractive index of a liquid? Does it depend on the colour of light?

Ans. Consult any text book. Refractive index depends on the colour of light.

2. What is the necessity of a scratch at the bottom of the beaker?

Ans. To get the real depth and the apparent depth of the liquid, the bottom of the beaker has to be focussed. As glass is transparent, the bottom as such can not be focussed. For this reason, a scratch is given at the bottom.

3. Should the depth of the liquid be greater or less?

Ans. Depth should be as great as possible. Apparent elevation of the object is proportional to the depth of the liquid. Greater the depth, greater is the elevation and less is the error in measuring it. If the depth of the liquid be, however, greater than the focal length of the microscope, focussing will not be possible.

4. Why should the lycopodium powder be sprinkled in a thin layer?

Ans. If the layer be thick, the level of liquid will not be focussed

5. Can you determine the refractive index of a solid material by a travelling microscope?

Ans. If the solid material is available in a rectangular block form, its refactive index can be found out by a travelling microscope by the same process.

6. Is it proper to measure the refractive index of a volatile liquid like ether by the microscope method?

Ans. No, if the liquid is volatile, it will evaporate quickly and the depth of the liquid will change during the experiment.

7. What is the advantage of keeping a piece of white paper below the beaker in this experiment?

Ans. White paper will produce a white background against which the black scratch will be clearly visible. Focussing in that case will be accurate.

8. Will the refractive index vary if different depths of the liquid are taken?

Ans. No; refractive index depends on the material and not on the depth of the liquid.

3.4. Optical bench:

In several experiments on optics, optical bench will be necessary. It is, therefore, desirable that students should get acquainted with an optical bench at the very outset.

Fig. 5 shows an optical bench widely used in laboratories. It consists of a horizontal metallic bench about 2 metres in length. The bench is placed on four cast iron legs which are provided with levelling screws. A metre scale is engraved along the length of the bench. There are several carriages having rectangular metallic bases. The

LIGHT 127

carriages carry the object, the lens and the screen. The bases can move along the bench smoothly and can be fixed at any position by screws. There is an index mark (\downarrow) in each base, which gives the position of the object or the lens or the screen against the scale of the bench. For

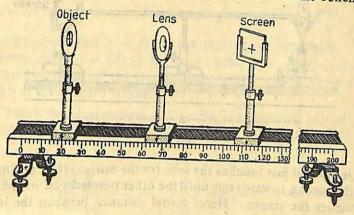


Fig. 5

example, the object position on the bench is 20 cm while the screen position is 112 cm [Fig. 5]. The heights of the object, the lens and the screen are adjustable. The object stand has a small hole with two cross-fibres of silk or is covered with a piece of thin wire-gauage behind which a suitable lamp is arranged to illuminate it. The screen-stand has a piece of white paper pasted over it. The image of the silk-fibres or the wire-gauge is focussed on the paper screen by a lens placed between the two.

3.5. Index error and its correction:

While determining the focal length of a lens or a mirror by an optical bench, we measure the object distance and the image distance with the aid of the index mark. But the index-marks on the bases of the carriages carrying the object, the lens and the screen may not coincide with the exact positions of the object and the screen or the optical centre of the lens. Here measurement of object distance or image distance with the aid of index marks are liable to certain errors, called the *index error*. The error may be corrected in the following way.

Suppose we want to find out the index error between the lens (or mirror) and the screen *i.e.* for image distance. To do this, we are to take the help of an *index rod*. It is usually a rod of brass about 20 cm long with two pointed ends. Find the exact length of the rod by means of a metre scale. Suppose the length is y; Place the rod hori-

zontally on a suitable carriage between the lens and the screen. Now move the lens (or the mirror) towards right so that one pointed end

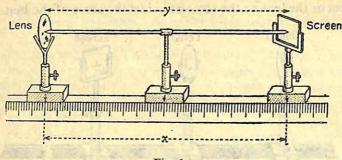


Fig. 6

of the index rod just touches the lens (or the mirror) [Fig. 6]. Similarly move the screen towards left until the other pointed end of the index rod touches the screen. Here, actual distance between the lens (or the mirror) and the screen=y.

Now, find, in this position, the distance between the lens (or the mirror) and the screen as given by the index marks. Let the distance be x. Here, the index error between the lens (or the mirror) and the screen=y-x.

If y > x, the difference (y-x) is to be added to the apparent distance x shown by the index marks to get the correct value. If y < x, the difference (x-y) is to be subtracted from the apparent distance x to get the correct values. If y=x, there is no error.

In the same way, the object distance is to be corrected for indexerror. It is needless to mention that once the error is determined for the object distance or for the image distance, it remains constant for subsequent observations unless the position of the index mark on the bases is altered. Determination of error in each observation is therefore, not necessary.

3.6. Determination of the focal length of a concave mirror by graphical method:

Apparatus: A concave mirror, optical bench, three vertical carriages or stands (with screw arrangement), index rod, two brass pins etc.

Theory: If a beam of parallel rays, parallel to the axis of a concave mirror, be incident on the mirror, then after reflection, the

rays are found to converge at a point on the axis of the mirror. The point is called the focus of the mirror and its distance from the pole of the mirror is called its focal length.

If u be the object distance and v, the image distance in the case of a concave mirror, then its focal length f is given by $\frac{1}{u} + \frac{1}{v} = \frac{1}{f}$; this

equation shows that u-v graph is a rectangular hyperbola. If a line is drawn inclined at 45° to the either axes, then co-ordinates of the intersection point of the line with the graph will be twice the focal length of the concave mirror.

Experimental procedure: (1) Fix the concave mirror M to a vertical carriage and place it at one end of the optical bench [Fig 7]

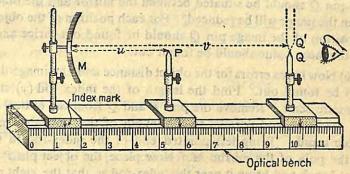


Fig. 7

Fix two pins P and Q to similar carriages and place them on the optical bench in front of the mirror. Adjust the heights of the pins such that their pointed ends lie on a straight line with the pole of the concave mirror M and that the straight line coincides with the axis of the mirror, which is again parallel to the length of the optical bench.

(2) Place the pin P, the object-pin (because it will act as an object) from the concave mirror at such a distance away that looking through the mirror, as shown in the figure, an inverted and magnified image Q' is visible (the image should not be too much magnified). Now bring the pin Q, the image pin (because it will act as an image) just below the magnified image so that their tips Q and Q coincide without any parallax between them. If the eye is moved right and left a little, the two tips will also move likewise together, if there is no parallax. If there is parallax, the two tips will be separated from each other. Having thus adjusted the position of the pin Q, read its position on the scale with the aid of its index-mark.

- (3) Without disturbing the positions of the concave mirror and the object pln P, repeat the above observation, at least, thrice and find the mean value of the position of the pin Q. With the aid of respective index-marks, note the positions of the mirror M and the pin P.
- (4) The difference of the readings corresponding to the mirror and the object pin P gives the apparent object distance (u') and the difference of the readings corresponding to the mirror and the image pin Q gives the apparent image distance (v'). These distances are called apparent because they need correction for index-error.
- (5) Observations no. (2), (3) and (4) are to be repeated for six different positions of the object-pin P. Of these, in three positions, the pin P should be situated between the mirror M and the image pin Q when the image will be magnified and in other three positions, the image-pin Q should be situated between the mirror and the object-pin P when the image will be reduced. For each position of the object pin, the position of the image pin Q should be found out thrice and from these the mean value should be found out.
- (6) Now index errors for the object distance and the image distance are to be found out. Find the length of the index rod (y) supplied by a metre scale. Remove the pins P and Q from the optical bench. Hold the index rod parallel to the length of the optical bench by suitable stand. Bring left pointed end of the index-rod in contact with the pole of the mirror M. Now place the object pin P on the optical bench and bring it near the index-rod so that the right pointed end of the rod comes in contact with the tip of the pin P. In this condition, find the distance between the mirror and the pin P with the aid of their index-marks and the bench scale (x_1) . The index-error in the case of object distance is $e_1 = y x_1$ [If $y > x_1$, their difference is to be added to the apparent object distance (u'); if $y < x_1$ their difference is to be subtracted from the apparent object distance (u')].

Now put the image pin Q in place of the object pin. See that its tip touches the right pointed end of the index-rod. Measure the distance between the mirror and the image pin Q with the help of their index marks and the bench scale (x_2) . The index error in the case of image distance is $e_2 = y - x_2$ [If $y > x_2$, their difference should be added to the apparent image distance (v') and if $y < x_2$, their difference is to be subtracted from the apparent image distance (v')].

(7) Adding or subtracting the index-error as the case may be, the apparent object distance and the apparent image distance in each observation are to be corrected and the correct values of object distance (u) and the image distance (v) are to be found out.

(8) Plotting the values of u along X-axis and those of v along

Y-axis, a graph is to be drawn. Care should be taken so that the scales along the two axes are equal and the origin coincides with the same value of u and v [not necessarily (0,0) value]. The graph will be a rectangular hyperbola [Fig 7(a)]. Draw a line through the origin making an angle of 45° with Xaxis. Find the coordinates of P, the intersection point. Half of either co-

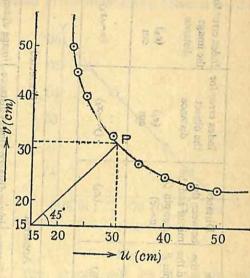


Fig. 7 (a)

ordinates of P gives the focal length of the concave mirror.

Measurements: For tables (a) and (b), See Page 132

(c) Table for graph [data taken from table (b)]:

Corrected object distance $(u) \rightarrow$::			**	**	
Corrected image distance $(v) \rightarrow$	A SA	Section 1	the state of	00 1		

From the graph, the focal length of the concave mirror $f = \frac{31}{2}$ = 15.5 cm (as an illustration)

(a) Index error:

1 .	ne		***	party	1 3	0	patr in the	10		
Index error fo	distance	(e³)	(y~x ₃)		ted	image distance $v=v'\pm e_2$	e kon e kon i zi:	ele la laO - de d gento	elie Varilee Sola	4
Index error for Index error for	tne object distance	(e ₁)	(y.~x₁)		Corrected	object distance image distance object distance $(u'=a \sim b)$ $(v'=a \sim c)$ $u=u'\pm e_1$	and the second s	APIC S MENORAL	eigi eigi meks tooj janu	in the state of th
Distance	mirror and the image pin Q,	(a~c)	(x2)	1	rent	image distance $(v'=a \sim c)$	de Williams sonveres golde disgraph		a long Long Long Long Long Long Long Long L	
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	the the		(x1)	in the second	Apparent	-	elicer elicer entita	to to	tae († 1 Messay Messay relenate	
	of the pin Q	(0)	obtan	: (a) :	Mean reading	(2) Jo	Maria.	ades)	(q)	etc :
Position of the index mark	of the pin P	(9)		(b) Object distance (u) and image distance (v):	c mark	of the pin Q	\$10,000 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$1	to users	sq) tallyr (
Position	of the mirror M	(a)		istance (u) ana	Position of the index mark	of the pin P (b)	stema Start		14	etc
Length of the		(cm)	(A)···	(b) Object d.		Obs. of the mirror M (a)	stauthout.		in ce	etc :
1 2		- 1			No. of	bs.		75	e,	etc 6.

Alternative graphs: Instead of drawing graph between u-v as

described earlier, two alternative methods may be adopted. From each of these two methods the focal length of the concave mirror may be found out in the boy me

First method: Instead of plotting the values of u and v along X-axis and Y-axis respectively, their reciprocals i.e. $\frac{1}{y}$ and $\frac{1}{y}$ are to be plotted. The scales along the two axes must be equal and the origin should coincide with (0,0) values. [Fig 7(b)].

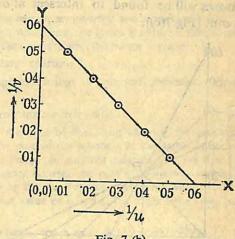


Fig. 7 (b)

The graph will be a straight line

Table for drawing the graph: [data obtained from the table (b)]

$\frac{1}{u}$ (cm ⁻¹) \rightarrow		FOR.	m va aligija	70 N	STATE I	io ro
$\frac{1}{v} \text{ (cm}^{-1}) \rightarrow$	nei et Na et	1600 2500	OHA T	NU C	A sul	A 10 WHO

The intercept made by the straight line on X-axis or Y-axis [0.06 in Fig 7(b)] is equal to the reciprocal of the focal length of the mirror. From the graph, we get $\frac{1}{f} = 0.06$ cm or $f = \frac{1}{0.06} = 16.6$ cm (as illustration).

Second method: In this method, scales along the two axes are taken equal and zero of each scale should start from the origin. values of u taken from the table (c) are all plotted along the X-axis. Afterwards, the values of v taken from the same table are all plotted along the Y-axis. Now, first pair of points (60, 30, say) are joined by a straight line [Fig. 7(c)]. Similarly other pair of points are joined

by drawing straight lines one after another. All the straight lines so drawn will be found to intersect at one point. P is the intersection point [Fig 7(c)].

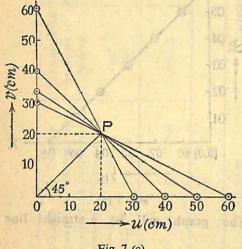


Fig. 7 (c)

From the graph, the coordinates of P are (20, 20). So, the focal length of the mirror =20 cm (as an illustration).

[N.B. Due to experimental error, all the straight lines may not pass through one point. In such cases, a line is to be drawn making an angle of 45° with the X-axis. The point lying on this line may be taken as the common intersection point and the co-ordinates of this point will give the focal length of the mirror.]

Remarks: (1) In adjusting the position of the image-pin, parallax error must be avoided.
(2) Correct value of f isobtained

when u=v. Hence the positions of the object point should be so adjusted that the image is neither too magnified nor too reduced. If r be the radius of curvature of the mirror, the object distance should be either slightly greater than or slightly less than r. (3) If the aperture of the mirror is large, the image suffers from spherical aberration. It is very difficult to avoid parallax in such cases. (4) To avoid parallax, eye should be placed more than 20 cm away from the image pin. (5) In drawing a graph, the two axes should have same scale.

Oral questions

1. Define the following terms in relation to a concave mirror:— (i) focus (ii) radius of curvature (iii) aperture (iv) focal length.

Ans. Consult any text book on optics.

2. What type of image does a concave mirror form ?

Ans. Concave mirror forms real, virtual, magnified and reduced i.e. all kinds of images.

3. Where should you place the object pin so as to produce an image equal in size to the object?

Ans. The object pin should be placed at the centre of curvature of the mirror.

4. How can you distinguish a concave mirror from a convex mirror or a plane mirror?

Ans. If placing a finger near the mirror, an inverted and magnified image is seen, the mirror is concave. If, on the other hand, the image is reduced, the mirror is convex and if the image is equal to the object in size, the mirror is plane.

5. Should you take a mirror of large aparture ?

Ans. No; a mirror of large aperture brings in spherical aberration in the image.

6. What is the necessity of determining the index-error ?

Ans. The index-mark given at the base of the stand carrying the concave mirror may not be concident with the pole of the mirror. In the same way, the index-marks of the object pin and the image pin may not coincide with the tips of these pins. So, in measuring the distance between the pole of the mirror and the object or the image if we depend only on the index-marks, some error will creep in. This is index-error. To get the correct value of u and v, the index-error need be measured.

- 7. Of all the possible values of u and v, which one will give correct value of f?

 Ans. Correct value of f will be obtained when u = v.
- 8. Can you find out the focal length of a concave mirror by the above experiment without drawing or graph?

Ans. Yes; By applying the formula, $\frac{1}{v} + \frac{1}{u} = \frac{1}{f}$; the focal length for each

observation [See table below] is to be found out and then the mean focal length is to be determined. The table should be drawn in the following way:

Focal length of the mirror [data obtained from table (b)]

No. of Obs.	Correct	Correct	$f = \frac{uv}{u+v}$	Mean f(cm)
1.	adaire d	unicou on	harright	BRIVARI
2.				
etc.	etc.	etc.	etc.	
6.				

[N.B.] In the above case, don't take the mean value of u and the mean value of v and then find the value of f from the formula $f = \frac{uv}{u+v}$. This is erroneous. Each observation is independent and complete. Find f from each observation and

then get the mean value of f.]

3.7. Determination of the focal length of a concave mirror without the help of an optical bench:

Apparatus: A concave mirror, three vertical stands with screw arrangement, metre scale, two pointed pins etc.

Theory: Same as in expt 3.6.

Experimental procedure: (1) Fix the concave mirror in a vertical stand and put it at the end of a horizontal table [Fig 8]. Fix two pins P and Q in similar stands and put them in a line in front of the

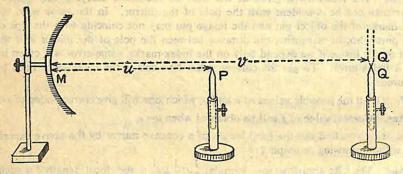


Fig. 8

mirror on the table. Adjust the heights of the pins and the mirror such that the tips of the pins P and Q, are in the same straight line with the pole M of the concave mirror and the straight line is parallel to the horizontal plane of the table.

- (2) Proceed as described in operation no. 2 in the previous experiment. Having adjusted the position of the image-pin Q, find the distance between the pole M of the mirror and the tip Q of the pin with the help of a metre-scale held horizontally. This gives the image distance (v).
- (3) Proceed as described in operation no. 3 in the previous experiment. Measure the distance between the pole M of the mirror and the tip of the object pin P by the metre scale. This gives the object distance (u).
- (4) Repeat the above operations for six different positions of the object pin P. For three positions, the pin P should be placed between the mirror and the pin Q (the image is magnified) while for the other three positions, the pin Q should be placed between the mirror and the object pin P (the image is reduced).

Measurements: (a) object distance (u) and image distance (v):

No. of	Distance from mirro	Mean		
Obs.	of the object pin P (u)	of the image pin Q (v)	(cm)	
1.	IT II I SALE		ne i perkince; ndenos sultito	
2.				
3.	in the second	;;};	special of	
etc.	etc	etc	etc	
6.	ens mirrored	in the factor	800, 0014	

(b) Table for drawing graph [data taken from table (a)].

Quantity	1	2	3	4	5	6
Object distance (u) in cm→	our Williams			lesare sec		eksys s
Image distance (v) in cm→	NEW CRA	r Sank p	to ta		gor.	180

Methods of drawing graph: Same as before.

Result: Focal length of the concave mirror f = ...cm.

Remarks: (1) In this method, index error need not be found out because distances have not been measured with reference to the index mark. (2) While adjusting the position of the image pin for no parallax, M, P and Q are very likely to move away from the axis of the mirror. Hence, the result obtained from this method is less accurate than that obtained from optical bench method.

3.8. Determination of the focal length of a concave lens by combination method:

Apparatus: Optical bench, a convex lens, a concave lens, stands, a paper screen, illuminated wire-gauge, index rod etc.

Theory: A converging lens of shorter focal length (f_1) and a diverging lens of longer focal length (f_2) in contact with each other form a combination which is converging in nature. If F be the focal length of the combined lens, then,

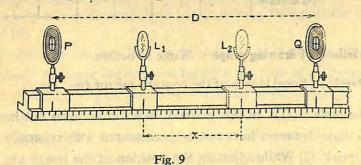
$$-\frac{1}{F} = -\frac{1}{f_1} + \frac{1}{f_2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{f_2} = \frac{1}{f_1} - \frac{1}{F} \quad \therefore \quad f_2 = \frac{F \cdot f_1}{F - f_1} \dots \quad (i)$$

Again, for a fixed object and a fixed screen, there are, in general, two positions of a convex lens between them, for each of which a sharp image of the object is cast on the screen by the lens, provided the distance between the object and the screen is more than four times the focal length of the lens. If D be the distance between the fixed object and the fixed screen and x that between the two positions of the lens, it may be proved that,

$$f = \frac{D^2 - x^2}{4D} \quad . \quad (ii)$$

where f=focal length of the lens.

Experimental procedure: (1) Fix a wire-gauge P in a stand and place it near one end of an optical bench. Place an electric bulb behind the wire-gauge and wrap the bulb with a piece of white tissue



paper. The illuminated wire-gauge will serve the purpose of an object. Attach a piece of white paper Q in another stand and place it on the optical bench at sufficient distance apart from the wire-gauge.

In between P and Q place the convex lens L_1 held in suitable lens holder.*

(2) The heights of the wire-gauge, the paper screen and the lens are so adjusted that their centres lie on a straight line parallel to the

length of the optical bench (Fig 9).

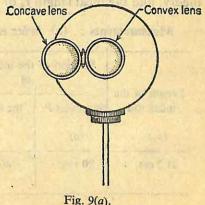
(3) Place the paper screen Q at such a distance from the lens that a sharp image of the wire-gauge P is formed on the paper screen. In this condition the distance between the object (i.e., the wire-gauge) and the image (i.e., the paper screen) may be taken, in the least, to be equal to four times the focal length of the lens. Now push the screen a little away to ensure that the distance between the object and the screen is more than four times the focal length of the convex lens. Note the positions of the object P and the screen Q with the aid of the indexmarks against the scale of the bench. The difference of these two readings gives the apparent distance (D') between the object and the then the index meet every-well screen.

(4) Keeping the object (P) and the screen (Q) fixed in their positions, move the lens backward or forward along the bench until a sharp and magnified image of the cross-wires is formed on the paper screen. Suppose L₁ is the required position of the lens. Note its position with the help of the index-mark on its base and the scale of the bench. Repeat this adjustment twice and get the mean reading. This gives the first position of the lens.

(5) Now move the lens towards the screen. Adjust its position by shifting it to and fro along the bench so that a sharp image of the cross-wire is again formed on the screen. This image will be diminished. From the scale of the bench, note the position of the lens L_2 . Repeat the adjustment twice and find the mean position. This gives

the second position of the lens.

^{*}There is a convenient arrangement [Fig. 9(a)] for holding the convex lens alone as well as the combination of a convex and a concave lens in contact. It consists of a circular frame at the centre of a circular metallic disc. The convex lens is fitted in the circular frame while the concave lens is fitted in another similar circular frame which is hinged by the side of the convex lens. Like a window, the concave lens can be turned aside, leaving only the convex lens open to light; again it can be put in contact with the convex lens whenever required.



- (6) Find the difference of the two readings corresponding to the two positions of the lens. It is x.
- (7) Repeat the operations no. (3), (4) and (5) at least twice by changing the positions of the screen Q and the object P by 3 or 4 cm.
- (8) Now index error is to be determined. Remove the lens from the optical bench. Find the length of the index-rod by a metre scale. Let it be y_1 . Hold the index rod in a horizontal position on a suitable stand on the optical bench. Touch the left pointed end of the index rod with the wire gange. Now shift the paper screen Q towards the index rod so that the paper screen can just touch the right pointed end of the index rod. In this position, find the distance between the object and the screen from the index marks and the bench scale. Let it be y_2 ; then the index error $e=y_1-y_2$ [If $y_1>y_2$, their difference is to be added to D' to get the correct value; if $y_1< y_2$ their difference is to be subtracted from D' to get the correct value.]
- (9) Taking the correct value of D (i.e. $D=D'\pm e$) for each observation and the value of x, find the focal length f_1 of the convex lens with the help of eqn (ii) of the theory.
- (10) Removing the index rod from the optical bench, replace the convex lens between the object and the screen. Now put the concave lens in contact with the convex lens. They will form a converging combination. Following the displacement method described earlier, find the focal length F of the combined lens.
- (11) Substituting the values of f_1 and F in equation (i) of the theory, find the focal length f_2 of the concave lens.

Measurements: (a) Index error between the object and the screen

Length of the index rod (y ₁)	Position of the object P	the index mark of the screen Q (b)	Dist. between P and Q according to index mark $(y_2=a\sim b)$	Index error $e=y_1-y_2$
21·2 cm.	20 cm.	40·0 cm.	20·0 cm.	1·2 cm. (+)

(b) Focal length of the convex lens:

**	8.0	$f_1 = \frac{D - x}{4D}$! !	14.89		1.5
	Displace-	$(x=L_1\sim L_3)$	ij.	18:1		Contraction of the contraction o
		Mean	(L ₂)	68.3		
	lens	Second	position	68.2 68.3 68.4		
	Readings for convex lens	Mean	(L ₁)	50.5	del 3	Stephia No. 1
2 2 2		First	position	50·1 50·2 50·2		Position of the same
	Correct	$(D=D'\pm e)$	cm.	63.8+1.2		- Tr Tr.
MARKET PER	Apparent	$(D'=a \sim b)$	cm.	63.8		
	Position of the screen	0	(b) cm.	83.9		7 20
	No. Position of of. the object	ъ.	(a) Cm.	20-1	Ğ	, a
	No.	Obs.		4	2,	63

.. Mean value of $f_1 = \dots$ cm.

(c) Focal length of the combined lens:

	E_D18-x18	4D ₁	30-95	8	***	Dr-x1
	1	Mean $x_1=L'_1\sim L'_3$ (CL'_3) (CCL)	12-1		3	Dealland Total
		Mean (L'a)	67-4		:6 9	Misso
10	Readings for combined lens	2nd. position	67·3 67·4 67·5			20000
	eadings for c	Mean (L' ₁)	55-3			The Mente
	R	First position	55.2 55.3 55.4			ij.
	Correct	$(D_1 = D' \pm e)$ cm.	123·8+ 1·2=125		Ser.	Mean value of $F=$ cm.
	Apparent	$(D'=a\sim b)$ cm.	123.8			Mean va
	Position of screen Q	(b) cm.	143.9		88	1000
	Position of object P	(a) CHI	> 20-1	:		Section 1989
T	No.	Obs.	4	.2	33	

burissay

Calculations:
$$f_2 = \frac{F. f_1}{F - f_1} = ...$$
cm.

Remarks: (1) To get real images in two positions of the lens, the distance between the fixed object and the fixed screen should be equal to or greater than four times the focal length of the lens. (2) To minimise the error in the determination of the focal length, the displacement of the lens (x) should be as small as possible. Hence, the magnitude of D is to be so adjusted as to make x as small as possible. (3) As x changes appreciably due to a small change in D, D should be changed by instalments of 2 cm or 3 cm. (4) The index error in lens displacement is automatically removed; hence it need not be determined separately. (5) From the focal length of the concave lens, its power

can be calculated from the formula $P = \frac{1}{f/100}$ dioptre.

3.5. Determination of the power of a convex less by displacement Oral questions

1. What is focal length of a lens? Is the focal length of a concave lens positive or negative?

Ans. Consult any text book of optics. Focal length of a concave lens is reckoned as positive.

2. Why don't we adopt the usual u-v method for determining the focal length of a concave lens?

Ans. A concave lens produces a virtual image which can not be cast on a screen. So, u-v method is not applicable in the case of a concave lens.

3. What should be the focal length of the convex lens in this experiment?

Ans. The focal length of the convex lens should be smaller than that of the concave lens. In that case, the combined lens will behave like a converging system and will form a real image on a screen.

4. What is the harm if D is too large or too small?

Ans. If D is too large, x will be large and the error in determining the value of f will increase. If D is too small, two positions of convex lens will not be available and the method can not be applied.

5. What should be the best value of D?

Ans. The best value of D is a little more than four times the focal length of the convex lens.

6. Why don't you require to find the index error in reading the positions of the convex lens?

Ans. Index error remains the same in the two positions of the lens and in finding the difference between the readings of the two positions, the index error becomes automatically eliminated. Hence index error is not required in reading the positions of the convex lens.

7. What are the sizes of the image in the two positions of the lens?

Ans. When the convex lens is nearer to the object at L_1 , the image is magnified. When the convex lens is nearer to the screen at L_2 , the image is diminished.

8. Can you determine the size of the object from the sizes of the above two

images?

Ans. Yes; If the sizes of the images be I_1 and I_2 and O, the size of the object, then $O^2 = I_1 I_2$ or, $O = \sqrt{I_1 I_2}$.

9. Can you find out the power of the concave lens from this experiment? What is the unit of power?

Ans. Yes; Knowing f_1 we can find its power from the formula $P = \frac{1}{f_1/100}$ dioptre. Unit of power is dioptre. It is the power of a lens whose focal length is 1 metre or 100 cm.

10. What is the minimum distance between an object and its real image formed

by a convex lens?

Ans. The minimum distance is four times the focal length of the lens.

3.9. Determination of the power of a convex lens by displacement method:

Apparatus: An. optical bench, a convex lens, stands, paper screen, illuminated wire-gauge, index rod etc.

Theory: For a fixed object and a fixed screen, there are, in general, two positions of a convex lens in between them, for each of which a sharp image of the object is formed by the lens on the screen. If D be the distance between the object and the screen and x the dis-

placement of the lens, then $f = \frac{D^2 - x^2}{4D}$

Now, if P dioptre be the power of the lens, then $P = \frac{100}{f}$ where

f is expressed in centimetre.

Experimental procedure: (1) Fix a wire-gauge in a stand and put it near one end of the optical bench (Fig 9). Place an electric bulb behind the wire-gauge and wrap it up with white tissue paper. The illuminated wire-gauge will serve the purpose of an object. Fit the paper screen in another stand and place it on the optical bench sufficiently away from the wire-gauge. Fix the convex lens L in a suitable lens holder and place the lens in between the wire-gauge and the paper screen.

(2) Adjust the heights of the wire-gauge, the lens and the paper-screen such that their centres lie on a straight line parallel to the length

of the optical bench.

- (3) Place the paper screen at such a distance from the lens that a sharp image of the wire-gauge is formed on the screen. In this condition, the distance between the wire-gauge (the object) and the paper screen (the image) is, at least, four times the focal length of the lens. Now shift the paper screen a little towards left so that the above distance is more than 4f, where f is the focal length of the lens. Note the positions of the object P and the screen Q with the help of their index marks and the bench scale. The difference of these two readings gives the apparent distance (D') between the object and the screen. This distance needs correction for index error.
- (4) Without changing the positions of the object and the screen, change the position of the lens (keeping it nearer to the object) until a sharp and magnified image of the cross-wire is formed on the screen. Suppose L_1 is the position of the lens. Read this position of the lens with the help of its index mark. Repeat the observation twice and find the mean value. This gives the first position of the lens.
- (5) Now take the lens nearer to the screen. Adjust its position until another sharp image of the cross-wire is formed on the screen. This image will be diminished. Let the position be L_2 . Note the position from the bench scale with the help of the index mark. Repeat the observation twice and find the mean value. This gives the second position of the lens.
- (6) Find the difference between the readings corresponding to the two positions of the lens. This gives the value of x.

(7) Repeat the operations no. (3), (4), (5) and (6) at least twice by altering the distance between the object P and the screen Q by 3 or 4 cm.

(8) Now index error of the distance between the object and the screen is to be determined. Find the length of the index rod (y_1) by a metre scale. Hold the index rod in a horizontal position by a suitable stand. Place the stand on the optical bench and bring the left pointed end of the index rod in contact with the cross-wire. Now shift the screen Q along the optical bench so that it just touches the right pointed end of the index rod. Find the distance between the object and the screen with the help of their index marks. Let this distance be y_2 . In this case, the index error $e=y_1-y_2$.

[If $y_1 > y_2$, their difference is to be added with D' to get the correct value of D. If, however, $y_1 < y_2$, the difference is to be subtracted from D'.]

(9) Taking the correct value of $D(D=D'\pm e)$ in each observation and the value of x, calculate the value of f with the help of the equation given in the theory. Find the mean value of f and from it calculate the power of the lens.

Measurements: (a) Focal length of the lens:

$f = \frac{D^3 - x^3}{4D}$	di di	remedia entre la proposició la frationale a egra, a electrificación en ence electrificación en ence
Displace. $f = \frac{D^2 - x^8}{4D}$	Mean $(x=L_1 \sim L_1)$ cm.	or / issue biral from a 06.1 (F ar : up seem of w h the cute. The difference of which
	Mean (L ₂) cm.	the out of the position of the out
for lens	2nd. position	The state of the s
Readings for lens	Mean (L ₁) cm.	media will of the same and a
	1st position	
Correct	(D=D'±e)	Inter (1) (2) (4) (1) emission (1) (2) (1) (4) (1) emission (1) (4) (1) emission (1) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4
Apparent	$(D'=a \sim b)$ cm.	so to sheet all both a bear to bite steel and bot estate of bot state Lade - Ward
Position of Apparent	(b) cm.	ore the property of the proper
No. Position of he object P	(a)	
No.	Obe.	

Mean focal length f = ... cm.

(b) Index error between the object and the screen:

Length of the	Position of the	index mark	Distance between		
index rod (y ₁)	of the object P (a)	of the screen Q (b)	P and Q according to index mark $(y_2=a\sim b)$	Index error $(e=y_1-y_2)$	
cm.	cm.	cm.	cm.	cm.	

Calculations: Power $P = \frac{100}{f} = + ... \text{ dioptre}$

Remarks: (1) There is no need of determining the index error for the displacement of the lens because it is automatically eliminated. (2) The value of D should not be very large. (3) Displacement method is more reliable than u-v method in the matter of determining the focal length of a lens. (4) The power of a convex lens is regarded as positive although its focal length is negative.

Oral questions

What do you mean by focal length and power? What is the unit of power?
 Ans. Consult any text book. The unit of power is dioptre. The power of a lens whose focal length is 100 cm or 1 metre is taken as 1 dioptre.

2. What is the relation between focal length and power of a lens?

Ans. Power increases with the decrease of focal length and vice versa.

3. Does focal length of a lens depend on the colour of light?

Ans. Yes; With the increase of wavelength (i.e., towards red), the focal length increases and with the decrease of wave-length (i.e., towards violet), the focal length decreases.

4. In this experiment, you measured the index error for D but not for x. Why is this difference?

Ans. To determine x, we take the difference of the readings corresponding to the two positions of the lens. If there be any index error, it will be automatically eliminated while the above difference is taken. Suppose, the readings of the two positions of the lens are x_1 and x_2 and the index error in each position is +e. So, the correct readings in the two positions are x_1+e and x_2+e . Hence $x=(x_1+e)-(x_2+e)=x_1-x_2$.

5. The result obtained in this method is more reliable than that obtained from u-v method. Why?

Ans. In u-v method index correction is required for both u and v while in the displacement method index correction is required only once for D. This is why the result obtained from displacement method is more reliable.

6. How can you get the focal length of a lens in displacement method ov drawing graph?

Ans. $-f = \frac{D - x^2}{4D}$ or, $\frac{x^2}{D} = D + 4f$. [The focal length of a convex lens is negative]. It resembles the equation y=mx+c. This means $\frac{x^2}{D}-D$ graph is a straight line. The intercept made by the straight line on the X-axis is -4fbecause when $\frac{x^2}{D} = 0$; D = -4f.

[The questions on expt 3.8 are also applicable here]

3.10. Determination of the focal length of a concave lens by auxiliary lens method:

Apparatus: A concave lens, a convex lens (whose power is less than the power of the concave lens), an optical bench, an electric lamp, an index rod, a metre scale etc.

Theory: A convex lens L produces a real image P' on a screen of an object P. Now introduce the concave lens L' in between the

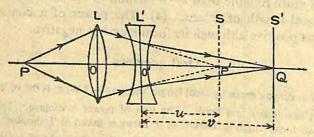


Fig. 10.

screen S and the convex lens [Fig 10]. Then the rays converging to P' become less convergent. Let the screen be moved further away to S' to obtain the sharp image Q again. Then for the concave lens, the first image P' behaves as a virtual object and Q is its real image.

In the present case, both u(=O'P') and v(=O'Q) are negative.

Hence from the equation, $\frac{1}{f} = \frac{1}{v} - \frac{1}{u}$, we get,

$$\frac{1}{f} = -\frac{1}{v} - \left(-\frac{1}{u}\right) = \frac{1}{u} - \frac{1}{v} \quad \text{or,} \quad f = \frac{u \cdot v}{v - u} \quad \dots \text{ (i)}$$

Hence, power of the concave lens $P = -\frac{100}{f(i)}$ [The power of a concave lens is regarded as negative].

Experimental procedure: (1) Place a wire-gauge P backed by

an electric lamp [not shown in the fig. 10(a)] on one end of the optical bench. The illuminated wire-gauge will act as an object.

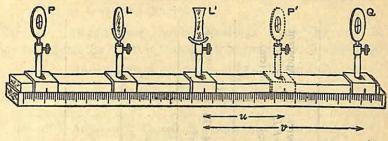


Fig. 10(a).

- (2) Mount the auxiliary convex lens L on a suitable stand and place it on the optical bench at a distance from P greater than the focal length of the convex lens. The convex lens will form a real image of the wire-gauge. Receive the image on a white paper-screen P' placed at a suitable distance from the convex lens. Adjust the position of the screen P' until the image is sharp. The position of the screen is noted against the scale of the optical bench. Repeat the operation twice by slightly displacing the screen. Find the mean value of this position of the paper screen (P').
- (3) Now, keeping the position of the convex lens L unchanged, shift the paper screen 5 or 6 cm. away to the position Q. Note this position of the screen. Place the concave lens L' in between the convex lens and the screen and adjust its position until a sharp image of the cross wire is formed on the screen. Displace the concave lens a little and again find its position when a sharp image of the object is formed on the screen. Find the mean value of this position (L'). In this case, apparent $u_1 = L'P'$ and apparent $v_1 = L'Q$.
- (4) The position of the screen is shifted twice by steps of 5 cm. or 6 cm. and for each position of the screen, the position of the concave lens is adjusted independently thrice to obtain sharp image of the crosswire on the screen. The mean value of each position of the concave lens is found out and from these apparent values of u and v are found out in each case.
- (5) Then the index error (e) between the concave lens and the screen is determined with the help of an index rod in the usual way and the corrected object and image distances i.e., $u=u_1\pm e$ and $v=v_1\pm e$ are calculated.
- (6) Substituting the values of corrected u and v in the equations (i) and (ii) mentioned in the theory, the focal length and the power of the concave lens are calculated.

the secretary bands and the tip of the light of the day and arrived as the days of the secretary

Dunch. The illuminated wire-gangs will all and an object

为2000年100年100年100年100日 1000日 1000日

the wire-gauge)=4 Measurements: (a) Measurement of u_1 and v_1 Position of the object P (i.e., the wire-gauge)= $^{\circ}$, , , , convex lens (L)=24 cm.

	Annarent	$v_1 = QL'$ (cm).	90-76			
bith house, aide	Apparent $u_1 = P'L'$ (cm).		84-76			
$ \begin{array}{c} nd \ v_1 \\ ge) = 4 \text{ cm}. \end{array} $	Mean	value in cm. (L')	9/	o odT za		
: (a) Measurement of u_1 a, object P (i.e., the wire-gau convex lens (L)=24 cm.	of (cm)	Concave lens (L')	75.9 76 76.1			all other than the state of the
Measurements: (a) Measurement of u_1 and v_1 Position of the object P (i.e., the wire-gauge)= ,, ,, convex lens $(L)=24$ cm.	Positions	Image by concave lens (Q)	90	96	102	il to maintain in the second of the second o
Measureme Position of		wean value (P') cm.	84			
	1	convex lens (P')	84·1 84·0 84·0	***	LETTER LETTER STATE	
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		No. of obs.		2.	3.	

The same of the sa

(b) Measurement of index error:

Length of index rod=(i) 20 cm. (ii) $20 \cdot 1$ cm. (iii) 20 cm. Mean length y=20 cm.

Difference between index mark readings when the ends of the index rod touch the concave lens and the screen = (95.6 - 76) = 19.6 cm.

:. Index correction e=20-19.6=0.4 cm (+).

(c) Measurement of f:

No. of obs.	Apparent u ₁	Corrected $u=u_1+e$	Apparent v ₁	Corrected $v=v_1+e$	f (cm).
1.	8 cm.	8+0·4 =8·4 cm.	14 cm.	14+0.4 =14.4 cm.	20.16
2.	cont ne bacre			les mas (qual la les mas (qual la les mas conces	SVSTNER S SVSTNER S MINISTER S
3.		A III Phylixs	nop att soul	don history Januar 1820)	

:. Mean value of f = ... cm.

Power P = ... dioptre.

Calculations:

SALL

(i)
$$f = \frac{u \cdot v}{v - u} = \frac{8 \cdot 4 \times 14 \cdot 4}{14 \cdot 4 - 8 \cdot 4} = 20 \cdot 16 \text{ cm}.$$

(ii)
$$f = \frac{u \cdot v}{v - u} = \dots$$
 cm.

(iii)
$$f = \frac{u \cdot v}{v - u} = \dots \text{cm}$$
.

Power
$$=$$
 $-\frac{100}{f(\text{mean})} = -\frac{100}{\cdots} = \cdots$ dioptre

Remarks: (1) The focal length of the auxiliary convex lens should be less than that of the concave lens but the difference should not be large. (2) Index error is same for the object distance and the image distance.

the last present the sea of the thouse material best of the currence of

unionthe on and hope the rig only hintenship hope the new way and the

Tim Speckedmeday

Oral questions

1. What type of image does a concave lens produce?

Ans. For real object, the concave lens always produces a virtual image. But if the object is virtual and is situated within the focal length of the lens, the image is real.

- 2. What type of object and image you are dealing with in this experiment? Ans. Object is virtual and the image is real.
- 3. Is the concave lens always a diverging lens?

Ans. No; if the refractive index of the surrounding medium with respect to the lens material is more than 1, the concave lens becomes a converging lens.

4. Why do you use an auxiliary convex lens in this experiment?

Ans. Concave lens produces a virtual image for a real object and the image cannot be cast on a screen. In order that the concave lens can produce a real image receivable on a screen, an auxiliary convex lens is used.

5. Can convex lens of any focal length serve your purpose?

Ans. Yes; but the convex lens should have a focal length less than that of the concave lens.

6. What happens when the convex lens has formed an image beyond the focal length of the concave lens?

Ans. The concave lens will then produce a virtual image which can not be cast on a screen.

7. Why should you place the convex lens at a distance from the wire-gauge more than its focal length?

Ans. If the wire-gauge is within the focal length of the convex lens, the lens will produce a virtual image which cannot be received on a screen.

8. Why is the index error same for object and image distances in this experiment?

Ans. Because both the distances are measured with reference to the concave lens and the screen.

3.11. The Spectrometer:

. The spectrometer is an essential instrument for observing the spectrum of a source of light and for determining the refractive index of the material of a prism. The students will have to perform a number of experiments in the laboratory with this instrument. As the instrument is complex consisting of a number of components, the students should get themselves well-acquainted with the different parts of the instrument. Fig. 11 shows the appearance of a spectrometer frequently used in a laboratory. It essentially consists of the following parts:

(a) The prism table (P) for mounting the prism used for producing the spectrum of the light incident on it. (b) The collimator (C) for LIGHT 153

producing a beam of parallel light. (c) The telescope (T) for viewing the spectrum. (d) A circular scale and Verniers $(V_1 \text{ and } V_2)$ for the

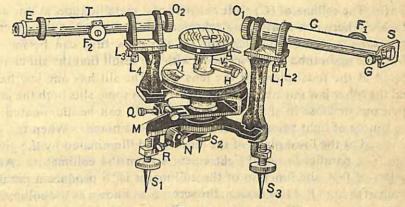


Fig. 11.

measurement of angle of rotation either of the telescope or of the prism table.

Below are given the descriptions of each part in detail.

(a) The prism table (P): It is a circular plane table capable of rotating about the vertical axis of the instrument. The table is provided with three levelling screws A, B, C [Fig. 12] by means of which

the table can be levelled. The prism PQR is placed on this table. The height of the prism table can be adjusted by raising or lowering the rod carrying the table and then clamping it in position by screw H. When the prism table is rotated, two verniers V_1 and V_2 move over a circular scale which is kept just below the verniers and measure the rotation of the table. If the fixing screw R is clamped, the prism table

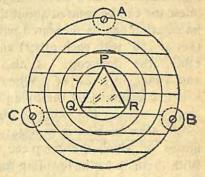


Fig. 12.

cannot be rotated by hand but slow rotation can be given with the tangent screw N at the base of the instrument. The screw R is known as the fixing screw and the screw N as tangent screw. On the surface of the prism table are drawn several lines parallel to the line obtained by joining the levelling screws B and C of the prism table [Fig. 12]. Some concentric circles are also drawn on the surface of

the table, the centre of the circles being situated on the axis of the instrument. With the help of these circles and straight lines, the prism can be placed in its proper position.

- (b) The collimator (C): It consists of a metallic tube, at one end of which there is a converging achromatic lens O_1 and at the other a draw tube carrying a vertical slit Sz; the draw tube can be moved inside the main tube by the screw F₁ with the result that the slit can be placed at the focal plane of the lens O_1 . The slit has one jaw fixed and the other jaw movable by the screw G. In some slits both the jaws open out or close in simultaneously. The slit can be illuminated by the source of light whose spectrum is to be examined. When the slit is placed at the focal plane of the lens L_1 and illuminated by the given source, a parallel beam of light emerges from the collimator. As a matter of fact, the function of the collimator is to produce a parallel beam of light. For this reason, the screw F_1 is known as the collimator focussing screw. There are two levelling screws (L_1, L_2) below the collimator tube. With the help of these screws, the axis of the collimator tube can be set horizontal and hence perpendicular to the vertical axis of the instrument.
- (c) The telescope (T): It is an astronomical telescope consisting of an objective lens O_2 which is an achromatic doublet of convex and concave lens and a Ramsden type eye-piece E, carrying a pair of crosswires. The telescope can be set so as to admit a parallel pencil of light which forms a sharp image of the slit on the cross-wire. The telescope can be rotated about the vertical axis of the prism table and its rotation can be measured with the help of the verniers V_1 and V_2 (Set at 180° with each other) and the circular scale. Like the prism table, the telescope is also provided with a fixing screw Q and a tangent screw Q. When slow motion of telescope is wanted, it is first clamped by the fixing screw and then moved slowly by the tangent screw. For accurate observation of the rotation of the telescope, slow motion is necessary. There is a focussing screw V_2 by means of which the eye-piece can be focussed on the cross-wires. With the help of the levelling screws V_3 and V_4 , the telescope axis can be made horizontal.
- (d) Circular scale and the verniers: A circular scale graduated in degrees is provided with the instrument. The scale is coaxial with the prism table. In some instruments the scale is graduated in $\frac{1}{2}$ ° i.e., each degree is divided into two equal parts and in other sensitive instruments, the division is carried to four equal parts i.e., $\frac{1}{4}$ °. The telescope tube is rigidly fixed with this circular scale with the result

LIGHT 155

that with the rotation of the telescope, the circular scale rotates below the two verniers V_1 and V_2 fixed with the prism table at angle of 180° between them. When the prism table rotates, the verniers also rotate over the circular scale which remains fixed. In some verniers there are 30 equal divisions while in sensitive instruments, the divisions may be more. Two verniers are given in order to eliminate the eccentric error arising out of the axis of the circular scale not coinciding with the axis of rotation.

3.12. Determination of the vernier constant of a spectrometer:

The vernier constant of a spectrometer should be first determined before it is put to any observation. Suppose, the vernier of a spectrometer contains 30 divisions and the value of the *smallest* division of the circular scale is $\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$; If 0-mark of the vernier is made to coincide with any full division of the circular scale, then it will be found that 30 divisions of the vernier have coincided with 29 smallest divisions of the circular scale. The vernier constant, in this case, can be found out in the following way:

30 vernier divisions=29 smallest divisions of the circular scale

$$\therefore$$
 1 ,, ,, = $\frac{29}{30}$,, ,, ,, ,,

Hence, vernier constant=1 division of the circular scale-1 division of the vernier

$$=1-\frac{29}{30}=\frac{1}{30}$$
 of the smallest division of the

circular scale

$$=\frac{1}{30}\times\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}=\frac{1}{60}$$
 of $1^{\circ}=1'$ (minute)

The smallest angle that this vernier can measure accurately is 1 minute.

The following is the method of taking a reading with the above vernier:

Suppose, in one case, the vernier reads as shown in fig. 13. The 0-mark of the vernier has crossed over 205° mark of the circular

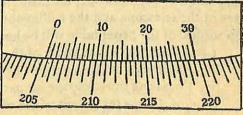


Fig. 13

scale but not 205° - 30' mark. Hence, the circular scale reading is 205° If the vernier divisions are observed carefully, it will be seen that 25th

division mark of the vernier has coincided with a certain division of the circular scale. The vernier reading, in this case, is 25. So, the total reading=205°+25×vernier constant

$$=205^{\circ}+25\times1'=205^{\circ}25'$$

Example: The degree division of the circular scale of a spectrometer is divided into four equal parts. 30 divisions of the vernier scale coincide with 29 smallest divisions of the circular scale. What is its vernier constant?

Ans. 30 divisions of the vernier=29 smallest divisions of the circu-

$$\therefore$$
 1 , , , , , $=\frac{29}{30}$, , , , ,

So, the vernier constant $= \left(1 - \frac{29}{30}\right)$ of the smallest division

of the circular scale

of the circular scale
$$= \left(\frac{1}{30} \times \frac{1}{4}\right)^{\circ}$$

$$= \left(\frac{60}{120}\right)' \text{ minute} = 30'' \text{ (seconds)}$$

The smallest angle that this venier can measure accurately is 30" (seconds).

3.13. Adjustments of spectrometer:

Before proceeding to make any observation with a spectrometer, some initial adjustments are essential. These adjustments are time consuming. The students are, therefore, advised to spend one day over these adjustment works. Once they get fully conversant with the adjustment procedures, they will feel no difficulty in handling the instrument later on. The sequence in which these have to be done is given below:

- (i) Levelling of the instrument; by this adjustment (a) the axes of rotation of the telescope, the prism table etc will be vertical, (b) the axes of the telescope and the collimator will be horizontal and (c) the top surface of the prism table will be horizontal.
 - (ii) Adjustment of the width of the slit and its illumination.
 - (iii) Focussing the cross-wire of the eye-piece of the telescope.
 - (iv) Focussing the telescope for parallel rays.

We now discuss the details of the above adjustments:

(i) Levelling: If you look at the instrument, you will find three levelling screws at the three legs of the instrument [Fig. 11]. One levelling screw S_8 is just below the collimator tube and the other two LIGHT 157

 S_1 and S_2 are on the side of the telescope tube. Turn the telescope so that it lies parallel to the line joining the screws S1 and S2. Place a spirit level on the telescope parallel to the axis of the tube. If necessary, the spirit level may be fastened with the tube by a rubber band. If the bubble of the spirit level is not at the centre, turn the levelling screws S₁ and S₂ equally but in the opposite directions (for example, if one is turned clockwise the other should be turned anti-clockwise) to bring the bubble half way to the centre and half way by turning the levelling screws L_3 and L_4 below the telescope tube equally in the same direction. Now turn the telescope through 180° from this position and see if the bubble is still in the centre or not. If the bubble lies at the centre, the adjustment is complete; in case it is displaced, it should be brought back to the centre by the previous operation i.e., half way by turning the screws S₁ and S₂ equally but in the opposite directions and half way by turning the screws L_3 and L_4 equally in the same direction. The procedure may have to be gone through three or four times before the bubble remains at the centre for both the positions of the telescope. Now turn the telescope and set it in line with the collimator tube. The bubble of the spirit level might be displaced from its central position. If it is displaced. turn the third levelling screw S3 at the base until the bubble returns to the central position. With the completion of levelling of the instrument, the axis of rotation of the telescope becomes vertical and the axis of the telescope tube horizontal. The bubble of the spirit level will now remain at the centre in all positions of the telescope.

Levelling of collimator: Now the spirit level is to be placed on the collimator tube with its axis parallel to the axis of the tube. If, in this position of the collimator, the bubble is found to be displaced from its central position, turn the levelling screws L_1 and L_2 provided with the collimator tube, in the same direction to bring the bubble back to its central position. This makes the axis of the collimator tube horizontal.

Levelling of prism table: There are three more levelling screws A, B and C just below the prism table for levelling the table [Fig. 12]. It has been mentioned earlier that several parallel lines are drawn on the prism table parallel to the line joining the screws B and C. Placing the spirit level parallel to these lines, the bubble is to be brought to the central position by turning the screws B and C equally in the opposite directions. Now place the spirit level with its axis perpendicular to the line BC. If the bubble is disturbed, bring it to the central position by turning the screw A alone. This makes the axis of rotation of the prism table vertical.

- (ii) Adjustment of the slit and its illumination: Place a Bunsen burner 10-12 cm away from the slit. Prepare some common salt solution. Wrap some asbestos in an iron rod and moistening the asbestos in salt solution, hold it in the non-luminous part of the bunsen flame. flame will be coloured with golden yellow colour—the characteristic colour of sodium. Place a perforated screen [screen may be made by fixing a piece of black tin plate in a wooden frame and making a narrow long slit on the tin plate between the flame and the slit. If the height of the slit in the screen be equal to the slit of the collimator, then light passing through the screen slit will illuminate the collimator slit. [If sodium vapour lamp is available, Bunsen burner, salt solution etc. are not needed]. Looking through the collimator tube, see whether, illuminated slit (golden yellow colour) is visible or not. If necessary, slightly alter the position of the burner and make the image of the slit brightest. Now, bringing the telescope in line with the collimator, look through the telescope and try to see the image of the slit. Perhaps the image will be blurred. If so, turn the focussing screw F_2 of the telescope (if necessary, also the focussing screw F_1 of the collimator) and make the image sharp and bright. In this position, the edges of the slit will appear very sharp. If the slit be not vertical, turn it and make it vertical. The width of the slit should be very small (1 or 2 mm). If it is wide, make it narrow by turning the screw G. Sometimes, it may so happen that inspite of levelling the instrument with the levelling screws, the image of the slit seen through the telescope does not occupy the central portion of the field of view of the telescope -it is either raised a little or lowered. In such cases, the image should be made to occupy the central portion of the field of view by turning the levelling screws L_1 and L_2 provided with the collimator tube.
- (iii) Focusing the cross-wires of the eye-piece: Turn the telescope towards the illuminated slit of the commutator. The cross-wires of the eye-piece ought to be clearly visible in the background of bright and illuminated field of view. If they are blurred, focusing is necessary. To do this, the draw-tube carrying the focussing lens of the eye-piece should be pushed in or out till the cross-wires are very distinct. After this, the focusing lens should not be disturbed. Turning the eye-piece in its own plane, adjust its position such that the vertical wire passes through the centre of the slit. [Some prefer to have the intersection of the cross-wires at the centre of the slit.]
- (iv) Focussing the telescope for parallel rays: Schuster's method: Place a prism ABC on the prism table with its centre coinciding with the centre of the prism table. The refracting edges of the prism should be vertical. Turn the prism table so that the rays of light

LIGHT 159

coming from the collimator may be incident on one refracting face (say, AB in fig. 14) of the prism at an angle of about 45°. The rays of light

will emerge from the prism through the other refracting face AC and will be deviated towards the base BC of the prism. Looking through the prism from the side AC as, shown in the fig. 14, try to see the image of the collimator slit. Moving the eye a little towards right and left, a bright

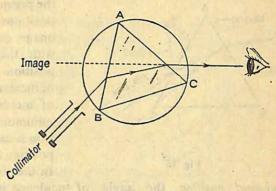


Fig. 14

golden-yellow image will be visible. Keeping the eye in that position, if the prism table is rotated slightly this way or that way, the image will also be seen to move likewise. Now, slowly turn the prism table so that the image moves towards the side of lesser deviation. Follow the movement of the image with naked eye. Soon a position of the prism table will be available where the image stops moving momentarily and then turns back in the opposite direction although the prism table is rotating in the same previous direction. The position of the prism table where the image of the collimator just starts retracing its path is called the minimum deviation position.

Having ascertained the position of minimum deviation of the

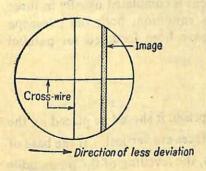


Fig. 15

prism with naked eyes, remove the eyes a little behind keeping the image in view and then bring the telescope between the eye and the prism. Now, looking through the telescope, the image of the slit will be clearly visible. Keeping the eye in the same position, turn the prism table slightly, if necessary, so that the image is just on the point of turning *i.e.*, just in the mini-

mum deviation position. Without changing the position of the prism table, turn the telescope slightly towards the side of greater deviation so that the image of the slit may stand at one side of the field of view of the telescope [Fig. 15]. In this position, in whatever

direction the prism table is rotated, the image will retrace its paths

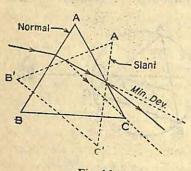


Fig. 16

after reaching the cross-wires i.e., the prism can be placed in two positions for each of which the image can be made to coincide with the cross-wires. In one position of the prism, the angle of incidence is more than the angle of incidence corresponding to the minimum deviation and the position is called slant position. In this position the image is very narrow. In the other position, known as

normal position, the angle of incidence is less than the angle of incidence corresponding to the minimum deviation and the image is broader [Fig. 16].

Now turn the prism table so that it is placed in the slant position and the narrow image of the slit coincides with the cross-wires. The image may appear blurred. Make the image distinct by turning the focussing screw F_2 of the telescope. Now turn the prism table to the normal position. The image also moves to the minimum deviation position and then turns back. When it turns back, it becomes broader but blurred. The image is to be made sharp and distinct by turning the focussing screw F_1 of the collimator. In general, the above process of focusing the telescope and the collimator alternately will have to be repeated till the image remains in good focus for both the positions of the prism. This adjustment is completed usually in three to four alternate focussings. In this condition, both the telescope and the collimator may be said to have been focussed for parallel rays.*

3.14. Optical levelling of the prism:

In performing experiment with a prism, it should be placed on the prism-table such that its refracting surfaces are vertical. If the base of the prism is perpendicular to the sides, the levelling of the prism table by the levelling screws A, B and C [Fig. 12] ensures that the refracting

^{*} Mnemonic for Schuster's method: Focussing process can be easily remembered by the mnemonic BC meaning Broad image to be focussed by the Collimator.

faces of the prism are vertical. If, there exists some discrepancy between the base and the faces, optical levelling is necessary. It is to be done in the following way:

Swing the telescope in such a position that its axis makes an angle of 90° with the axis of the collimator (Fig. 17). Now place the

prism PQR on the prism table with its centre coinciding with the centre O of the table (or, the apex P of the prism coinciding with the centre of the table whichever is convenient) and one of its refracting surfaces (say PQ) perpendicular to the line joining the screws B and C of the prism table. Next turn the prism table slowly till the rays of light coming from the collimator are reflected by the surface PQ into the telescope [Fig. 17]. Looking through the telescope, an image of the

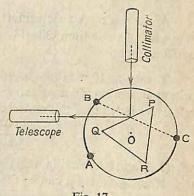


Fig. 17

slit will be visible. If the image is situated symmetrically with respect to the top and bottom of the field of view of the telescope, the levelling is alright and no optical levelling is necessary. If, on the other hand, the image is found to be raised or lowered, bring it to the central position of the field of view by turning the screws B and C equally in the opposite directions. Now, rotate the prism table, till the rays of light are reflected into the telescope by the other refracting surface PR of the prism. If the image is still unsymmetrical, bring it to the central position by turning the third levelling screw A. Repeat the process of alternate levellings a few times. Finally, the image will be found to remain symmetrical whatever surface of the prism is used to reflect the rays of light. This ensures that the refracting surfaces of the prism are vertical.

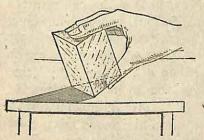


Fig. 18

3.15. Precautions in using a prism:

In using a prism, care should be taken, first of all, to see whether the refracting surfaces [PQ and PR in fig. 17] are clean or not. If the surfaces are smeared with oil or greasy substances, they are to be cleaned by cotton moistened with alcohol. In handling a prism, care

should be taken not to touch the refracting surfaces with hand. It

should be held with fingers pressing the top and the bottom of the prism as shown in fig. 18.

3.16. Adjustment of a spectrometer for parallel rays by Schuster's method and to determine refractive index of the material of a prism by minimum deviation method:

Apparatus: A spectrometer, prism, spirit level, burner, asbestos ring soaked in sodium chloride solution, a wooden or tin screen with perforation etc.

Theory: If a monochromatic ray of light passes through the principal section of a prism with minimum deviation δ_m , then the refractive index μ of the material of the prism is given by,

$$\mu = \frac{\sin \frac{1}{2}(\delta_m + A)}{\sin \frac{1}{2}A}$$

where A is the refracting angle of the prism. So, knowing A and δ_m , the refractive index μ can be found out.

Experimental procedure: (1) Examine the graduations on the circular scale of the spectrometer and find the vernier constant as explained on page 155.

(2) Complete the adjustment operations (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) mentioned in art 3.12. The instrument will then be focussed for parallel rays and be ready for subsequent observations.

Determination of the refracting angle (A) of the prism:

(3) Place the prism on the prism table with its apex A coinciding

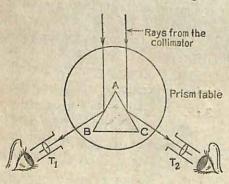


Fig. 19

with the centre of the prism table and the base BC perpendicular to the parallel rays coming from the collimator [Fig. 19]. Allow the light from the collimator to fall on the prism a manner such that half of it falls on the face AB and the other half on AC. Clamp the prism table by its fixing screw R.

(4) By moving the eye in a horizontal plane containing the axis of the

collimator, look for the reflected image of the slit from the face AB. A slight movement of the eye will enable you to see the bright

LIGHT 163

image of the slit. Swing the telescope to this direction (T_1) to get the image of the slit on the cross-wires. Turn the tangent screw (N) of the

telescope to give it a slow motion so that the vertical cross-wire may just pass through the centre of the image [Fig. 19(a)]. Take the readings of the verniers V_1 and V_2 against the circular scale. Check that the difference between these two readings is very nearly 180°. Repeat the operation twice and get the mean reading.

- (5) Turn the telescope to see the reflected image from the face AC and make a similar adjustment in the position T_2 [Fig. 19]. Take the vernier readings.
- (6) Find the difference between the two readings of the same vernier. Take the mean of the two results obtained from the two verniers. Half of it gives the angle of the prism (A.).

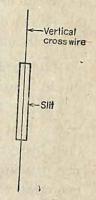


Fig. 19(a)

Determination of the angle of minimum deviation (δ_m) :

(7) For this purpose, place the prism on the prism table with its centre coinciding with the centre of the table and light from the colli-

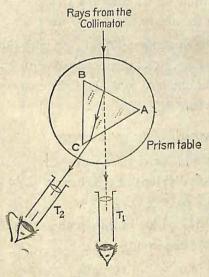


Fig. 20

mator falling on a refracting surface (AB in fig. 20) of the prism. Rays of light will emerge through the face AC being deviated towards the base BC of the prism [Fig. 20].

(8) Moving the eye in a horizontal plane containing the axis of the collimator, try to look for the refracted image of the slit from the side AC. Having obtained the image, follow the operation (iv) of the art 3.13 and place the prism almost in the minimum deviation position with naked eye. Clamping the prism table with its fixing screw, swing the telescope in the position T_2 and look for the image of the slit through the telescope.

Give the prism table a slow motion by its tangent screw and set it at the position where the image just starts to retrace its path. This is the correct minimum deviation position of the prism.

Now slowly rotate the telescope in suitable direction in order to bring; the vertical cross-wire exactly at the centre of the slit image. Read this position of the telescope by the two verniers and the circular scale. Repeat the operations, at least, twice and get the mean reading.

- (9) Remove the prism without disturbing the prism table, which should be securely clamped. Swing the telescope so that its axis (T_1) may lie in a line with the collimator axis. In such a case, the direct image of the slit will be visible through the telescope. Slowly rotate the telescope with its tangent screw so that the vertical cross wire may pass through the centre of the image. Having done this, read the two verniers. Repeating the operation, at least, twice, get the mean direct reading. The angle of minimum deviation is the angle between the direct rays (T_1) and the emergent rays (T_2) in the operation (8). To get this, take the difference of readings of the same vernier for the two positions of the telescope. Take the mean of the two results obtained from the two verniers. This gives the value of δ_m .
- (10) Calculate the value of μ after substituting the values of Aand δ_m in the equation mentioned in the theory.
- (11) If time permits, repeat the operations (7), (8), (9) with the light falling on the face AC of the prism. Get the mean value of δ_m by taking the average of the results obtained with the light incident first on the face AB and then on the face AC.

Measurements: (a) Vernier constant of the spectrometer:

The value of the smallest division of the circular scale = ...

.. Vernier divisions = .. smallest divisions of the circular scale

So, Vernier constant = . . smallest division of the circular scale =..(minute or second)

(b) Determination of the refracting angle of the prism:

į									
	Refract-	angle							
•	Mean differ- ence (2.4).								
	Difference $(a \sim b)$								
	Mean (b)								
and image	No.	Total							
Reading of the second image	(12)	Vernier							
Reading		Circular							
	Mean (a)								
st image		Total						•	
g of the 1		Vernier							
Reading	Reading of the 1st image (T_1)	Circular				:			
	Vernier			V1			\ 2 2		
	No. of obs.			2.	3.	1.	2.	3.	

position T₁ to the position T₂ (Fig. 20), 0° mark of the ; For example, the reading for the position T1 is 270° 25' and that for the positions T_2 is 30° 13′. It is easy to realise that 0° has been crossed over. So, the difference of the readings between the two positions = $360^{\circ} - (270^{\circ} 25' - 30^{\circ} 13') = 119^{\circ} 48'$. Students are, therefore, advised to be vigilant over this point in Students are, therefore, advised to be vigilant over this point.] from the circular scale is crossed over. In that case, the difference= $360^{\circ}-(a\sim b)$ [* Sometimes it so happens that while shifting the telescope

(c) Determination of the angle of minimum deviation:

		Mean 8m						
		Angle of min ^m dev. $(\delta_m = a \sim b)$						(a'~b')
	Reading for direct position (T ₁)	Mean (b)						(4)
		Total						
		Circular Vernier scale		:			:	
		Circular				:		
	Reading for min ^m dev. position (T_2)	Mean (a)					:	(a')
		Total			:			
,		Circular Vernier scale						:
		1000				:		
	Vernier			V ₁			V _B	
1	No. of obs.		ı.	2.	ŕ		· i	· 3

Calculations:
$$\mu = \frac{\sin \frac{1}{2} (\delta_m + A)}{\sin \frac{1}{2} A} = \frac{\sin \frac{1}{2} (\ldots + \ldots)}{\sin \frac{1}{2} \ldots} = \ldots$$

Remarks: (1) In focussing the slit, parallax should be avoided between the cross-wires and the slit. (2) The accuracy of the measurement depends on the correct way of placing the prism on the table. (3) In measuring the angle of the prism care should be taken to see whether 0° mark of the circular scale is crossed over. (4) While using the tangent screw, the telescope or the prism table should be clamped before hand by the fixing screws.

Oral questions

1. What is angle of minimum deviation? What is the condition for the devia-

Ans. Consult any text book. When the angle of incidence of a ray on any refracting face of the prism equals the angle of emergence from the other face, the deviation becomes minimum.

2. Why do you use sodium light in this experiment? Can any other light be used?

Ans. Sodium light is monochromatic and can be easily produced. This is the reason why sodium light is used. As a matter of fact, any monochromatic light can be used.

3. Why two verniers are provided in the instrument?

Ans. See art 3.11(d). [Page 154].

4. Why are telescope and collimator focussed for parallel rays?

Ans. If the incident rays are either diverging or converging but not parallel, the distance of the image from the prism will vary with the change of position of the prism. As a result, if the image is focussed at a given position of the prism, it will be out of focus in another position. But if the collimator and the telescope are focussed for parallel rays, the image will remain in focus in all positions of the prism.

5. Why is the instrument levelled?

Ans. If the instrument is not levelled, the position of the image will vary with the change of position of the telescope.

6. Why is optical levelling sometimes necessary?

Ans. When the base of the prism and the refracting surface are not perpendicular to each other, optical levelling is necessary.

7. What is the advantage of tangent screw?

Ans. Tangent screw enables us to give the prism table or the telescope a slow-motion, which is necessary for fine or accurate adjustment.

8. Which type of eye-piece is provided with the telescope?

Ans. The telescope is provided Ramsden's type of eye-piece, because cross-wires can be used in this eye-piece.

9. When light falls on the refracting surface of a prism, is all light refracted through it?

Ans. No; a small fraction is reflected.

10. Can you use white light in your experiment?

Ans. No; white light contains seven wave-lengths, each of which will produce an image of the slit and the whole thing will be very much confused.

3.17. To draw $i-\delta$ curve of a prism by a spectrometer and hence to find out the angle of minimum deviation :

Apparatus: As in experiment of art. 3.16.

Theory: In fig 21, a ray PQ is incident on the refracting face

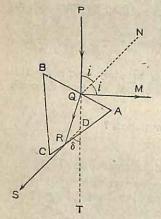


Fig. 21

AB of a prism at an angle i. A part of the light is reflected along QM and the remaining part is refracted into the prism along QR which finally emerges along RS. In this case, the angle of incidence $i = \angle PQN = \frac{1}{2} \angle PQM$.

 \therefore $2i = \angle PQM = 180^{\circ} - \angle TQM$, where QT is the direct ray from the collimator. So, knowing the angle between the reflected ray QM and the direct ray PQT, the angle of incidence i can be found out.

The deviation of the above incident ray $\delta = \angle SDT$; hence knowing the angle between the emergent ray RS and the

direct ray PQDT, the angle of deviation δ can be found out.

Now, the angle of deviation δ depends on the angle of incidence i; but it is found that at a given angle of incidence, the angle of deviation becomes minimum. So, the angle of minimum deviation can be found out from $i-\delta$ graph.

[N.B. Determining δ_m and i from the graph, μ of the material of the prism can be found out by the following formula: The angle of the prism is given by,

$$A=2i-\delta_m$$
 : $\mu=\frac{\sin A+\delta_m}{2}/\sin\frac{A}{2}$

Experimental procedure: (1) Carefully note the graduations of the circular scale of the spectrometer and from it, calculate the vernier constant of the instrument (See art 3.12).

- (2) Complete the operations (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) in connection with the adjustment of the instrument as described in art 3.13. The instrument is now focussed for parallel rays and is ready for subsequent experiment.
- (3) Make the screw H [Fig. 11] of the prism-table a little loose so that it can be rotated by hand without rotating the scale or vernier. In this experiment, rotation of the vernier scale or the circular scale should take place only with the rotation of the telescope.
- (4) Illuminate the slit of the collimator with sodium light. Bring the telescope in a line with the collimator so that light from

the collimator can directly enter into the telescope. Turn the tangent screw of the telescope and slowly set the telescope in the position T [Fig. 21(a)] so that the vertical cross-wire may pass through the centre of the image of the slit. Read the circular scale and the two verniers and compute the total reading for this position of the telescope. This gives the direct reading of the telescope. Let it be x.

(5) Now place the prism on the prism-table with its centre

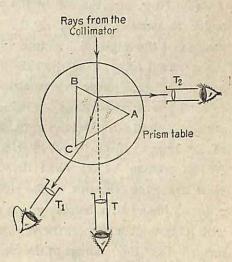


Fig. 21(a)

coinciding with the centre of the prism-table so that light from the collimator may be incident on one of the refracting faces [face AB in fig. 21(a)] of the prism. The correct setting of the prism can be judged from the concentric circles drawn on the prism-table. Turning the top of the prism-table (without turning the scale) set the prism approximately in the minimum deviation position [say, ABC in fig. 21(a)] following the procedure described in art 3.13 (iv). Swing the telescope in the position T_1 and look for the refracted image of the slit through the telescope. Slowly move the telescope with its tangent

screw until the vertical cross-wire passes through the centre of the image. Take the readings of both the verniers in this position of the telescope. This corresponds to the reading for the approximate minimum deviation position of the prism. Let this reading be x_1 . Then, the deviation of this ray $\delta = (x_1 \sim x)$.

- (6) Looking from the side AB of the prism with naked eye, try to see the reflected image of the slit. Swing the telescope with hand to the position of the eye and look for the reflected image through the telescope. Slowly adjust the position of the telescope by means of its tangent screw so that the vertical cross-wire may pass through the centre of the image. In this position (T_2) of the telescope, take the readings of the verniers and the circular scale. Let it be x_2 . The angle of incidence of the ray $i=\frac{1}{2}[180^{\circ}-(x_2\sim x)]$.
- (7) Now, turn the top of the prism table (without turning the scale) clockwise through nearly 2° . The angle of incidence will increase and the angle of deviation will change. As before try to see the refracted image from the side AC of the prism with naked eye and the reflected image from the side AB. Swing the telescope first to catch the refracted image. Giving a slow motion to the telescope with its tangent screw, set the vertical cross-wire exactly at the middle of the image. Take the circular scale and vernier scales reading. If this reading be x_3 , then the deviation of the ray $\delta = (x_3 \sim x)$. Now swing the telescope to the side AB of the prism to catch the reflected image. As before, giving a slow motion to the telescope with its tangent screw, set the vertical cross-wire at the middle of the image. Take the readings of the circular scale and both the verniers. If this reading be x_4 , the angle of incidence of the aforesaid ray $i=\frac{1}{2}$ [180° $-(x_4\sim x)$].
- (8) In this way, the top of the prism table is to be rotated through steps of about 2° clockwise and anti-clockwise about the minimum deviation position (i.e., the position ABC) and the angles of incidence increased and decreased accordingly. In each case, the circular scale reading and the vernier scale readings are to be noted after catching the refracted and reflected images through the telescope.

- (9) The above operations give us readings for seven positions—three on the clockwise, three on the anti-clockwise and one approximately on the minimum deviation position. For all these positions, the values of i and δ are to be found out and then a graph between i and δ is to be drawn. The graph will be very much like a parabola [Fig. 21(b)]. From the lowest point of the graph, the angle of minimum deviation (δ_m) and corresponding angle of incidence (i) are to be determined.
- (10) Applying the formula mentioned in the theory, μ can be found out.

Measurements: (a) Determination of vernier constant (Datafor illustration)

As in Experiment no. 3.16. The vernier constant=1'.

(b) Table for direct image readings:

Vernier	No. of Obs.	Circular scale	Vernier scale	Total	Mean (x)
	1.	85°30′	2'	85°32′	
V_1	2.	85°30′	1′	85°31′	85°32′
	3.	85°29′	2'	85°32′	
	1.	265°30′	4'	265°34′	
V_2	2.	265°30′	3'	265°33′	265°34′
	3.	265°30′	5'	265°35′	

(c) Table for angles of incidence and deviation (i-8):

	Mann	Mean i		55°30′		70°26′		44°23′	
	-	$\frac{1}{2}[180^{\circ} - (x_2 \sim x)]$		55°30′	70°26′	70°26′	44°22′	44°25′	:
		Mean 8		51°58′		55°42′		26°38′	
		$\begin{cases} x \sim x \\ (x^1 \sim x) \end{cases}$	51°57′	51°59′	55°42′	55°41′	56°40′	56°37′	
	d ray	Mean (x ₂)	, 154°35′	343°34′	124°40′	304°41′	176°47′	356°43′	
	Readings for reflected ray	Total	154°35′ 154°34′ 154°36′	334°34′ 334°33′ 334°34′	124°40′ 124°41′ 124°40′	304°41′ 304°40′ 304°42′	176°47′ 176°46′ 176°48′	356°43′ 356°43′ 356°43′	
	eadings for	r Vernier scale	5, 44, 6, 79	4, %, 4	10, 110, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100,	11, 10, 12,	17' 16' 18'	13, 13, 13,	
	R	Circular	154°30′	334°30′	124°30′	304°30′	176°30′	356°30′	
	d ray	Mean (x ₁)	, 33°35′	213°35′	29°50′	209°53′	28°52′	208°57′	:
	Readings for refracted ray	Total	33°35′ 33°34′ 33°35′	213°35′ 213°33′ 213°36′	29°50′ 29°51′ 29°50′	209°54′ 209°53′ 209°52′	28°52′ 28°53′ 28°51′	208°57′ 208°57′ 208°58′	
	eadings f	vr Vernier scale	5, 4, 5,	3, 2, 6,	20,	24'	22, 23, 21,	27′ 27′ 28′ 28′ 28′ 28′ 28′ 28′ 28′ 28′ 28′ 28	
-		Circular	33°30′	213°30′		209°30′	28°30′	208°30′	
-	Vernier		V_1	V_2	V_1	V_2	V_1	, Z	etc
	No. of	Obs.			2.		3		4

(d)	Table	for	drawing	graph	[Data	obtained	from	table	(c)	1
-----	-------	-----	---------	-------	-------	----------	------	-------	-----	---

Quantity	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Angle of incidence (i)	55°30′	70°26′	44°23′	80°30′	41°27′	85°50′	
Angle of deviation (8)	51°58′	55°42′	56°38′	61°48′	61°38′	66°6′	

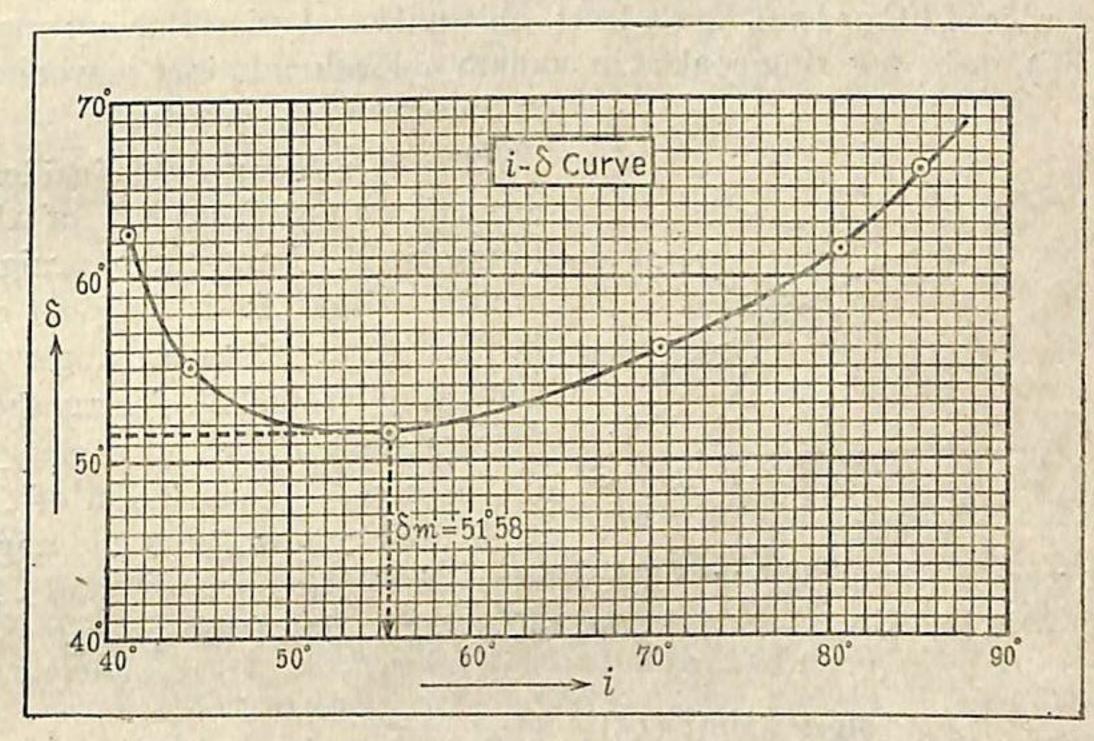


Fig. 21(b)

(e) From the graph:
$$\delta_m = 51^{\circ}58'$$
 (as an illustration) $i = 55^{\circ}30'$

Calculations:

Angle of the prism
$$A=2i-\delta_m=2\times55^{\circ}30'-51^{\circ}58'$$

$$=49^{\circ}2'$$

$$\therefore \mu = \frac{\sin \frac{1}{2} (\delta_m + A)}{\sin A/2} = \frac{\sin \frac{1}{2} (51^{\circ}58' + 49^{\circ}2')}{\sin (49^{\circ}2'/2)}$$

$$= \frac{\sin 50^{\circ}30'}{\sin 24^{\circ}31'} = \frac{0.7716}{0.4147} = 1.86$$

Remarks: (1) Care should be taken so that while rotating the top of the prism table, the positions of the circular scale and the verniers do not change. (2) At no stage should the prism be bodily displaced from its position; for then the angle of incidence will change and the experiment will have to be repeated from the very beginning.

Oral questions

1. How does the angle of deviation depend on the angle of incidence? Ans. For a particular angle of incidence, the deviation becomes minimum and for all other angles of incidence, the deviation is greater.

2. What will be the difference between the readings of the verniers at any

stage?

- Ans. The difference is 180°.

*3.18. Determination of the refractive index of the material of a thin prism by the method of normal incidence :

Apparatus: A spectrometer, a thin prism (having refracting angle of the order of 10° or less), spirit level, an equilateral prism (having angle of 60°), asbestos ring soaked in sodium chloride solution, a wooden or tin screen with a slit, etc.

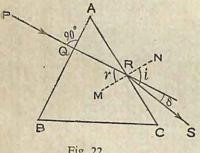


Fig. 22

Theory: A ray PQ is incident normally on the face AB of the thin prism ABC and enters straight into the prism. It is incident on the face AC at R at an angle of incidence / r [Fig. 22]. The ray then emerges along RS at an angle /i. In this case, the deviation of the ray $\delta = i - r$; now $\angle r$ is the angle

between PR and MR which are normals to the sides AB and AC respectively. So, $\angle r = \angle A$, the refracting angle of the prism.

Now,
$$\mu = \frac{\sin i}{\sin r} = \frac{\sin(\delta + A)}{\sin A} = \frac{\delta + A}{A}$$
 [Since the angles are small]
$$= 1 + \frac{\delta}{A}$$

Experimental procedure: (1) Look at the graduations of the circular scale of the spectrometer and determine the vernier constant of the instrument.

(2) Perform the operations (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) in connection with the adjustment of the spectrometer as described in art 3.13. While performing the operation (iv), use the equilateral prism of angle 60°.

(3) Remove the equilateral prism from the prism table. Bring the telescope in line with the collimator so that light from the collimator may enter straight into the telescope. Looking through the telescope, try to see the image of the slit. Move the telescope slowly

^{*} For North Bengal University only.

by its tangent screw and set the vertical cross-wire just at the middle of the slit image. Note the circular scale reading and the reading of any one vernier (say, the vernier V_1). Suppose the reading is α . Now slowly move the telescope by hand till the vernier V_1 rotates through exactly 90° and gives a reading $(\alpha+90^\circ)$ or $(\alpha-90^\circ)$.* In this position, the axis of the telescope will be perpendicular to the axis of the collimator. Clamp tightly the telescope with its fixing screw.

(4) Place the thin prism on the prism-table so that its centre

coincides with the centre of the circular prism table. Now slowly rotate the prism table with hand till the light coming from the collimator may, after reflection at the face AB of the prism, enter into the telescope T [Fig. 22(a)]. The image of the slit will be visible through the telescope. Turning the tangent screw of the prism table, bring the vertical cross-wire at the middle of the slit image. Read this position of the prism-table with the

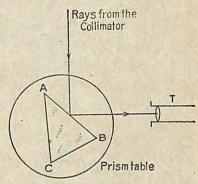


Fig. 22(a)

help of the circular scale and the vernier. Displace the prism-table a little and perform the above operation twice and get the mean reading (for both the verniers) of the exact position of the prism table. Suppose, the reading for the vernier V_1 is β_1 and that for the vernier V_2 is β_2 .

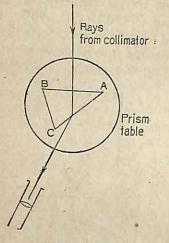
(5) Again turn the prism table by hand and bring the other face AC of the prism towards the collimator so that rays of light, coming from the collimator, are reflected by the face AC into the telescope. Turning the tangent screw of the prism-table, set the vertical cross-wire at the middle of the slit image and take the circular and vernier scale readings. As before, slightly displace the prism-table and repeat the above-operation twice. Find the mean reading of the exact position of the prism-table for each vernier. Let the vernier V_1 now read β_3 and the vernier V_2 read β_4 .

In this case, the angle of the prism $A=180^{\circ}\sim(\beta_1\sim\beta_3)$ or $180^{\circ}\sim(\beta_2\sim\beta_4)$. Find the mean value of these two readings. This gives the angle A of the prism.

(6) Now turn the prism-table from this position (i.e., when the

^{*} Suppose the telescope is given an anticlockwise rotation. If due to this rotation, the scale reading diminishes gradually, then the vernier V_1 reading should be $(\alpha-90^\circ)$; on the other hand, if the scale reading gradually increases, the vernier V_1 reading should be $(\alpha+90^\circ)$.

vernier V_1 gives a reading β_3) through exactly 45° in the suitable direction so that the present reading of the vernier V_1 is either ($\beta_3 + 45^\circ$) or (β₃-45°)*. In this position of the prism, rays of light from the



collimator are incident on one face of the prism normally. [Fig. 22(b)]. Clamp the prism-table tightly with itsfixing screw.

(7) Unfix the telescope and swing it almost in the line with the collimator so that rays of light emerging from the prism may enter into the telescope T. Turning the tangent screw of the telescope, bring the vertical cross-wire at the middle of the slit image. Read the circular and vernier scales. Repeat the operation thrice by slightly displacing the telescope. Find the mean readings for both the

Fig. 22(b)

verniers. Let the mean reading for the vernier V_1 be γ_1 and that for

(8) Now remove the prism from the prism-table. Bring the telescope exactly in line with the collimator. Try to see the slit image through the telescope. Adjust the position of the telescope by turning its tangent screw so that the vertical cross-wire may lie just at the middle of the slit image. Repeat the operation thrice and get the mean reading. Suppose, the mean reading for the vernier V_1 is γ_3 and that for the vernier V_2 is γ_4 . This is direct reading.

Here, the deviation of the ray $\delta = \gamma_1 \sim \gamma_2$ or $\gamma_3 \sim \gamma_4$. Find the mean value of these two angles. This gives the correct value of the

(9) Substituting the values of δ and A in the equation mentioned in the theory, calculate the value of μ .

Measurements: (a) Vernier constant of the instrument:

As in experiment no. 3.16. The vernier constant=1'

(b) Determination of the angle (A) of the prism:

Keeping the telescope in the direct-reading position (i.e., exactly in the line with the collimator), the reading of the vernier $V_1=32^{\circ}30'$

^{*} On turning the prism table in appropriate direction; if the scale reading gradually decreases, the vernier V_1 should, in that case, read (β_3-45°) and if the scale reading gradually increases, the reading should be ($\beta+45^{\circ}$).

Setting the telescope at right angles to the line of the collimator, the reading of the vernier $V_1 = \alpha + 90^{\circ} = 32^{\circ}31' + 90^{\circ} = 122^{\circ}31'$

(The telescope is clamped at this position).

Table for the readings of the prism-table (Data are given as illustrations)

	1,000	$A = 180^{\circ} \sim$ $(\beta_1 - \beta_5)$		\$°15′		7		SOLO CIDEN
	6	$(eta_1 \sim eta_s) egin{array}{c} A = 180^{\circ} \sim \ (eta_1 - eta_s) \end{array}$					$(\beta_2 \sim \beta_4)$	W. S.
	face	Mean		260°16′	((β3)			(b)
6	When reflection takes place at the face AC	Total (S+V×	260°18′	260°17′	260°16′			100 to 20
instractions	ection takes AC	Vernier scale (V)	18′	17′	.91			general in grade organiza
Silver as musinanions)	When refle	Circular scale (S)	260°	260°	260°	A	State of the last	St
2	he face	Mean		85°32′	(B ₁)		7	(β2)
	When reflection takes place at the face AB	Total (S+V× v.c.)	85°33′	85°32′	85°32′	Wall of		
	flection takes	Vernier scale (V).	3′	, 2,	2′			
	When rel	Circular scale (S)	85°30′	85°30′	85°30′			100 m
	Vernier			V_1			7	

 \therefore mean value of $A = \frac{++-}{2} = 5^{\circ}15'$

(c) Determination of the angle of deviation (8):

The reading of the vernier V₁ of the prism table when light is reflected by the face AC=260°17 (β₃). The reading of the position of the prism table when it is rotated in the appropriate direction through $45^{\circ}=260^{\circ}17'-45^{\circ}=215^{\circ}17'$: (β_3-45°) as the scale reading is decreasing.

(The prism is now set with one if its surfaces at right angles to the axis of the collimator. The prism table is clamped in this position.)

Table for the telescope readings

on .	1			8		25.0
}~¼=%		2°30′			•	(٢٥سـ١٨٠
Mean		302°47′	(λ3)		•	(49)
Total (S+V)	302°47	302°48′	302°46′			* 14
Vernier scale (V)	17,	18,	16′		September of	
Circular scale (S)	302°30′	302°30′	302°30′	Andrew He		
Mean		305°17′	(1/1)		TH. 550	(72)
Total (S+V)	305°18′	305°17′	305°16′		Date:	A LA
Vernier scale (V)	18,	177	16′	8 ×	:	•
Circular scale (S)	305°	305°	305°			
		7,			700	Appl.
	Circular scaleVernier scaleTotal $(S+V)$ Mean scaleCircular 	Circular scale Vernier (S+V) Total scale Mean scale Circular scale (S+V) Mean scale (S+V) Mean scale (S+V) Mean scale (S+V) 305° 18′ 305°18′ 302°30′ 17′ 302°47	Circular scale Vernier (S+V) Total scale Mean scale Circular scale (S+V) Mean scale (S+V)	Circular scale (S) Vernier (S) Total scale (S+V) Mean scale (S+V) Circular scale (S+V) Mean scale (S+	Circular scale Vernier (S+V) Total scale Mean scale Circular scale (S+V) Mean scale (S+V)	Circular Vernier Total Mean Circular Vernier Total Mean Scale Scale (S+V) (S) (V) (S+V) (S) (V) (S) (V) (S) (V) (S) (V) (S) (V) (S) (S) (V) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S

Mean angle of deviation $\delta = \frac{+ - + -}{2} = 2^{\circ}30'$

Calculations:
$$\mu = 1 + \frac{\delta}{A} = 1 + \frac{2^{\circ}30'}{5^{\circ}51'} = 1 + \frac{150'}{315'} = 1.47$$

Remarks: (1) In every setting of the prism table and the telescope, parallax between the images of the cross-wire and the slit should be avoided (2) See experiment no. 3.16.

Oral questions

As in experiments no 3.16 and 3.17.

3.19. Determination of the radius of curvature of a lens by Newton's rings method:

Apparatus: Newton's rings arrangement, travelling microscope, short focus convex lens, Bunsen burner, asbestos ring etc.

Theory: Suppose a monochromatic wave-train AB of wave-

length λ is incident normally on an air-film entrapped between a plano-convex lens L_1 and a plane glass plate PD [Fig. 23]. A part of the incident ray travels along BC after reflection at B. The other part enters into the air-film and gets reflected at the glass plate and finally emerges from the lens along DEF. These two reflected beams, on being superposed, interfere with each other and produce alternate dark and bright rings. The point of contact between the curved

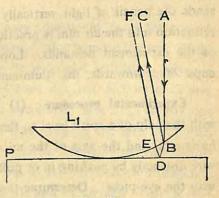


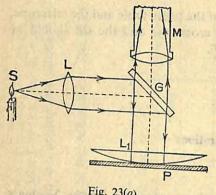
Fig. 23

surface of the lens and the glass plate is the centre of the ring system.

If D_n be the diameter of the *n*th dark or bright ring of the system of rings described above and D_{n+m} that of the (n+m)th dark or bright ring, then it may be proved that $D_{n+m}^2 - D_n^2 = 4m\lambda R$ where R =radius of curvature of the curved surface of the lens

$$\therefore R = \frac{D^2_{n+m} - D^2_n}{4.m\lambda}$$

Experimental arrangement: Newton's ring apparatus consists of circular metallic frame in which a plano-convex lens L_1 is confined



on a plane glass plate P by several screws [Fig. 23(a)]. The curved surface of thelens has a large radius of curvature. Uniform pressure can be applied on the circumference of the lens by the screws and the centre of the system of rings can be made to coincide with the centre of the circular frame. If an asbestos Fig. 23(a) ring, soaked in sodium chloride

solution, is held in the flame of a burner, a bright source of monochromatic light (S) is produced. A short focus lens L is held at a distance equal to its own focal length from the source of light, so that a beam of parallel rays is obtained. The parallel rays then fall on a glass plate G inclined at 45° to the vertical. The glass plate Gsends the pencil of light vertically downward and thus the angle of refraction into the air film is practically zero. This is what the theory of the experiment demands. Looking through a travelling microscope M downwards, the illuminated ring system will be visible.

Experimental procedure: (1) Level the travelling microscope Mwith the help of a spirit level so that the scale on the platform becomes horizontal and the axis of the microscope vertical. Focus the crosswire distinctly by pushing in or pulling out the focussing lens provided with the eye-piece. Determine the vernier constant of the horizontal scale of the microscope.

(2) Take out the lens and the glass plate from the metallic frame of the Newton's ring arrangement and carefully clean their surfaces with some cotton soaked in alcohol. Place them in their positions in the frame and tighten the screws. If the frame is now held in the sun rays small coloured rings will be visible. If the rings are found to be displaced from the centre of the frame, bring them at their

proper position by adjusting the screws. The centre of the ring system should coincide with the centre of the frame. Then arrange the apparatus as shown in fig. 23(a). When bright sodium light falls on the lens and the glass plate, a few dark and bright rings are seen when viewed from above with naked eye.

- (3) Having obtained the bright rings, set the microscope properly so that its axis is directed towards the centre of the ring system. Now slowly move the microscope left and right and see whether the intersection point of the two cross-wires passes through the centre of the ring system and one of the cross-wires (the one which is perpendicular to the direction of motion of the microscope) may intersect the rings tangentially. If necessary, turn the Newton's ring frame a little clockwise or anticlockwise and ensure that the above adjustment is effected. Adjust the position of the lens L with respect to the source of light so that maximum number of rings are clearly visible through the microscope.
- (4) Having made this preliminary adjustment, focus the microscope cope on to the centre of the ring system. Slowly move the microscope towards left. First few rings may be wide and indistinct. Do not take them in your observation. Count the first distinct dark ring as 1 and then go on counting the successive dark rings one by one till you reach the furthest distinct dark ring on the left. Suppose, the serial number of the furthest ring is 28. Moving the microscope slowly with the help of its tangent screw, set the cross-wire tangental to this ring. Read the horizontal scale and its vernier. Now slowly move the microscope towards right so that the cross-wire may be tangential to the 27th dark ring. Again read the main scale and the vernier. In this way, moving the microscope slowly towards right, readings for 4 or 5 successive dark rings (i.e., upto 24th or 25th dark ring) are to be taken.
- (5) Then disregarding some of the intermediate dark rings, make the cross-wire tangential again to the 8th dark ring (say) and

take the scale reading. Moving the microscope slowly towards right, go on taking readings for the successive four or five dark rings (i.e., upto the 4th or 5th dark ring).

- (6) Now, unfix the microscope and move it towards right slowly with hand. Crossing the centre, the microscope will now go towards the right hand side of the rings. Disregarding first few broad and indistinct rings, start counting the number from the first distinct dark ring as 1 (corresponding to the ring no. 1 on the left) and reach the furthest distinct dark ring no. 28. Clamping the microscope with its fixing screw, give it a slow motion with the help of its tangent screw until the cross-wire is tangential to the 28th dark sing on the right hand side. Take the horizontal scale and vernier reading. Moving towards the left, take the readings of the successive rings upto 24 or 25th ring.
- (7) As before, disregarding the few intermediate rings, start taking reading with 8th ring and finish it when you reach the 4th or 5th dark ring.
- (8) While tabulating the data, place the left hand and right hand readings of a particular ring side by side in a serial order and from this, find the diameter of different rings.
- (9) Time permitting, repeat the whole process once again from the furthest left end to the furthest right end of the ring systems.

Measurements: (a) Determination of the vernier constant of the microscope.

The value of the smallest division of the main scale = ...cm.

... vernier divisions=....main scale divisions

Vernier constant = ... cm.

(b) Wave length of sodium light $(\lambda) = 5896 \times 10^{-8}$ cm. (given)

diameters of the rings (the serial numbers (c) Determination of the given are for illustration)

	Mean diameter (D)						
	Diameter $D=a \sim b$			etc		~	. :.
	readings	Total reading (b)					
ions	Right side rea	Vernier scale					
scope posit	Ri	Linear		.C.			
Readings of microscope positions	readings	Total reading (a)					
Re	Left side rea	Vernier scale					
	Ľ	Linear		etc.			
	no. of	(n)	No 28	No 27 etc.	No 24	No 8 etc.	No 4

(d) Determination of the radius of curvature [Data obtained from table (c)]

	$R = \frac{D^2_{m+n} - D_n^{2}}{4m.\lambda}$ (cm)								The same of the same	Seattern Wei		
	ш					20		2000				
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	Mean $D^2_{m+n} - D^2_n$							segment of	The same state of			
	$(D_{m+n}^2 - D_n^2)^*$			*				1000			:	
	D^{\pm}	(D_{m+n})		•			(D _n)					
	Diameter (D)								•		•	* Coo Mar
T. Distance	Serial no. of the rings (n)	No 28	No 27	No 26	No 25	No 24	No 8	No 7	No 6	No 5	No 4	

* See Notes on page 185.

[Note: (*) The difference between the square of the diameter of the 28th ring and that of 8th ring gives the value of $(D^2_{m+n}-D_n^2)$ for 20 rings. Similarly, the above difference between 27th ring and the 7th ring also gives the value of $(D^2_{m+n}-D_n^2)$ for 20 rings. In this way, we may get the value of $(D^2_{m+n}-D_n^2)$ for 20 rings in the case of 26th and 6th rings and so on].

Calculations:
$$R = \frac{D_{m+n}^2 - D_n^2}{4m\lambda} = \dots$$
 cm.

Calculation of radius of curvature from graph:

If the number of rings (n) is plotted along OX axis and the square

of the diameters (D^2) along OY axis, the graph will be a straight line AB as shown in the fig. 23(b). Take two far away points P_1 and P_2 on the straight line and draw perpendiculars P_1Q_1 and P_2Q_2 on the OX axis. If OQ_1 represents P_1 and ring, then P_1Q_1 will represent P_1 . Similarly, if OQ_2 represents P_1 and P_2 are represents and P_2 and P_2 and P_2 and P_2 and P_2 and P_2 are represents and P_2 and P_2 are represents and P_2 are represents and P_2 are represents and P_2 and P_2 are represents and P_2 are represents and P_2 are represents and P_2 and P_2 are represents and P_2 are represents and P_2 and P_2 are represents and P_2 ar

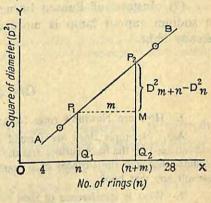


Fig. 23(b)

From the graph, the values of P_2M and P_1M can be found out. Hence R can be calculated from the above formula.

Remarks: (1) The plano-convex lens used for the production of Newton's rings should have a spherical surface of large radius of curvature. This is necessary because the rings observed have then a large diameter and hence the error in the measurement of their diameters will be minimum.

(2) It may happen that the rings seen are not circular but elliptic. This is mainly due to unclean surfaces of the lens and the plate. For this reason, the surfaces are to be cleaned before the commencement of the experiment.

(3) The centre of the ring systems, according to the theory, should be dark. Sometimes, the central spot appears bright. The reason for this is that the thickness at the point of contact, instead of being zero, has a small value.

(4) A few rings near the central spot are rather indistinct and wide. These rings should not be taken into consideration.

- (5) Since the slow motion screw of the microscope is used in measurements, it should be initially checked whether its motion covers the diameters of the rings to be measured. Usually the working length of the tangent screw is about 2 cm and it may be, if the above precaution is not taken, that by the time, the measurements are completed, the working length of the screw is exhausted. As a result, the whole set of observations has to be rejected. Such a precaution is, however, not necessary in a microscope having tangent screw for its entire working length of nearly 15 cm.
- (6) While moving the microscope right or left, the cross-wire should intersect the rings tangentially.
- (7) Instead of Bunsen burner impregneted with common salt, a sodium vapour lamp is more convenient. It gives bright and steady light.

with her, and biginess offene of Oral questions

1. How are Newton's rings formed?

Ans. Newton's rings are formed due to interference between two raysone reflected by the front surface and the other by the back surface of a film of air confined between the surfaces of a convex lens and a glass plate. For details.

2. What is interference of light? What conditions are required for interference of light? Ans. Consult any text book.

3. Is the centre of the ring system dark or bright?

Ans. Centre is a dark point. 4. What is the harm if an illuminated slit is used instead of a wide source of light?

Ans. A part of the ring will be visible. 5. Sometimes you see elliptical rings instead of circular rings. What is the reason? A rear hanger that the rives a reserve an Ans. See remark no. 2.

6. What is the harm if white light is used instead of monochromatic light? Ans. The rings will be coloured and few in number.

7. Why do you use a convex lens of large radius of curvature in producing Newton's rings? Ans. See remark no. 1.

8. On what factors does the diameter of the rings depend?

Ans. The diameter depends on (i) the serial number of the ring (ii) the wavelength of the light used (iii) the radius of curvature of the curved surface of the lens

9. Can you find out the wave length of light used by this experiment?

Ans. Yes; in that case, the radius of curvature of the curved surface of the lens is to be determined by a spherometer and then from the formula $\lambda = \frac{D^2_{m+n} - D_n^2}{4m.R}$, the wave length is to be calculated.

10. Can you find out the refractive index of a liquid by this experiment?

Ans. Yes; in that case, a few drops of the liquid are to be poured on the glass plate and over the drops, the lens should be placed. Newton's ring will be formed in the film of liquid. Applying the formula $\mu = \frac{4m\lambda R}{D_{m+}^2 n - D_n^2}$, the refractive index can be found out.

11. The central spot of the ring systems, according to the theory, should be dark. If you get a bright central point, will your measurement for radius of curvature be correct?

Ans. If the rings are circular, the measurement will be correct because the value of $(D_{n+m}^2 - D_n^2)$ is independent of the nature of the central spot, whether dark or bright.

3.20. Determination of the slit width and the separation between the slits of a double slit by observing the diffraction and interference fringes.

Apparatus: A spectrometer, a double slit, a strip of plane mirror, reading telescope with lamp and scale, sodium light, metre scale etc.

Theory: A parallel beam of monochromatic rays coming from the collimator of a spectrometer, is incident on a double slit placed

on the prism table of the spectrometer parallel to the collimator slit. The distance between the slits is b and the width of each slit is a. If the emergent light be received through the telescope of the spectrometer (which is focussed for parallel rays), diffraction fringes will

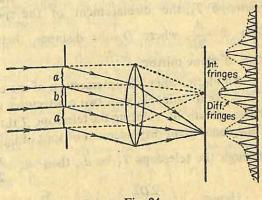


Fig. 24

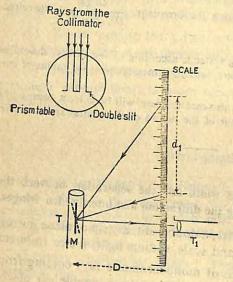
be seen, which will overlap the interference fringes [Fig. 24 side].

If θ be the angular width between two consecutive diffraction fringes and ϕ that between two consecutive interference fringes, it

can be proved that $a.\theta = \lambda$ or $a = \frac{\lambda}{\theta}$... (i) where $\lambda =$ wave length of the incident light.

Also,
$$(a+b).\phi = \lambda$$
 or $(a+b) = \frac{\lambda}{\phi}$... (ii)

Since θ and ϕ are very small angles, a reading telescope with lamp and scale arrangement is used for their measurement. In this arrangement, a strip of plane



of the spectrometer telescope (T). The image of a scale formed by the plane mirror is seen through the reading telescope T_1 [Fig 24(a)]. When the intersection of the cross-wires of the telescope T is made to coincide with two consecutive dark bands of diffraction fringe system by rotating the telescope through a small angle 0, the spot of reflected light will move a certain distance over the scale. If looking

mirror M is fixed on the arm

Fig. 24(a) telescope T_1 , the displacement of the spot of light observed is d_1 , then $\theta = \frac{d_1}{2D}$, where D=the distance between the scale and the

Similarly, when the intersection of the cross-wires of the telescope T is made to coincide with two consecutive dark bands of interference fringe system by rotating the telescope T through a small angle ϕ and if the consequent displacement of spot of light on the scale as observed

through the telescope T_1 be d_2 , then $\phi_2 = \frac{d_2}{2D}$.

Hence,
$$a = \frac{2D\lambda}{d_1}$$
 .. (iii) and $(a+b) = \frac{2D \cdot \lambda}{d_2}$... (iv).

Knowing D, λ , d_1 and d_2 , a and b can be calculated from the above equations.

Experimental procedure: (1) Take a spectrometer and perform

all the adjustments, including focussing for parallel rays, as described in art 3.13. Removing the prism from the prism-table, bring the telescope (T) in line with the collimator and allow the rays coming direct from the collimator to enter into the telescope. By adjusting the focussing lens of the telescope eye-piece, focus the cross-wires distinctly and set the vertical cross-wire parallel to the collimator slit.

(2) Attach a small strip of plane mirror (M) on the body of the telescope T with the help of a piece of rubber girder so that the plane mirror is vertical. Place a scale and a telescope (T_1) at some distance (about 2 metres) from the plane mirror. The scale consists of a white glass plate with black graduations. It is so set that its plane is parallel to the plane of the mirror (M). Illuminate the scale with a suitably covered lamp. Focus the cross-wires of the telescope T_1 and adjust the height of the scale such that looking through the telescope T_1 , an image of the scale is seen. In this condition, if there be any angular displacement of the plane mirror M, there will be corresponding linear displacement of the scale divisions which can be measured with the help of the cross-wires of the telescope T_1 .

Measurement of (a) from diffraction fringes:

- (3) Place the double slit stand on the prism table so that the centre of the stand coincides with the centre of the prism table and the plane of the slit is vertical. Turning the screws below the prism table make the plane of the double slit parallel to the cross-wires of the telescope T. Now, turning the prism table, set the double slit in such a position that the parallel rays coming from the collimator are incident on the slit normally [Fig 24(a)].
- (4) Arrange the position of the sodium vapour lamp, the width of the collimator slit and the position of the prism table, so that looking through the telescope T, distinct, sharp and bright fringes—both diffraction and interference—are visible. On both sides of the central bright band, equal number of dark fringes (diffraction) will be clearly

seen and in the central bright band, equally spaced alternate dark and bright interference fringes will also be visible. [Right side of fig 24].

(5) Place the intersection of the cross-wires of the telescope T on the first order dark band (n=1) on the left side of the central bright

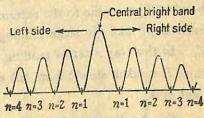


Fig. 24(b)

diffraction band [Fig 24(b).]. Note the scale reading which coin-

cides with the intersection of the cross-wires of the telescope T_1 . Now slowly swing the telescope T towards the right of the central bright band and set the intersection of its cross-wires on the first order dark band (n=1). Again note the reading on the scale which coincides with the intersection of the cross-wires of the telescope T_1 . Difference of these two readings divided by 2 gives the value of d_1 for the first order dark band of the diffraction pattern.

- (6) In this way, the cross-wires of the telescope T are to be made coincident with the 2nd, 3rd etc orders (as many as are distinctly visible) of dark bands on both sides of the central bright band and the difference of scale readings available from the reading telescope T_1 are to be found out. Dividing the difference of the scale readings by 2n (i.e. twice the number of order), the value of d_1 will be obtained for each order.
- (7) Calculate the mean value of d_1 . Find the distance (D) between the plane mirror M and the scale with the help of a metre scale. Then applying the equation (iii) calculate the value of a.

Determination of (a+b) from interference fringes:

- (8) Interference fringes are visible within the central bright band of diffraction pattern. The width of the interference fringes is evidently much smaller than that of the diffraction fringes. Set the junction of the cross-wires of the telescope T on the centre of the extreme left bright band. Looking through the telescope T_1 read the scale mark which coincides with the junction of the cross-wires of the telescope T_1 . Now slowly turn the telescope T so that the junction of its cross-wires successively coincides with 2nd, 3rd, etc. bright bands till you come to the extreme bright band on the right side. In each step, take the scale reading as observed through the telescope T_1 . In this way a set of reading (y_1) will be obtained when the telescope T is taken slowly from left end of the interference fringe to the right end.
- (9) Another set of readings (y_2) will have to be taken in the same way. In this case, the telescope T should be taken from right end of

the fringe to the left end and in each step, the reading telescope T_1 should be used to take the scale-reading. (The serial number of fringes will, however, be counted from the left end in both the cases). From these two sets, the mean scale reading for each bright band is to be ascertained.

- (10) From the mean readings so obtained, find the difference of the readings between each 5 sets of bands [The difference between the 1st and 6th band, that between 2nd and 7th band and so on.]. Finding the mean value of these 5 sets of band and dividing it by 5, correct value of d_2 will be obtained.
- (11) Determine the value of (a+b) from the equation (iv) mentioned in the theory. Then find the value of b from the values of (a+b) and 'a'.

Measurements: The wave length of the monochromatic sodium light used $\lambda = 5896 \times 10^{-8}$ cm. (given).

The distance between the scale and the plane mirror M

$$(D)=(i)$$
 ... (ii) ... (iii) ... Mean distance $(D)=...$ cm.

(a) Measurement of diffraction fringes:

Serial no of dark fringes.	Scale reading who wires of the telecide with the On the left of central bright band (x1)	scope T coin-	Diff. of scale readings $x=x_1 \sim x_2$ cm	$d_1 = \frac{x}{2n}$	Mean d ₁
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(*)	. til	dis.	(66)	3
2.		•.•	00000		
3.				Philips	
mb 4.	e great water were				

(b) Measurement of interference fringes:

THE CALL STREET		The second	TAROTAL HOLLAND			DI CLASSIC
Serial no. of	wires o	f the teles	nen the cross- scope T coin- ight band	Difference of readings	Mean	Expand Expand
bright bands from left	From left to right (y ₁)	From right to left (y ₂)	mean reading $y=(y_1+y_2)/2$	of 5 bands (x) cm	x (cm)	$d_3 = \frac{x}{5}$ cm.
1.00	Leas Lin	a mienta	(y ₁ ')	$y_6' \sim y_1' = \dots$	an off)	anipu I
2,		ola erecció	(y ₂ ')	$y_6' \sim y_1' = \dots$ $y_7' \sim y_2' = \dots$	e puti	A. 75100
3.	Const.	A 16 31	(y ₃ ')	of The store	i and u	lowest
4.			(y4')	$y_8' \sim y_3' = \dots$	Ja' bu	(4-1-9)
5.	modboe	Sup 3 54	(y5')	etc		
6.		••	(y ₆ ')		Carly II	ar Tilen
etc	W. John	alane, m	etc	1000 2003	dack he	ML ST
			THE PARTY OF THE P	The state of the s		The second second

Calculations:

(i)
$$a = \frac{2D.\lambda}{d_1} = \dots \text{ cm}$$
 (ii) $a+b = \frac{2.D.\lambda}{d_2} = \dots \text{ cm}$
 $\therefore b = (a+b)-(a) = \dots \text{ cm}$.

Calculation of proportionate error [for Honours students only] :

$$\left(\frac{\delta a}{a}\right)_{max} = \frac{\delta D}{D} + \frac{\delta d_1}{d_1}$$
 [λ , being given, is assumed to be

correct]

In one observation, D was 250 cm and d_1 was 1.2 cm. Both quantities being measured by a metre scale, $\delta D = 0$ 1cm and $\delta d_1 = 0.1$ cm.

$$\frac{\delta a}{a}\Big|_{max} = \frac{0.1}{250} + \frac{0.1}{1.2}$$

$$= 000004 + 08333$$

$$= 083334$$

It is clear that the greatest error comes in the measurement of width of diffraction fringes. The percentage error =8.33%.

Remarks: (1) The source of sodium light should have sufficient intensity, otherwise, fringes are not clearly visible. (2) The distance between the scale and the plane mirror should at least, be 2 mctres. More the distance, more is the displacement of the scale image and less the inaccuracy in measuring it. (3) The width of each slit and the distance between the slits may be measured by a microscope and the above results may be compared with the result obtained from microscope measurement. (4) In taking the scale reading with the help of the telescope T_1 , parallax between the image of the cross-wires and that of the scale must be avoided. (5) In the case where a=3mm and b=1.2mm, and the distance (D) between the scale and the mirror =250 cm (nearly), the displacement of the scale image for diffraction fringes is found to be about 1.2cm and that for interference fringes about 3mm; in such case, 8 or 9 bright interference fringes will be available. (6) Instead of sodium vapour lamp, powerful electric bulb (with straight filament) and red filter may be used. The wave length of red light is $\lambda = 6400 \times 10^{-8}$ cm (nearly). (7) The fringe pattern depends on the ratio of a and b. The number of fringes increases if a is small and b is large but in that case, the intensity of the fringes there of the remitter taken and such certain and secure of sour diminishes. The profes sugard man Oral questions a state of successions as

1. What is diffraction? What is the difference between interference and Ans. Consult any text book.

2. How does a double slit produce diffraction and interference fringes? Ans. While passing through each slit, the beam of light is diffracted and the diffracted beam produces the diffraction fringes. The two diffracted beam coming from the two slits get superposed and hence produce interference fringes.

3. What will happen if the two slits of the double slit arrangement combine ? Ans. It will cease to remain a double slit and will be converted into a single slit of width 2a. The interference fringers will disappear and only the diffraction fringes will be seen.

4. What happens if the width of each slit is increased gradually? Ans. The width of diffraction fringes decreases but finally the fringes disappear.

5. What happens when distance between the slits (b) is gradually increased? Ans. The fringes become gradually narrow and finally they disappear.

6. What happens when the collimator slit is widened?

Ans. If the collimator slit is widenned, the intensity of the interference fringes increases but the sharpness decreases, and finally the interference fringes disappear at a limiting value of the collimator slit width. The width of the collimator slit should be much narrower compared to the width of each slit of the double slit arrangement.

7. What happens when red light is used instead of sodium light?

Ans. The wave length of red light is greater than that of the yellow light of sodium. As a result, the angular widths of each two consecutive diffraction fringes as well as interference fringes increases.

8. Why, in the above experiment, readings are taken with the help of reflected light instead of the spectrometer scale?

Ans. The width of diffraction or interference fringes is usually very small. Error will come in if such small widths are measured by spectrometer scale. Lamp and scale together with reading telescope arrangement is convenient

9. In the case of diffraction fringes, the width of dark bands is measured but in the case of interference fringes, the width of bright bands is measured. Why is this difference?

Ans. In the diffraction fringes, the dark bands are equally spaced with respect to the central band but the bright bands are not equally spaced. In interference fringes, both the dark and bright bands are equally spaced.

10. Are the interference fringes equally spaced?

Ans. Yes, the distance between two consecutive dark or bright bands is everywhere the same.

Determination of the width of a narrow slit by diffraction method. 3.21.

Apparatus: A spectrometer, a single slit (preferably adjustable), a strip of plane mirror, lamp and scale with reading telescope, a source of monochromatic light (say sodium vapour lamp), metre scale etc.

Theory: A long narrow slit S illuminated by monochromatic light sends out rays which are rendered parallel by a convex lens L_1 so that the rays are incident normally on a narrow slit AB of width

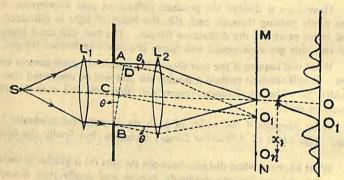


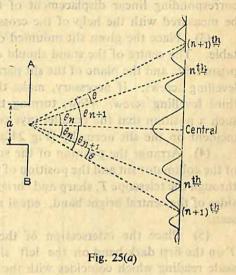
Fig. 25

a. If the light passing through the slit AB is received on a screen, diffraction fringes consisting of alternate dark and bright bands [Fig 25] on both sides of the central image O of the slit will be found.

If θ_n be the angle of diffraction of the *n*th dark band on the left or right of the central bright band, then it can be shown that $a \sin \theta_n = n\lambda$. Since θ_n is very small, we have $a \theta_n = n\lambda$ or $a = \frac{n\lambda}{\theta_n}$. Hence, if θ be the angular width of any two successive dark bands either on the right or on the left of the central bright band, then $a = \frac{\lambda}{0}$... (i)

Since θ is very small, a reading telescope with lamp and scale arrangement is made for its measurement [Fig 24(a)]. As in experi-

ment no 3.20, when the intersection of the crosswires of the telescope T is made to coincide with two consecutive dark bands by rotating the telescope T through a small angle 0, the spot of reflected light moves over a certain distance over the scale. If looking through the reading telescope T1, the displacement of the spot of light observed is d, then $\theta = \frac{d}{2D}$, where D =the



distance between the scale and the strip of the plane mirror.

$$\therefore a = \frac{2D.\lambda}{d} \dots (ii)$$

Knowing D, λ and d, the width a of the slit can be found out.

Experimental Procedure: (1) Take a spectrometer and perform all the adjustments including focussing for parallel rays, as described in art 3.13. Removing the prism from the prism-table, bring the telescope T in line with collimator. Illuminate the collimator slit with sodium light (if not used earlier for the adjustment of the spectrometer) and allow the rays coming direct from the collimator to enter into the telescope. By adjusting the focussing lens of the telescope eye-piece, focus the cross-wires distinctly and set the vertical cross-wire parallel to the collimator slit.

- (2) Attach a small strip of plane mirror [M, fig 24(a)] on the body of the telescope T with the help of a piece of rubber girder so that its plane is vertical. Place a scale and a telescope T_1 at some distance (about 2 metres) from the plane mirror. The scale consists of a white glass plate with black graduations. It is so set that its plane is parallel to the plane of the mirror M. Illuminate the scale with a suitably covered electric lamp. Focus the cross-wires of the telescope T_1 and adjust the height of the scale such that looking through the telescope T_1 an image of the scale is seen. In this condition if there be any angular displacement of the plane mirror M, there will be corresponding linear displacement of the scale divisions which can be measured with the help of the cross-wires of the telescope T_1 .
- (3) Place the given slit mounted on suitable stand on the prism table. The centre of the stand should coincide with the centre of the prism table and the plane of the slit parallel to the line joining the two levelling screws. If necessary, make the slit vertical by turning the third levelling screw. Now, turning the prism table set the slit in such a position that the parallel rays coming from the collimator are incident on the slit normally [Fig 24(a)].
- (4) Arrange the position of the sodium vapour lamp, the width of the collimator slit and the position of the prism table, so that looking through the telescope T, sharp and bright fringes are visible. On both sides of the central bright band, equal number of dark fringes will be seen.
- (5) Place the intersection of the cross-wires of the telescope T on the first dark band on the left side of the fringes. Note the scale reading which coincides with the intersection of the cross-wires of the telescope T_1 . In this way, take the scale readings for the successive dark bands on the left hand side till you come to the furthest left hand side but most distinct dark band (say 8th band). Now swing the telescope T to the right hand side of the central bright band. Place the intersection of the cross-wires of the telescope T on the first dark band. Note the scale reading which coincides with the intersection of cross-wires of the telescope T_1 . As before, take the scale readings for the successive dark bands on the right hand side till you come to 8th band (say).
- (6) Repeat the whole operation, this time starting from the right hand side 8th band and ending on the left hand side 8th band (say). Place the readings obtained for each band side by side in a table and find the mean value of the readings for each band.
- (7) The difference of the mean scale readings between 5 dark bands is found out in several instalments from which average value

197

of 5 dark bands may be obtained. Dividing the average value obtained by 5, width of successive dark bands may be calculated.

(8) Find the distance (D) between the plane mirror M and the scale with the help of a metre scale.

Measurements: The wave length of the light used (Sodium) $=5896 \times 10^{-8}$ cm.

The distance between the scale and the plane mirror M =(i)... (ii)... (iii)... Mean distance (D)=... cm.

Measurement of fringe width: (a)

TO DAY		adings as o		Difference	Mean	Band
Order no of fringes	First operation (a)	Second operation (b)	Mean $\left(\frac{a+b}{2}\right)$	for 5 bands (cm.)	diff. for 5 bands (R)	width $d=R/5$ (cm.)
. Idda (1) Ger	him afer 8	da courta	(x_1) (x_2)	$x_8 - x_3$		
2 3		nuclei in of rulins	(x_3)	$x_7 - x_2 = \dots$	Augusta	
8			(x ₈)	$x_6 - x_1 = \dots$	ranis)	
Centra bright	Digital State		100 le 014	to surface	ni- Negrio	
band (0) 1			(y ₁)	$y_8 - y_3 =$		APPARENT OF
2 3	THE S		(y_2) (y_3)	$y_1 - y_2 =$	6 (6 (6 C)	all of the
8			(y ₆)	$y_6-y_1=\dots$	15 - 10 H	and Sin sin

Calculation:
$$a = \frac{2D \cdot \lambda}{d} = \dots$$
 cm.

Remarks: (2) In the diffraction fringe system, the dark bands are equally spaced. Hence the angular width of successive dark bands should be taken. (2) The width of the slit can be found out with a microscope and the result may be compared with that obtained from diffraction experiment. For other remarks, see expt no. 3.20.

Oral questions

1. Can you use any other light source in this experiment? Ans. Any monochromatic but bright source will do.

2. Should you keep the collimator slit wide?

Ans. No; a very wide slit will make the fringes blurred.

3. Should you keep the given slit wide?

Ans. No: a wide slit will not produce diffraction fringes.

[Questions on Expt 3.20 are also applicable here]

3.22. Optical activity.

Polarised light and plane of polarisation: Ordinary light may be regarded as transverse waves due to vibrations of particles of the

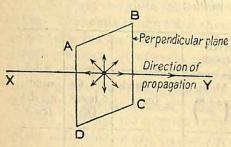


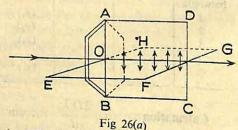
Fig. 26

medium in different directions in a plane perpendicular to the direction of propagation [Fig 26]. This beam of light is also called unpolarised beam of light. When such unpolarised beam of light is passed through a tourmaline crystal, it becomes polarised i.e. only

those vibrations of light which are parallel to the optic axis of the crystal are transmitted.

The plane in which the vibrations of a polarised beam are confined, is called the plane of vibration. A plane at right angles to

the plane of vibration is called the plane of polarisation. In fig. 26(a) a polarised beam transmitted through a tourmaline crystal AB has been shown. A plane ABCD containing the vibrations of the pola-



rised beam and passing through OG, the direction of propagation of the beam is the plane of vibration. EFGH represents the plane of polarisation.

Optical activity: If two nicol prisms N_1 and N_2 be kept crossed and a beam of monochromatic light be sent through them, no light emerges from the second nicol N_2 . Light, in passing through the nicol N_1 is plane-polarised with vibrations parallel to principal section

of N_1 but as the principal section of N_2 is perpendicular to these vibrations, the nicol N_2 obstructs the light. If now, a calcite plate P cut with its optic axis perpendicular to its refracting face, be interposed between N_1 and N_2 , no change takes place *i.e.* light remains obstructed by N_2 as before. This shows that the calcite plate cannot bring about any change in the state of polarisation of the beam. If, instead of calcite plate, a similarly cut quartz plate be interposed, some light

will come out of the nicol N_2 [Fig 26(b)]. The light can be completely extinguished by turning the nicol N_2 a little more from the crossed position.

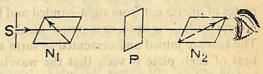


Fig. 26(b)

This shows that the beam after coming out of the quartz plate remains plane-polarised but the plane of polarisation has turned through to some extent. The angle through which the analysing nicol N_2 has to be rotated further in order to obtain complete extinction of light, gives the angle of rotation of the plane of polarisation.

The phenomenon is known as optical activity. The substances which bring about optical activity are called optically active substances. Quartz is an optically active substance but quartz when fused loses its optical activity. This shows that optical activity depends on the molecular arrangement of the substance.

Classification: Optically active substances are divided into two classes:

- (i) Dextro-rotatory: Rotation is said to be dextro or right-handed if, on looking along the path of the beam towards the source, the rotation appears to be clockwise. The substances causing dextro-rotation are known as dextro-rotatory substances. Some quartz crystals, cane sugar etc are the examples.
- (ii) Laevo-rotatory: Rotation is said to be laevo or left-handed if, on looking along the path of the beam towards the source, the rotation appears to be anti-clockwise. The substances causing laevo-rotation are known as laevo-rotatory substances. Some form of quartz crystals, fruit-sugar etc are the examples.

Half-shade plate: It is a round plate, one half of which is made of quartz and the other half by glass. The quartz plate is cut with its optic axis parallel to the line of contact between the quartz and glass and its thickness is such that it introduces a path-difference of $\lambda/2$ between the O- and E-rays. The quartz plate, in fact, is a half-

wave plate. The thickness of the glass plate is such that it absorbs the same amount of light as the quartz plate does.

Bi-quartz: One of the disadvantages of the half-shade plate is that it cannot be used with any other wave length of light except that for which it is prepared. Bi-quartz is free from this disadvantage, as it can be used even with white light. Quartz crystal may be dextrorotatory or laevo-rotatory. A bi-quartz consists of two semi-circular plates of quartz cut from right-handed and left-handed samples. They are cut with their-optic axes perpendicular to their refracting surfaces. The two are joined and cemented to form a circular plate. The thickness of each plate is such that the wavelength corresponding to the yellow colour is rotated equally in the opposite directions through 90°

If the incident light be white, different wave lengths of the incident light will have different rotation. Only the wavelength corresponding to the yellow light will have 90° rotation and will be totally obstructed by the analyser. The emergent light in which yellow light will be missing, will produce a dim grey-violet tint in both the halves, which is called sensitive tint or tint of passage.

If the position of the analyser is slightly towards right or left, one half will appear bluish and the other reddish with a marked line separating the two. In order to measure the specific rotation, the position of the analyser should be so adjusted that both the halves of the field of view get the tint of passage when some optically active substance is taken in the tube as well as when the tube contains distilled water.

3.23. Calibration of a polarimeter and hence determination of the concentration of sugar solution (Mother solution to be supplied)

Apparatus: Polarimeter with half shade plate or bi-quartz, sodium vapour lamp (for use with half shade plate) or an electric bulb (for use with bi-quartz), pipette, measuring flask with graduations in c.c., beaker etc.

Theory: For a given temperature and a given wavelength of incident light, specific rotation of a substance is defined as the rotation produced by 1 decimeter (i.e. 10 cm) of the substance of unit density (for solid) or of the solution of unit concentration (i.e. 1 gm. of the optically active substance in 1 c.c. of the solution).

Suppose θ is the total rotation of the plane of polarisation of a plane-polarised beam when it travels a length of l cm (i.e. $\frac{l}{10}$ deci-

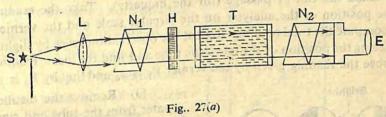
meter) of a solution of concentration c (i.e. c gm. of the substance present in 100 c.c. of the solution). Then $\theta = \frac{s.l.c.}{1000} \dots (i)$

$$\theta = \frac{s.l.c.}{1000} \dots (i)$$

where s is the specific rotation of the solution.

It is clear that a graph drawn between θ and c will be a straight line, passing through the origin. From the straight line graph, s can be found out. Then if the concentration of a sample of sugar solution be not known, the equation (i) above may be used to find out the unknown concentration.

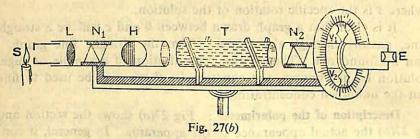
Description of the polarimeter: Fig 27(a) shows the section and fig 27(b) the actual appearance of the apparatus. In general, it consists of a source of light S, a polariser N₁ and an analyser N₂ provided with a graduated circular scale. The source of light is so placed that it is nearly at the focus of a convex lens L, thus providing a parallel



beam of light. The light falls on the polarizing nicol N_1 which produces plane polarised beam. The polarising nicol is immediately followed by either a half shade plate or a biquartz H. The analysing nicol N_2 is in front of a low power telescope E. In between the polarising arrangement and the analysing nicol, is placed a tube T containing the optically active liquid (sugar solution in the present case). The tube is closed on both sides by glass plates which are optically worked and held at the ends of the tube with metal caps. The analysing nicol N_2 and the telescope E are together enclosed in a tube which can rotate about the axis of the instrument. The angle of rotation is measured with the help of the circular scale and the verniers V_1 and V_2 .

Experimental procedure: (1) Find the vernier constant of the verniers. Find the distance between the plane glass plates which close the two ends of the polarimeter tube T.

(2) Clean the polarimeter tube with distilled water. Fill the tube with distilled water taking care that there is no air bubble when the end caps have been screwed. Place the polarimeter tube in its proper position. Put the sodium vapour lamp (in the case of halfshade plate) or a bright electric lamp (in the case of biquartz) behind the slit. Looking through the telescope E, one half of the field of view in general, is found brighter than the other (in the case of half shade plate) as shown in fig. 27(c) or one half appears red



while the other half blue (in the case of bi-quartz). Rotate the tube containing the analyser and the verniers till the two portions of the field of view are equally bright (for the half shade) or aquire the same tint, called the tint of passage (for the biquartz). Take the reading of the position of the analyser on the circular scale and the verniers and compute the total reading. Repeat the observation twice by slightly displacing the position of the telescope tube and find the mean reading. Suppose the reading given by the vernier V_1 is x_0 and that by V_2 is y_0 .

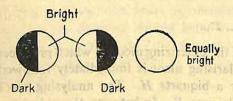


Fig. 27(c)

(3) Remove the distilled water from the tube and rinse the tube with some of the mother solution given to you. Fill it completely with the solution (say $C_1\%$). Take care that no air bubble sticks to

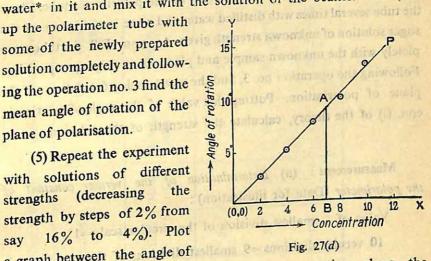
the inside wall of the tube. Replacing the tube at its proper position, look through the telescope. The previous setting may be disturbed *i.e.*, the two portions of the field of view are not equally bright or are not of same tint. While passing through the solution, the plane of polarisation of the plane-polarised light will be rotated and the previous setting will be disturbed. Again turn (either clockwise or anti-clockwise) the telescope tube till the two portions of the field of view are equally bright (for half shade) or acquire the grey-tint (for biquartz). Take the readings of the vernier scales against the circular scale. Repeat the operation twice and compute the mean reading. Suppose x_1 is the reading given by the vernier V_1 and v_2 the reading given by the vernier v_2 . The rotation of the plane of polarisation, in this case, as given by the vernier v_1 is v_2 is v_3 and as given by the vernier v_4 is v_4 is v_4 is v_4 in the mean of

these two rotations. This gives the angle of rotation $[\theta = \frac{1}{2}(\theta_1 + \theta_2)]$ of the plane of polarisation for the solution of concentration $C_1\%$.

(4) Now, a solution of lower concentration C₂% is to be prepared from the mother solution of C1% concentration. Suppose n c.c. of distilled water is to be mixed with m c.c. of $C_1\%$ solution to make the concentration $C_2\%$. Then $n = \frac{C_1 - C_2}{C_2} \times m$ c.c. take m c.c. of mother solution $(C_1\%)$ in a pipette and put it in a beaker. Rinse the pipette with distilled water and take n c.c. of distilled water* in it and mix it with the solution of the beaker. Now, fill

some of the newly prepared 15 solution completely and following the operation no. 3 find the mean angle of rotation of the plane of polarisation.

(5) Repeat the experiment solutions of different strengths (decreasing strength by steps of 2% from 16% to 4%). Plot a graph between the angle of rotation along the



Y-axis and the concentration along

Suppose 25 c.c. of 12% solution is to be converted into 10% solution. The required volume of distilled water to be mixed is $=\frac{(12-10)}{10} \times 25 = 5$ c.c. and the volume of this solution =25+5=30 c.c.

 $^{{}^*}C_1$ % of a solution, by volume, means that there are C_1 gm of sugar in 100 c.c. of the solution. So m c.c. of the solution contains $\frac{mc_1}{100}$ gm of sugar. If n c.c. of distilled water is mixed with m c.c. of the solution, then there will be $\frac{mc_1}{100}$ of sugar in (m+n) c.c. of the solution. Hence, 100 c.c. of the solution contains $\frac{mc_1 \times 100}{100(m+n)} = \frac{mc_1}{m+n}$ gm. This is $C_2\%$ solution. In other words, $C_2 = \frac{mc_1}{m+n} \quad \therefore \quad n = \frac{c_1 - c_2}{c_2} \times m.$

X-axis. The graph is a straight line passing through the origin [Fig. 27(d)]. Take any point A on the straight line and draw a perpendicular AB on the X-axis. AB represents a certain angle of rotation (θ) and OB the corresponding strength (c) of the solution. Putting these values in equation (i) of the theory, the specific rotation (s) can be calculated. The straight line graph is called the calibration curve of the polarimeter.

(6) Now throw away the solution of the polarimeter tube. Clean the tube several times with distilled water and rinse it with some of the sugar solution of unknown strength given to you. Fill the tube completely with the unknown sample and place it at its proper position. Following the operation no. 3, find the mean angle of rotation of the plane of polarisation. Putting this value of the angle of rotation in eqn. (i) of the theory, calculate the strength of the solution.

Measurement: (a) Determination of the vernier constant of the polarimeter (Data for illustration):

Value of 1 smallest division of the circular scale=1°

10 vernier divisions=9 smallest divisions of the circular scale

or, 1 ,,
$$=\frac{9}{10}$$
 ,, ,,

... Vernier constant =
$$\left(1 - \frac{9}{10}\right) = \frac{1}{10}$$
th. of a degree = 6 minutes.

Kind yet historia fini to hi

- (b) Length of the tube (l)=(i) 20 cm. (ii) 20 cm. (iii) 20 cm. Mean length=20 cm.
- (c) Wave length of light used (for half shade plate)=... A°
- (d) Temperature at the time of experiment = ... °C.

(1) In paration of stock what is of CVS (10) strength:

(uc	A A A	Mean (y ₀)	Lotti 1216 Salid	185-5	(regula
Ilustratio	reading art)	Total	185-5	185-4	185.5
refiner regaing when the tube is fined with distilled water: (Data given as illustration)	Second vernier (V ₂) reading (180° apart)	Vernier	$5 \times \frac{1}{10} = 0.5$	$4 \times \frac{1}{10} = 0.4$	$5 \times \frac{1}{10} = 0.5$
ea water	ja zi jak r talen bel	Circular	185	185	185
n aistill	Politica de Partir Mas Vilgo e Partir Signatur	Mean (x ₀)		5.2	
men wi	eadings	Total	5:2	5-1	5.2
יון יוור ומסב וא ל	First vernier (V ₁) readings	Vernier	$2 \times \frac{1}{10} = 0.2$	$1 \times \frac{1}{10} = 0.1$	$2 \times \frac{1}{10} = 0.2$
umg min	Fire	Circular	S	\$	50
ו בו וווכו ובח	No of		2	4	i ii

(f) Preparation of stock solution of $C_1\%$ (16%) strength:

Mass of sugar taken (m gm)	Volume of distilled water added	Volume of solution	Strength $C_1 = \frac{m}{V} \times 100\%$
10 gm+5 gm+1 gm = 16 gm	c.c.	100 c.c.	16%

(g) Preparation of solutions of different strengths from the stock or mother solution.

Concentra- tion required	Volume of stock solution taken (m)	Strength of stock solution (C%)	Volume of distilled water to be added $n = [(c_1 - c_2) \times m]/c_2$ c.c.
C ₂ % (14%)	42 c.c.	16%	6 c.c.
C ₃ % (12%)	48 c.c.	14%	8 c.c.
C ₄ % (10%)	40 c.c.	12%	8 c.c.
C ₅ %(8%)	32 c.c.	10%	8 c.c.
C ₆ % (6%)	30 c.c.	8%	10 c.c.

(h) Vernier readings when the tube is filled up with solutions of different known strengths

:
%9

Strength of the solutions (%)	16%	14% 12%	12%	10%	8%
Angle of rotation (9)	22.15 19.00	19.00			, ,

Vernier readings when the tube is filled up with the unknown solution:

Mean	rotation $\theta = \frac{1}{2}(\theta_1 + \theta_3)$			40, 0	the section of	
o ola	rotation 0, = y ~ yo			CO 1.0	4	
	Mean (V)		The state of		Here I	
Readings of vernier	Total		:	The state of the s		1
Readings V ₃	Vern. scale	7.000		Market 1	Mac	- Aller
	Cir. scale			TEN.	Squips 1	•
	Angle of rotation $(\theta_1 = x \sim x_0)$	100	de l'est			A Breeze
	Mean (x)	7		No.	8 5	
Readings of vernier	Total		. 257		200	
Readings o	Vern. scale		1	6		
	Cir.		•	•	A COMPANY OF	

Calculations: (i) From the graph:

Strength (OB)=...(C)Angle of rotation $(AB)=...(\theta)$

$$\therefore S = \frac{1000.0}{l.C} = \dots \circ$$

(ii) From the table (j), $\theta = ... \, {}^{\circ}C$

$$\therefore C = \frac{1000.0}{S.I} = \dots \%$$

From the graph, C=...%

Proportional and percentage error [For Honours course] The specific rotation is given by,

$$S = \frac{1000.0}{l.C} = \frac{1000.0.V}{l.m}$$
 [m=mass of sugar and V=volume

of the solution]

Maximum proportional error is given by,

$$\left(\frac{\delta S}{S}\right)_{ma\times} = \frac{\delta \theta}{\theta} + \frac{\delta l}{l} + \frac{\delta V}{V} + \frac{\delta m}{m}.$$

In one case, the following data were obtained:

 $\delta\theta = \frac{1}{10}$ of a degree = 0.1 [V.C. of the scale] $\theta = 22.15$

l=20 cm. $\delta l = 1 \text{ mm} = 0.1 \text{ cm}$.

m=16 gm. $\delta m=1 \text{ mg}=001 \text{ gm.}$

V=100 c.c. $\delta c=0.1$ c.c. (minimum measure in the graduated cylinder)

Substituting the values in the above equation,

$$\left(\frac{\delta S}{S}\right)_{max} = \frac{0.1}{22.15} + \frac{0.1}{20} + \frac{0.1}{100} + \frac{.001}{16}$$

$$= 0.0045 + 0.005 + 0.001 + 0.00006$$

$$= 0.01056$$

$$\therefore \% \text{ error} = \left(\frac{\delta S}{S}\right)_{max} \times 100\% = 1.0\%$$

Remarks: (1) The angle of rotation of the plane of polarisation depends on the temperature of the solution. So, while measuring the angle of rotation produced by solutions of known and unknown strength, temperature of the solutions should be recorded and mentioned. (2) While filling up the polarimeter tube with solutions, care should be taken so that no air bubbles enter into the tube. (3) If half shade plate is used, the wavelength for which it is effective should

be mentioned. (4) The cap of the tube containing the solution should not be tightly screwed to avoid straining of the glass. Strained glass is likely to produce elliptic polarisation which will interfere with the setting of the analysing nicol.

Oral questions (A)

1. What do you mean by optical activity?

Ans. When a plane polarised light passes through some substances (solid or liquid), its plane of polarisation is found to rotate through certain angle. This phenomenon is called optical activity.

2. What is specific rotation? Ans. See theory

3. Does the specific rotation depend on temperature of the opically active substance?

Ans. Yes; for liquids, specific rotation decreases with the increase of temperature but for solids, specific rotation increases with the increase of temperature.

4. Is optical activity for all substances alike?

Ans. No; for some substances such as cane sugar, quartz etc, the rotation of the plane of polarisation is clockwise while for some other substances such as fruit sugar etc, the rotation is anticlockwise.

5. Does optical activity depend on the molecular arrangement of the opti-

cally active substance?

Ans. Yes; Quartz, in its solid state, is optically active but when fused, it ceases to be optically active. This shows that optical activity depends on the molecular arrangement of the optically active substance.

6. What practical application of optical activity do you know?

Ans. In sugar factory, optical activity is applied in finding the percentage of sugar present in cane juice.

7. What do you mean by polarisation of light? What is plane of polarisation?

Ans. Consult any text book.

8. Should you use white light for half-shade plate?

Ans. Half-shade plate is effective for a particular wave length of light. So instead of white light, the light of given wave length should be used.

9. What do you mean by dextro and leavo-rotation? Ans. See page 199.

10. What is the harm if there be air bubbles in the polarimeter tube?

Ans. Due to reflection and refraction of light at the bubbles, light may go from one half of the field of view to the other and thus disturb the setting of the analyser.

4.1. Magnetometers:

The instruments ordinarily used for magnetic measurements are called magnetometers. They are employed to (i) compare the magnetic moments of two magnets and (ii) to determine the earth's horizontal intensity.

(a) Deflection magnetometer:

It is provided with a very short magnet N-S pivoted at the centre [Fig. 28] of a circular scale graduated in degrees and divided into four quadrants, each running from 0° to 90°. A long, light aluminium pointer PP is fixed to the magnet at its centre and perpendicular to its length so that the tip of the pointer moves over the



Fig. 28

graduated scale. Any rotation of the magnetic needle can be easily recorded by the corresponding rotation of the pointer on the scale. To avoid parallax, a strip of circular mirror (plane) is fitted beneath the pointer. While taking a reading, the eye is placed in such a way

that the image of the pointer is hidden by the pointer itself. The scale and the magnetic needle are enclosed in a wooden box having a glass cover at the top. Two long arms A and B are attached to the wooden box and they carry scales graduated on them to read distances from the pivot.

oscillation (b) Vibration or magnetometer:

It consists of a wooden box A fitted with glass windows on the sides [Fig. 29]. There are two slits M, M, at the top to see the vibra-

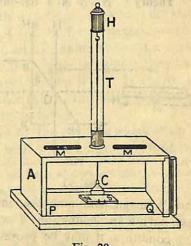


Fig. 29

tions of the magnet N-S placed on the hanging stirrup C. The stirrup is suspended by means of an unspun silk thread connected to the torsion head H. The torsion head can be rotated to adjust the position of the magnet. A plane mirror fitted at the base of the box helps to count the number of vibrations of the magnet avoiding error due to parallax. A line PQ is marked on the mirror parallel to the length of the box and is at the middle of the box.

When a magnet is placed horizontally on the stirrup and there is no torsion in the suspension thread, the magnet will face north and south along the magnetic meridian with the line PQ coinciding with the axis of the magnet. If it is now set into oscillation, its time period of

oscillation is given by
$$T=2\pi\sqrt{\frac{I}{MH}}$$

where, I = moment of inertia of the bar magnet about the suspension as axis

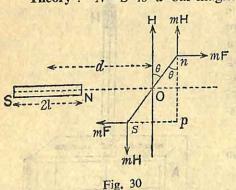
M=magnetic moment of the bar magnet

H=horizontal component of earth's magnetic intensity.

4.2. Determination of the moment of a magnet and horizontal component of Earth's magnetic field by magnetometers:

Apparatus: Deflection magnetometer, oscillation magnetometer, two bar magnets, (one of them is the experimental bar and the other auxiliary bar), a magnetic compass needle, stop-watch, slide-calipers, balance, weight box etc.

Theory: N-S is a bar-magnet whose magnetic length is 2l



earth's magnetism and the intensity F of the bar-magnet, is at rest, having an inclination θ with the magnetic meridian. Under this condition, it may be proved that

$$\frac{M}{H} = \frac{(d^2 - l^2)^2}{2d}$$
.tan θ^2

and magnetic moment is M. It is kept with its axis perpendicular to the magnetic meridian (i.e., along east-west direction). A small compass needle n-s is kept at O at a distance d from the centre of the barmagnet [Fig. 30]. The compass needle under the influence of the horizontal intensity H of the F of the bar-magnet, is at magnetic meridian. Under

If l_1 be the geometrical length of the bar magnet, $l = \frac{l_1 \times 0.85}{2}$. (i)

If the bar-magnet be suspended freely in the magnetic meridian with its north pole pointing north and be set into oscillation with small amplitude about a vertical axis, then its time-period is given by,

$$T=2\pi\sqrt{\frac{I}{MH}}$$
 or, $MH=\frac{4\pi^2.I}{T^2}$,

where I=moment of inertia of the bar about the vertical axis $= \frac{\text{Mass of the bar } (M_1)}{12} \times [(\text{length})^2 + (\text{breadth})^2]$

$$= \frac{M_1}{12} (l_1^2 + b_1^2) \dots (ii)$$

Hence,
$$H = \frac{2\pi}{T(d^2 - l^2)} \sqrt{\frac{2.\overline{d}.I}{\tan \theta}}$$
 ... (iii)

and
$$M = \frac{2\pi (d^2 - l^2)}{T} \sqrt{\frac{I \tan \theta}{2d}}$$
 ... (iv).

Description of the apparatus: See art 4.1.

Experimental procedure: (1) Find the mass (M_1) of the experimental bar-magnet by a balance. Also find its length (l_1) and breadth (b_1) with the help of a pair of slide calipers. Calculate, from the equation (ii) of the theory, the moment of inertia (I) of the bar.

- (2) Remove all the magnets and magnetic substances far away from the working table and place the deflection magnetometer on the table. The magnetic needle of the magnetometer will lie in the magnetic meridian along the north-south direction. Now turn the instrument in such a way that the arms A and B of the magnetometer are perpendicular to the magnetic meridian (i.e., along east-west direction) or to the length of the magnetic needle. In this condition the pointer attached to the magnetic needle should read $0^{\circ}-0^{\circ}$. If the pointer does not read $0^{\circ}-0^{\circ}$, turn the circular case of the magnetometer and bring the pointer in line with $0^{\circ}-0^{\circ}$ divisions.*
- (3) Now place the bar-magnet on the arm A (which is on the east side) by the side of the scale with its north pole pointing west-

^{*} In the following simple way it can be tested whether the arms A and B are perpendicular to the meridian line: Place the bar-magnet on any arm with its axis parallel to the length of the arm and its north pole pointing towards the megnetic needle. Note the deflection of the needle. Keeping the position of the bar-magnet fixed, turn its south pole towards the magnetic needle. Note the deflection. If the two deflections are equal, the arms of the magnetometer are perpendicular to the meridian line.

ward. Adjust the position of the bar-magnet so that the deflection of the pointer is about 45°. Note, from the circular scale, the read-

ings corresponding to both the ends of the pointer.

(4) From the scale attached with the arm of the magnetometer, note the readings corresponding to the two ends of the bar-magnet. Suppose the scale readings are d_1 and d_2 . So, the distance of the centre of the bar-magnet from the centre of the magnetic needle $d = \frac{1}{2}(d_1 + d_2)$. Keeping the position of the bar-magnet unchanged, turn it upside down and note the readings on the circular scale of the two ends of the pointer.

Keeping the position of the bar-magnet still unchanged, make the north pole of the bar-magnet point towards cast (i.e. reverse the positions of the polarities of the bar-magnet). Again note the readings of the two ends of the pointer from the circular scale. Now, turn the bar-magnet upside down again and record the readings given by the two ends of the pointer. Note that eight readings are obtained by these operations.

(5) Now place the bar-magnet on the arm B (which is on the west side) with its north pole pointing eastward. Make the distance between the centre of the bar-magnet and the centre of the riagnetic needle equal to d as before. Following the operations (3) and (4), get another set of eight readings. Find the mean of all these sixteen

readings. This gives the correct value of θ .

(6) Removing the deflection magnetometer far away, bring the oscillation magnetometer on the working table. Remove also other magnetic substances or magnets if there be any near by. Place a compass needle near the magnetometer box. Set the box in such a way that the line PQ drawn on the mirror at the bottom of the box is parallel to the axis of the compass needle. By turning the torsion head H at the top of the box, set the stirrup parallel to the line PQ.

(7) Place the bar-magnet on the stirrup with its north pole pointing north. The bar-magnet will lie along the magnetic meridian. Close the glass window of the box and bring the north pole of an auxiliary bar magnet close to the north pole of the suspended magnet (the auxiliary bar magnet will, of course, remain outside the box). Remove the auxiliary bar-magnet as soon as the magnet inside the box starts oscillating. Note, with the help of a stop-waten the time taken for 20 complete oscillations (successive crossings of the line PQ in the same direction by a particular corner of the bar-magnet may be seperately regarded as one complete oscillation). Find the time-period (T) of oscillation by dividing the total time by the total number of oscillations. Repeat the operation twice and find the mean value of the time-period.

(f, 1085)	3	(cm)	(col allengum solution (
agnet.	Instrumental	(a)	OR OF THE PARTY OF
of the bar-m m. calipers =	Mean (cm)	talifold the more delication	(ii) Veneman vi of
of inertia.g.e.g.of the slido	Total (cm)	U-brit 1 Fo	1900/1900 1900/1900/
the moment gm+ main scale ale divisions m.	Vernier		awn abinamani awn abinamani app K. Hilw
surements: (a) Determination of the moment of the bar-magnet $(M_1) = \dots$ gm+gm+value of the smallest division of the main scalevernier divisions =main scale divisions =mm or cm. Vernier constant =cm.	Main scals readings (cm)		algo-2
(a) Determand and a magnet (M) smallest divisions = = = stant = = stant	No. of obs.	i d si	3. 2. 1.
Mass of the bar-magnet $(M_1)=\ldots$ gm+gm+gm=gm. The value of the smallest division of the main scale of the slido calipers = mm vernier divisions = main scale divisions = mm or cm. or, 1 = mm or cm. Vernier constant = cm.	Quantity to be measured	Length (4.)	Breadth (b ₁)

Moment of inertia of the bar $(I) = \frac{M_1}{12} (l_1^2 + b_1^2) = \dots$ gm-cm²

(b) Half the magnetic length of the bar-magnet $(l) = \frac{1}{2}(l_1 \times 0.85) = ...$ cm.

(c) Measurement of d:

Scale Reading corresponding to one end of the bar (cm)	Scale Reading corresponding to the other end (cm)	$d = \frac{1}{2}(d_1 + d_2)$ cm
(d ₁)	(d ₂)	

(d) Measurement of θ from the deflection magnetometer readings:

	Deflect	ion of the	pointer (in	dgree)	Mean	
Position of the poles of the bar-magnet	The second secon	et on the	Bar-magn arm	(degree)		
	End I	End II	End I	End II	(degree)	
N-pole pointing west					20	
Bar upside down with N-pole pointing west		.,				
S-pole pointing west			10.0			
Bar upside down with S-pole pointing west		-71 -77				

(e) Measurement of the time-period of oscillation:

No. of Obs.	Time for 20 complete oscillations (sec)	Time period (sec)	Mean Time period (T) sec
1.			1 201
2.	to the second	The same of the	
3.	Control of the second	TEN PROPERTY	Hamman.

Calculations: (i)
$$H = \frac{2\pi}{T(d^2 - l^2)} \sqrt{\frac{2.d.l}{\tan \theta}} = \dots$$
 Oe.
(ii) $M = \frac{2\pi (d^2 - l^2)}{T} \sqrt{\frac{I. \tan \theta}{2d}} = \dots$ dyne-cm/Oe.

Remarks: (1) If the length of the bar-magnet is 5 cm/6 cm or more than that, slide-calipers can be dispensed with and a metre scale can be used to measure the length. Further, magnetic length of the bar (l) can also be taken to be equal to its geometrical length (l_1) . It will simplify matters without incurring much error. (2) The barmagnet should have sufficient strength; for in that case the values of 0 and d may be large and the error in their measurement will be small, (3) While working with a magnetometer, all magnets and magnetic substances should be removed far away. There should not be any current-bearing wire near by. (4) The value of d should preferably be much larger compared to the length of the bar-magnet (5) While oscillating the bar-magnet in an oscillation magnetometer, the amplitude of oscillation should be small; it should be within 7°/8°. (6) While keeping the bar-magnet on the stirrup care should be taken so that the suspension wire may pass through the C.G. of the bar. (7) In the measurement of M/H, the deflection θ =45° gives minimum error. This is why the distance of the barmagnet from the centre of the magnetic needle is so adjusted that the deflection is nearly 45°. At the same time the value 'd' should, by no means, be small. Oral questions

the circ. it straintailed front 1. What is magnetic moment? Is the magnetic moment of a bar magnet same at all places of the earth?

Ans. Consult any text book. The magnetic moment of a bar magnet is same

at all places of the earth provided its pole strength and length remain unaltered.

2. What is the magnetic length of a bar magnet? What is its relation with the geometrical length of the bar?

Ans. The distance between the poles of a bar-magnet is called its magnetic length. Magnetic length =0.85 times the geometrical length.

3. Can the experiment be done if the axis of the bar-magnet set parallel to the magnetic meridian?

Ans. No; in this case, the field due to the bar-magnet will be parallel to the horizontal component of earth's magnetic field and the tangent law will not be applicable.

Ans. If a magnet is freely suspended or pivoted in two mutually perpendicular magnetic fields H and F, then the angle θ made by the axis of the magnet in its equilibrium position with the direction of the field H is given by, $\tan \theta = F/H$. This is known as the tangent law.

5. Can the experiment be done with the bar-magnet kept at the tangent-B position with respect to the magnetic needle of the magnetometer?

Ans. Yes; in that case the equation is: $M/H = (d^2 + l^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ tan θ .

6. Why is there a strip of plane mirror in the magnetometer?

Ans. To avoid parallax error while taking the pointer reading. At the time of reading the pointer, the eye should be so placed that the pointer may just cover its image formed by the plane mirror.

7. Why is the mirror circular in shape?

Ans. The tip of the pointer moves along the circumference of a circle. The circular shape of the mirror helps us to see the image of the tip in all positions.

8. Why do you take readings of both the ends of the pointer?

Ans. To avoid eccentric error; if the centre of the circular scale does not coincide with the centre of the magnetic needle, the reading of the pointer will entail eccentric error.

9. Why do you take readings by turning the bar-magnet upside down?

Ans. If the geometric axis of the bar-magnet does not coincide with the magnetic axis, some error comes into the reading which can be removed by taking readings with the bar-magnet turned upside down.

10. Why do you take readings by reversing the positions of the poles of the bar-magnet?

Ans. If the magnetism of the bar be not uniformly distributed throughout the length of the bar, some error is likely to enter in the reading. Error may also come if the axis of the bar-magnet is not exactly perpendicular to the magnetic meridian. These errors are eliminated if readings are taken with the positions of the polarities of the bar-magnet reversed.

11. Why are reading taken with the bar-magnet placed on both the arms of the magnetometer A and B?

Ans. Error may enter if the 0-mark of the scales attached with the arm is not coincident with the centre of the circular scale. The error is eliminated if readings are taken with the bar-magnet placed on the arms A and B.

12. Why is the deflection of the needle made nearly 45°?

Ans. See remark no. 7.

13. What is the horizontal component of earth's magnetism? What is its unit? Is the value of the quantity same all over the earth?

Ans Consult any text book. Its unit is Oersted (Oe). Its value is not the same all over the earth.

14. What should be the amplitude of oscillation of the bar-magnet?

Ans. See remark no. 5.

and of the and of the comment of the comment of the

4.3. Determination of the angle of dip by earth-inductor :

Apparatus: An earth inductor, a ballistic galvanometer, lamp and scale arrangement, a magnetic compass needle, resistance box, flexible twin cord etc.

Theory: The total intensity of the magnetic field of the earth at any place may be resolved into horizontal and vertical components. Hence, at any place there are two kinds of lines of force due to earth's magnetic field: (i) lines of force extending north and south due to horizontal component (H) of the earth's magnetic field and (ii) lines of force extending up and down due to vertical component (V). Keeping the plane of the coil of the earth inductor, at first, perpendicular to the vertical lines of force, if the coil be suddenly turned through 180° , some electric charge flows through the coil and the circuit connected with the coil. It can be shown that the charge q is given by,

$$q = \frac{2n \ A.V}{R}$$

where n=number of turns of the inductor coil; A=face area of the coil and R=total resistance of the circuit.

If, now, a ballistic galvanometer* be joined in series with the inductor coil, the charge q will also flow through the galvanometer producing a throw θ_1 (in radian) of the galvanometer coil given by,

$$\frac{2nAV}{R} = k.\theta_1(1+\lambda/2)... (i)$$

where $\lambda = \log$ decrement of the galvanometer and K = its reduction factor.

^{*} For description of ballistic galvanometer, see page 233.

The plane of the inductor coil is now held at right angles to the horizontal lines of forces and suddenly rotated through 180°. If the throw of the ballistic galvanometer now be θ_2 , then

$$\frac{2n AH}{R} = k.\theta_2(1+\lambda/2) \dots \text{ (ii)}$$

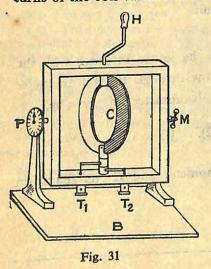
Dividing (i) by (ii), we get, $\frac{V}{H} = \frac{\theta_1}{\theta_2} = \frac{d_1}{d_1}$, where d_1 =the displacement of the spot of light in the first case and d_1 '=the displacement in the second case.

If δ be the angle of dip at the place, then $\tan \delta = \frac{V}{H}$.

The property of the property of the
$$\delta = \frac{d_1}{d_1}$$
. The property of the pr

Further, a graph between d_1 and d_1' will be a straight line passing through the origin and the slope of the straight line will be equal to $\tan \delta$ from which δ can be found out.

Description of the earth-inductor: It consists of a circular wooden frame on which insulated copper wire is coiled (C). The number of turns of the coil varies from 1000 to 5000. The coil can rotate about



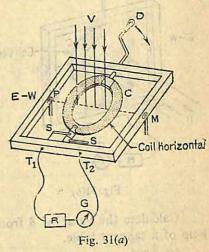
a vertical diameter [Fig. 31]. With the help of two suitable stops, the rotation of the coil about the vertical diameter is confined within 180°. The handle H is used to rotate the coil. The frame itself can rotate about a horizontal axis defined by fixed pivots at P and M. A circular scale P provided with the frame denotes whether the plane of of the coil is vertical or horizontal. The two ends of the coil are connected to two slip-rings (S,S) [Fig. 31(a)] which are again connected to two terminals T_1 and T_2 fixed with the rectangular frame. This helps

the coil to rotate, yet the two ends of the coil maintain connection with

the terminals T_1 and T_2 . When the axis of rotation of the coil is vertical the circular scale P reads 90° ; when the axis of rotation is horizontal, the scale reading is 0° .

Experimental procedure: (1) Connect a ballistic galvanometer

G and a resistance box R in series with the terminals T_1 and T_2 of the earth inductor as shown in fig 31(a). Keep the earth-inductor sufficiently away from the galvanometer so that the magnet of the galvanometer may not have any influence on the earth-inductor. To ensere it, keep a compass needle near the earth-inductor and see whether the needle freely points to north-south direction. Put a resistance in the resistance box greater than the critical damping resistance (i.e. C.D.R.) of the ballistic galvano-



- meter.

 (2) Ascertain the direction of the magnetic meridian with the help of a compass needle and draw two lines by a piece of chalk on the table—one parallel to the meridian line and the other perpendicular to it. Removing the compass needle, place the earth-inductor in its position so that the axis PM of the frame coincides with the line perpendicular to the magnetic meridian. The axis PM will evidently lie along east-west direction. Turning the rectangular frame, make the plane of the coil horizontal [Fig. 31(a)]. In this position, the circular scale reading will be 0° .
- (3) Adjust the position of 'the scale of the lamp and scale arrangement' so that the spot of light reflected by the mirror of the galvanometer may coincide with the zero mark of the scale. Now give a quick rotation to the inductor coil through 180° with the handle D [fig. 31(a)]. There will be a sharp deflection of the spot of light. The deflected spot may go out of scale. In such cases, the resistance of the box R should be increased inorder to keep the deflection within scale. When the resistance is adjusted and the spot of light returns to the zero-mark of the scale, again rotate the inductor coil quickly through 180° and note the deflection of the spot of light. The spot of light will come back to the zero-mark after a few oscillations. Then again rotate the coil, in the opposite direction, through 180° and note the deflection. Take the mean of these two deflections (d_1) .

(4) Now, turning the rectangular frame, make the plane of the

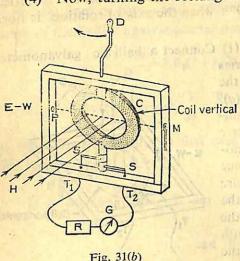


Fig. 31(b)

inductor coil vertical. The axis PM of the frame will remain along east-west direction as before [Fig. 31(b)]. In this position, the circular scale P will read 90°. Rotate the coil quickly through 180° by the handle and note the deflection of the spot of light. Similarly rotate the coil through the same angle in the opposite direction and note the deflection. Find the mean of these two deflections (d_1') .

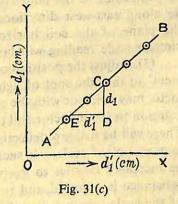
Calculate the value of δ from the values of d_1 and d_1 with the help of a tangent table.

(5) Changing the resistance of the circuit, repeat the whole operation five or six times, and find the mean value of 8 from these observations.

8 from the graph:

(6) Suppose the mean deflections obtained from five obser-

vations with the plane of the coil horizontal are d_1 , d_2 , d_3 . etc. Similarly let the deflections with the plane of the coil vertical be d_1' , d_2' , d_3' ... etc. Plotting the former deflections along the Y-axis and the latter deflections along the X-axis, a straight line AB will be obtained. straight line will pass through the origin O [Fig. 31(c)]. Take any point C on the straight line and draw two perpendiculars CD and



ED. Then,
$$\tan \delta = \frac{d_1}{d'_1} = \frac{CD}{ED}$$
.

Compare the value of δ obtained earlier with that obtained from the graph.

table you dry day rough (Data talish from

Measurements:

Locality = ohms. Critical damping resistance of the galvanometer = ... ohms.

-	Mean	ratio $\binom{d_1}{d_1'}$	· / av					suju, sa Listeri	no flato de La Litto
	Ratio	¹ , q		:	*	·	1. 14	ue en	paradish d
vertical		$\begin{array}{c} \text{Mean} = \\ \frac{1}{2}(y_1 + y_2) \end{array}$	yal	('tp)	(' ₂ b)	(,cp)	(d ₄ ')	(d _b)	2001
and when the coil is vertical	IIIe con us	180° rotation in opp. way	(y ₂)	3	NA:	na)	10		0.
and	Den. wnen	180° rotation in one way	(%)	A usi	to m	other Options to to mode	A SUCE DE LEGIS	POLICE POLICE (1)	=. or 8=
	rizontal	$Mean = \frac{1}{2}(x_1 + x_2)$	oranda oranda	0 (1) 1 (1) 1 (1)	(d2)	(¢p)	(d4)	(gp)	$\tan \delta = \frac{d_1}{d'_1} = \dots$
	Deff. when the coil is horizontal	180° rotation	opp. way (x_2)	and the	anos Tul-	incent finds	Linia Linia Midd	or Di rest in all in-	100 c
	Defl. when	180° rotation	in one way (x ₁)	MESSEN.	p lice			:	
14	がない。	Resistance in the R-box	ie blan sorbe or est h its soust states o	A COLOR	en d'a- an de la acrea acrea acrea acrea	e dibe	roller al son al son al soll	spirit Con compression control control control control	TO STATE OF THE ST
		No. of obs.	the state of	Service of the servic	da ber	, 2.	9	. 5.	1

Table for drawing graph (Data taken from the previous table)

Mean deflections when the coil is horizontal →	(d ₁)	(d ₂)	(d ₃)	(d ₄)	(d ₅)	(d ₆)
Mean deflections when	• •			3.7		•••
the coil is vertical	(d_1')	(d_2')	(d_3')	(d_4')	$(d_{\mathfrak{s}}')$	(d ₆ ')

From the graph
$$\rightarrow CD = ...$$
 cm. $ED = ...$ cm \therefore tan $\delta = \frac{CD}{ED} = ...$ or $\delta = ...$ °

Remarks: (1) Rotation of the inductor coil should be effected quickly and exactly through 180° (2) The magnet of the ballistic galvanometer should not cause any influence on the inductor coil (3) A flexible twin cord should be used to connect the earth inductor to the ballistic galvanometer. If two separate connecting wires are used, then they may add to the face area of the coil, producing error in the deflection of the galvanometer. (4) A key should be included in the circuit and the key should be closed only when the inductor coil is rotated. If permanent connection is made, a slight change in the position of the earth-inductor coil causes a deflection of the spot of light. It will be difficult, in that case, to bring the spot of light to the zero mark of the scale.

Oral questions

1. What is angle of dip? Is it same all over the earth?

Ans. The total intensity of earth's magnetic field at any place can be resolved into two components—one horizontal and the other vertical. The angle made by the horizontal component with the direction of the total intensity is called the angle of dip at that place. It is not same at all places of the earth.

2. What quantity do you measure by an earth-inductor?

Ans. The angle of dip at a place is measured.

3. Why do you rotate the inductor quickly?

Ans. According to the laws of electromagnetic induction, the induced e.m.f.

is proportional to the rate of change of flux linked with the coil $\left(e \propto \frac{d\phi}{dt}\right)$. To get the full value of the induction, the coil is to be rotated very quickly.

4. What is the difference between the ballistic galvanometer and a dead-beat type galvanometer?

Ans. See page 231 & 233.

5. Should you take a large number or a smaller number of turns in the coil of the inductor?

Ans. A larger number is preferable. Larger the number, greater is the deflection of the galvanometer.

6. What is the harm if the inductor coil is rotated through 360° instead of 180°?

Ans. No deflection will take place in the galvanometer. Current will flow through the galvanometer in one direction for 0°--180° rotation while current flows in the opposite direction for 180°--360° rotation. As a result, the galvanometer coil remains in its rest position.

7. No battery is used in the experiment. Still then a current flows through

the galvanometer. How is this possible?

Ans. When the inductor coil is quickly rotated, the number of magnetic flux due to earth's magnetism linked with the coil changes and according to Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction, an e.m.f. is induced in the circuit. This transient e.m.f. causes a flow of current in the circuit.

11) Reduction on and Reduction light the Various man en

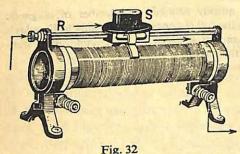
a see Ballots of both Williams from a city for the

5. ELECTRICITY

5.1. Electrical accessories and measuring instruments

(a) Resistance apparatus: (i) Variable resistance or Rheostat:

With its help, the resistance of a circuit can be varied at will. It is an essential instrument for current control in a circuit. Fig. 32 shows a rheostat. In this instrument, a wire of high specific resistance (generally nickelin) is wound over a non-conducting cylinder like slate or porcelain cylinder. The turns of the coil are not in contact with each other. There is a metal rod R over the coil and along the rod a slider S can slide always



keeping contact with the coil. There are two screws—one at the end of the rod R and the other at the end of the coil. If a circuit be connected between the screws, current will flow in the direction as shown by arrow head. So, if the slider be

kept at the extreme left end of the cylinder, the entire resistance of the coil will be included in the circuit. Again when the slider is kept at the extreme right end of the cylinder, the resistance is cut off. Thus, by keeping the slider at various places, resistance can be altered at will.

(ii) Resistance coil and Resistance box: For various electrical works, resistances of fixed magnitude are necessary. Such block

resistances are known as resistance coils [Fig. 33]. These coils are made of manganin or constantant wire and their resistances are either multiples or sub-multiples of 1 ohm. These wires are covered by silk and are wound over a bobin, which is placed within a cylinder made of some non-conducting material. The free ends of the wire are soldered to two screws on the top of the cylinder. Resistance coils of different denominations are available



Fig. 33

and their magnitudes are engraved on top of the cylinder.

A resistance box may be regarded as an assemblage of a number

of resistance coils of different magnitudes connected in series [Fig. 33(a)]. The free ends of each coil are soldered to two adjacent pieces of brass

blocks which are kept a little apart. These brass blocks are fixed on an ebonite plate. The magnitude of each resistance coil is engraved by its side on the ebonite plate. If a plug is taken out, the resistance of that coil is included in the circuit. Thus by taking

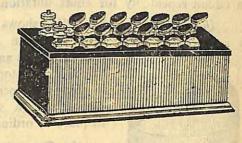


Fig. 33(a)

out various plugs, the resistance can be altered.

- (b) Keys: Keys of various types are in use for starting or stopping electric current in a circuit. Their descriptions are given below.
 - (i) Plug Key: Fig. 34 shows a plug key. A and B are two

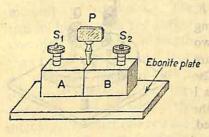


Fig. 34

thick metallic blocks fixed on an ebonite plate, a little apart from each other. A plug P can fit in the space between the blocks. Two screws S_1 and S_2 are fitted with the blocks. If a circuit is connected between the screws and the plug P inserted, the circuit becomes complete. When the plug is taken off, the circuit becomes broken. Plug

keys are generally used when a continuous current is to be sent.

(ii) Tap key: Fig. 34(a) shows a tap key. Two screws S_1

and S_2 are fitted on an ebonite base. There is a springy brass strip P attached to the screw S_2 , which is provided with a cap at one end. When the cap is pressed, a pin at its botton may come in contact with a button on the ebonite base. The button is connected with the screw S_1 by a wire at the bottom of the base (shown by dotted lines). When a circuit is connected between the screws S_1 and S_2 and the cap is

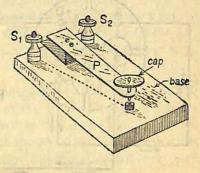


Fig. 34(a)

pressed, the circuit is completed. When the cap is released, the spring

action of the strip will, at once, cause the strip to move up and the circuit is broken. Tap keys are used when current is to be sent in a circuit repeatedly for short duration.



(iii) Switches: Fig. 34(b) shows a switch. Switches are generally used in household electrical circuits regulating fans and lights. With its help, current can be sent or stopped very quickly. Sometimes, in electrical experiment current is drawn from the mains. In such cases, switches are used in place of ordinary plug keys.

> (c) Commutators: Sometimes, the direction of current in a circuit requires reversal. This is done by an apparatu. known as commutators.

Fig. 34(b)

(i) Plug commutator: This type of commutator is frequently used in a laboratory. Fig. 35 shows a plug commutator in which

A, B, C and D are: four thick brass blocks fitted on an ebonite base E. The blocks have got four gaps among themselves. No. 1 and 2 signify two such gaps and the gaps no 3 and 4 are closed by two plugs P and Q. The plugs can also be put in the gaps 1 and 2. The circuit in which the direction of current is to be reversed, is connected across the two diagonal screws fitted on to the blocks and the terminals of a cell are joined to other two diagonal screws. Having

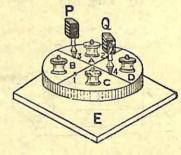


Fig. 35

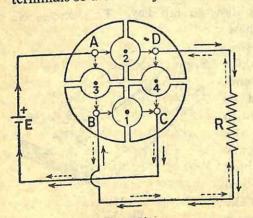


Fig. 35(a) to the screws D and B [Fig. 35(a)].

made such connections, if the plugs P and Q are put in the gaps 3 and 4, current will flow in the circuit in one direction and if the plugs are now put in the gaps 1 and 2 instead of 3 and 4, the current will flow in the opposite direction.

To understand the action, suppose the terminals of a cell connected to the E. screws A and C and those of a circuit R are connected Plugs are first put in the gaps no. 1 and 2. In this case, current from the cell arrives at A, then flows through the plug no. 2 to D and afterwards through the external resistance R to the point B and finally through the plug no. 1 to the point C and thence back to the cell. This direction of flow has been shown in the fig. 35(a) by continuous arrow head.

Now, the plugs are to be put in the gaps no. 3 and 4. Consequently the current arriving at A, goes to the point B through the plug no. 3 and then through the external resistance R to the point D and finally through the plug no. 4 to the point C wherefrom the current goes back to the cell. This direction has been shown by broken arrow head. Evidently, this direction is reverse of the previous direction.

(ii) Phol's commutator: Fig. 35(b) shows the sketch of a Phol's commutator. Six holes are bosed on an ebonite platform and the holes are filled up with clean mercury. Each mercury hole is connected to the nearest terminal by wire passing below the ebonite platform. A metallic rocker with six legs is placed on the platform in such a way

that the legs dip into the mercury of six holes. The two middle legs of the rocker are slightly longer in length than the other four legs. As a result, when the rocker remains at rest, four of its legs come in touch with the mercury, the other two remaining slightly above the mercury. There is a handle H made of ebonite on the top of the rocker.

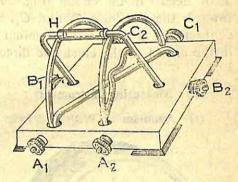


Fig. 35(b)

The rocker may be rocked this way or that way by giving suitable push to the handle. The mercury holes which are connected to the terminals A_1 and C_1 are again cross-connected by a short but thick copper wire. Similarly, the mercury holes which are connected to the terminals A_2 and C_2 are also cross-connected by a similar copper wire. The cross-connectors are, however, insulated from each other.

The two poles of a battery are connected to the terminals B_1 and B_2 of the commutator and the ends of the circuit through which the current needs to be reversed are joined to A_1 , A_2 or C_1 , C_2 . When the rocker is pushed towards the left as shown in fig. 35(b), the current flows through the circuit in one direction but the direction is reversed if the rocker is pushed towards the right.

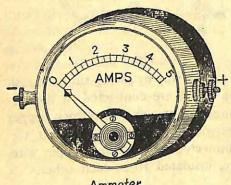
Fig. 36 explains this process of reversal clearly. When the rocker is pushed towards the terminals A_1 and A_2 , the terminal B_1 becomes directly connected with A_1 and the terminal B_2 with A_2 and the current flows in a counter clockwise direction (shown by

G
$$C_2$$
 C_1
 C_2
 C_1
 C_1
 C_2
 C_1
 C_2
 C_1
 C_2
 C_1
 C_1
 C_1
 C_1
 C_2
 C_1
 C_2
 C_1
 $C_$

arrow heads) in the circuit [Fig. 36(i)] When the rocker is pushed towards the terminals C_1 and C_2 , the terminal B_1 becomes directly connected with C_2 and the terminal B_2 with C_1 and the current flows in the circuit in the clockwise direction [Fig. 36(ii)].

(d) Measuring instruments:

(i) Ammeter: With the help of this instrument, current in a



Ammeter

Fig. 37(i)

the cell to the terminal marked -.

circuit can be measured directly in amperes. It is a galvanometer of very low resistance [Fig. 37(i)]. It is graduated in amperes and subdivisions of amperes and a pointer can move over the scale. Two terminals marked + and - are provided with the instrument. Ammeter is to be connected in the circuit always in series and the positive pole of the cell is to be joined with the terminal marked+and the negative pole of

(ii) Voltmeter: With the help of this instrument, the p.d. between two points in a circuit can be measured directly in volts. It

is also a galvanometer but of very high resistance [Fig. 37(ii)]. Like an ammeter this instrument is also provided with a scale and a pointer.

The scale is graduated in volts and submultiples of volt. The instrument is to be connected across two points whose p.d. is wanted. The terminal marked + is to be connected to the high potential point of the circuit.

(iii) Suspended coil galvanometer: In this galvanometer, the coil is suspended freely, and can rotate in a uniform magnetic field produced by a permanent magnet.

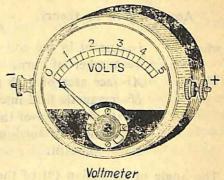


Fig. 37(ii)

The instrument is very sensitive and can measure current as low as 10^{-9} or 10^{-10} ampere.

The instrument consists of a rectangular coil ABCD of several turns of fine copper wire wound on a light metallic (brass or aluminium) frame. The coil is suspended by a thin phosphor-bronze strip between the poles N and S of a horse-shoe type permanent magnet

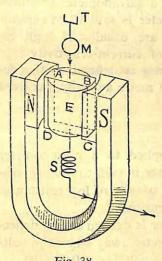


Fig. 38

[Fig. 38]. The lower end of the coil is joined to a fine spring S made of phosphor-bronze which provides a flexible coupling of the coil to the case. The phosphor-bronze suspension is attached to a torsion head T. Current enters via phosphor-bronze suspension, passes through the coil and leaves via the spring S. Between the pole-pieces N and S, lies a cylindrical core of soft iron E fixed to the wooden board. The coil can freely turn in the space between the pole-pieces and the soft-iron cylinder without touching either of them. The soft iron cylinder intensifies the magnetic field. Attached to the phosphor-bronze suspension is

a small concave mirror M which allows small deflections of the coil to be read with a lamp and scale arrangement.

In very sensitive instruments, the pole-pieces are curved to form parts of a cylinder co-axial with the suspension of the coil. The soft-iron cylindrical piece E is also made co-axial with the pole-pieces.

This makes the magnetic field radial to the core E and the pole-pieces over the region in which the coil swings.

According to its theory, $i = \frac{\tau}{nAH} \cdot \theta = k \cdot 0$.

where

i=current in the coil in e.m.u.
n=number of turns of the coil
A=face area of each turn of the coil
H=magnetic field intensity
θ=the deflection of the coil (in radians)
τ=moment of torsional couple for unit twist
K=a constant.

The angle of deflection (θ) of the coil is usually measured by lamp and scale arrangement. If d tm. be the deflection of spot light reflected by the mirror M on a scale placed D cm. from the mirror,

then
$$2\theta = \frac{d}{D}$$
; hence $i=K$. $\frac{d}{2D}$ i.e., $i \propto d$.

Some important facts about suspended coil galvanometer:

Current sensitivity:

When a feeble current flowing through a galvanometer produces a large deflection of its coil, the galvanometer is said to be current-sensitive. Current-sensitive galvanometers are usually of high resistance. The following is the definition of current-sensitivity:

The current-sensitivity of a galvanometer is defined as the deflection in millimeters produced on a scale 1 metre away by a current of 1 micro-ampere (i.e. 10^{-6} amp.)

Voltage sensitivity:

When a small potential difference applied to a galvanometer produces a large deflection, the galvanometer is said to voltage sensitive. Voltage-sensitive galvanometers are, usually of low resistance. The following is the definition of voltage-sensitivity.

The voltage-sensitivity of a galvanometer is defined as the deflection in millimetres produced on a scale 1 metre away when the voltage applied to the galvanometer is 1 micro-volt (i.e., 10⁻⁶ volt).

Figure of merit of a galvanometer: The figure of merit of a moving coil galvanometer is defined as the current which produces a deflection of 1 mm. of the spot of light on a scale placed 1 metre away from the galvanometer mirror.

Suppose the scale is placed 1 metre away from the mirror and the

spot of light is deflected through S mm. by a current of I ampere. In this case, the figure of merit of the galvanometer $=\frac{I}{S}$ amp/mm.

Very sensitive D' Arsonval galvanometer may have a figure of merit of the order of 10^{-11} amp/mm.

- (iv) Dead-beat galvanometer: A galvanometer designed to measure a steady current flowing for a pretty long time, is usually made dead-beat i.e., once deflected, the moving coil of the galvanometer returns to the position of rest very quickly. It does not oscillate for a long time. The coil of such galvanometers is wound on a metallic frame. This increases the damping due to eddy current and electromagnetic effect.
- (v) Ballistic galvanometers: In the case where a certain charge passes momentarily through an instrument due to sudden discharge, a ballistic galvanometer is used to measure it. The time of passage of charge being very short, the coil of the galvanometer receives an impulse and a "throw" is registered. In order that the first throw of the galvanometer coil can measure the momentary charge flowing through it, the ballistic galvanometer has the following characteristics: (a) the time-period of oscillation of the moving coil is made high by increasing its moment of inertia (b) the damping is made a minimum by winding the coil on a non-conducting frame (i.e., frame of bamboo, ivory or wood).

5.2. Precautions for electrical experiment:

The appliances required for an electrical experiment are mostly sensitive and costly. So, they require careful handling. Besides, some fundamental precautions are always necessary for successful operation of an electrical experiment. The essential precautions are as follows:

- (a) All connections in the circuit should be tight. Loose connections bring in various troubles. Before building up a circuit by connecting wires, cotton insulations at the two ends of the wire are to be removed and the ends to be rubbed by sand-paper. Do not rub a screw or a plug by sand-paper. Bend the end of the wire in the form of an incomplete ring and slide it into the screw terminal which is then tightened. Pull the wire a little to see whether the connection is tight. Remember that the connection should neither be too tight nor too loose.
- (b) For wrong connections or for heavy passage of current sufficient heat may be produced damaging the appliances used. For this reason, after completing a circuit and before sending current, ask the

teacher to check your connections. If the connections are alright then send the current. Allow the current to flow only as long as it is required for taking the necessary readings. Current should never be allowed to flow unnecessarily.

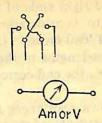
- (c) While using instruments like resistance boxes and plug keys, care should be taken to insert into or to take out a plug from its socket. While inserting, put it in its gap and then slightly turn it. While taking it out, slightly turn it and then pull it out. Loose plugs create various troubles. After taking out a plug from its socket, do not allow it to be soiled by dust or dirt. Put it in a clean place. Do not mix up plugs of one instrument or of one key with those of other instruments or other key. Plugs of one resistance box, say, may not be proper fit to the sockets of another box.
 - (d) While using a cell—specially a storage cell—always use a resistance in series with it and do not allow the cell to be short-circuited.
 - (e) Do not connect sensitive apparatus like galvanometers, ammeters etc directly with a cell. Take care about the positive and negative terminals while using voltmeters, ammeters etc.

5.3. Symbols for electric appliances:

Symbols are used to represent appliances used in an electric circuit in diagrams. It is desirable that students should get familiar with those symbols. The symbols, used frequently, are as follows:

	Appliances	Symbols
1.	Cell	
		nger line represents + ve pole and the ort one - ve pole)
2.	Resistance	0 — ////////
3.	Variable resistance or Rho	costat ommoor or ommoo
4.	Plug Key	~()~
5.	Tap key or Switch	of the modernment of the first terms of the first t

6. Commutator



7. Ammeter or Voltmeter

5.4. Determination of the value of the resistance of a wire by a metrebridge making end-corrections and hence the calculation of specific resistance of the material of the wire.

Apparatus: A metre bridge, table galvanometer, a resistance box (0-500 ohms), a 1-ohm block resistance, a commutator, a Leclanche's cell, a piece of copper or constantan wire, a screw gauge, a metre scale etc.

Theory: (i) For the measurement of end-correction:

In the metre bridge, the wire AC is soldered at its both ends to two thick copper strips AE and CN [Fig. 39]. However thick the

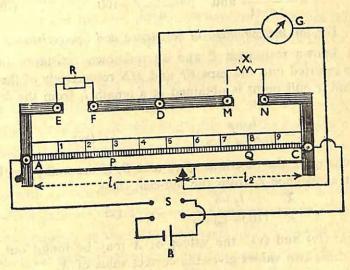


Fig. 39

strips may be, they have some resistance. Further, the soldering of the bridge wire at A and C also introduces some resistance. Moreover, the wire AC may not be exactly 1 metre long. For all these reasons, it is supposed that some extra resistances are introduced

at the left and right ends of the bridge wire. If these resistances are not taken into consideration, the result becomes inaccurate. This error is called 'end-error'. Usually this end-resistances are expressed in terms of the lengths of the bridge wire. The necessary lengths of bridge wire *i.e.*, the end-corrections may be found out in the following way:

Two known resistances P and Q are inserted into the gaps EF and MN respectively of the metre bridge. If l_1 be the length of the null-point from the *left end* of the bridge wire,

$$\frac{P}{Q} = \frac{l_1 + \alpha}{(100 - l_1) + \beta}$$
 .. (i)

where α =end-correction at the left end and β =the end-correction at the right end.

On interchanging the positions of P and Q, if the null point be found at a length l_2 from the *left end*, then

$$\frac{Q}{P} = \frac{l_2 + \alpha}{(100 - l_2) + \beta}$$
 ... (ii)

Solving the equations (i) and (ii) and taking the ratio P/Q=a, we get,

$$\alpha = \frac{l_1 - a \cdot l_2}{a - 1}$$
 and $\beta = \frac{al_1 - l_2}{a - 1} - 100$.. (iii)

(ii) For the measurement of resistance and Sp. resistance:

If a known resistance R and an unknown resistance (a wire, say)X be inserted into the gaps EF and MN respectively of the metre bridge and a null point is obtained at a length l_1 from the left end, then,

$$\frac{R}{X} = \frac{l_1 + \alpha}{(100 - l_1) + \beta} \qquad .. \qquad .. \qquad (iv)$$

On interchanging the positions of X and R, if the null-point be obtained at a distance l_2 from the *left-end*, then,

$$\frac{X}{R} = \frac{l_2 + \alpha}{(100 - l_2) + \beta}$$
 .. (v)

From eqn. (iv) and (v), the values of X may be found out. The mean of these two values gives the correct value of X.

Further, if L be the length of the wire whose resistance is X and r the radius of its cross-section, then the specific resistance ρ of its

material is given by,
$$\rho = \frac{\pi r^2 X}{L}$$
 .. (vi)

Description of metre-bridge: Fig. 39 shows the form of a metreoridge. It is a practical application of Wheatstone bridge. AC is a uniform, straight wire, one metre long, stretched alongside a metre scale fixed on a wooden board. X is an unknown resistance. The two ends of the bridge wire are soldered to two thick copper strips AE and CN of the shape 'L'. There is another straight piece of copper strip FM fixed on the board. The unknown resistance or the wire is put on the gap MN while a resistance box R on the gap EF. G is a sensitive galvanometer, one end of which is connected to a movable jockey J, which can slide along the wire AC. A cell B is connected to the ends A and C of the wire through a commutator S.

Experimental procedure: Determination of α and β :

- (1) Insert the resistance box R in the gap EF and 1-ohm block resistance in the gap MN. Connect the galvanometer G and the battery B (or the Lechlanche's cell) through a commutator S as shown in fig. 39. Pull all the connecting wires a little to see whether all the connections are tight.
- (2) Take out 100-ohm plug (=P) from the resistance box. The 1-ohm block (=Q) is in the gap MN. Put two plugs in the two opposite holes of the plug commutator. Move the jockey J to one extreme end A and make contact with the wire. Note the direction of deflection of the galvanometer pointer. Now slide the jockey to the other extreme end C of the wire and again note the direction of deflection after making a contact between the jockey and the wire. If the deflections are opposite, the connections are right. Now, making contacts with various points over the length of the wire, find the null-point where galvanometer shows no deflection. Ascertain the length of the null-point from the scale. Reverse the direction of the current by putting the plugs in the other two opposite holes of the commutator and again find the null-point. Find the mean of these two null points (l_1) .
- (3) The resistance box and the 1-ohm block are interchanged. The ratio now becomes 1/100. Again find the null-points with direct and reverse current. Find the mean of these two null-points (l_2) .
- (4) Find the values of α and β with the help of the equation (iii) of the theory.

(5) Repeat the whole operation twice with 80 ohm and 50-ohm resistances put in the resistance box. This will give two more sets of values of α and β . The mean values of α and β are then found out from the three sets of values.

Determination of resistance and sp. resistance of a wire:

- (6) Find, with the help of a screw-gauge the diameter of the given sample of wire at various places and at right angle directions at each place. From all these observations, find the mean diameter and hence the radius (r) of the cross-section of the wire.
- (7) Bend about 1 cm. length of the given wire at its two ends at right angles to the length of the wire. Find the length (L) of the wire between the two bends.
- (8) Make circuit connections as shown in fig. 39. Two opposite terminals of the commutator (S) are to be connected to the cell and the other two opposite terminals to the points A and C of the metre bridge. Connect the resistance box R in the left-hand gap (EF) and the wire (X) in the right-hand gap (MN). While connecting the wire in the gap, take care that the bent portion at the two ends are put inside the binding screws. Whenever the wire is connected to any gap, this practice is to be always adhered to. One end of the galvanometer is connected to the jockey J and the other end to the point D. Put a suitable resistance in the resistance box (say, 2-ohm).
- (9) Put two plugs in the two opposite holes of the commutator. Move the jockey J to one extreme end A and make contact with the wire. Note the direction of deflection of the galvanometer pointer. Now slide the jockey to the other extreme end C of the wire and note the direction of deflection after making contact between the jockey and the wire. If the deflections are opposite, the connections are right and the null-point is somewhere at the middle. On the other hand, if the deflections are in the same direction, the connections are defective. In that case, the connections are to be checked carefully after taking out the plugs from the commutator. If necessary, the advice of teachers may be sought.

- (10) When right connections are made, move the jockey slowly from one end (say, A) towards the other and find the null-point where the galvanometer shows no deflection when the jockey makes contact with the wire. Find the distance of the null-point from the scale attached to the bridge. Now move the jockey from the end C towards the end A and similarly find the position of the null-point. The mean of these two readings gives the final position of the balance point.
- (11) Now reverse the current by putting the plugs in the other two opposite holes of the commutator. Repeat the observation no. 10 and find the balance point. The mean of the readings for the balance points obtained in the operation no. 10 and 11 will give the exact position of the balance. Let l_1 be the length of the wire upto the balance point measured from the left-end of the bridge wire.
- (12) Add α to l_1 and β to $(100 l_1)$ and find the value of X according to the equation (iv) of the theory.
- (13) Interchange the positions of the resistance box R and the wire X i.e., put the resistance box R in the gap MN and the wire in the gap EF. Keeping the resistance in the box R same as before (say, 2 ohm) and following the procedure mentioned in the sections (10) and (11), find the length (l_2) of the null-point.
- (14) Add α to l_2 and β to $(100-l_2)$ and find the value of X according to the equation (v) of the theory.
- (15) Now put a different resistance (say, 5 ohms) in the resistance box and repeat all the observations mentioned earlier. Find the value of X for this set of observations. If time permits, another set of readings may be taken with another resistance in the box R (say, 10 ohms). The mean of three values of X obtained from the three sets of observations, gives the correct value of X.
- (16) Putting the values of X, L and r in the equation (vi) of the theory, calculate the specific resistance of the material of the wire.

and 3
33
-
0
-
March Self
8
C
~
_
fo
-
-
0.00
-
-
Determination
4
900
- 62
-
6-0
•
~
~
-
- TO
01
~
March .
100
01
100000
1.00
200
(a)
1
_
N
: sa
its:
nts :
ents :
ents:
ients:
nents:
ments:
ments:
ements:
ements:
rements :
rements:
urements:
surements:
surements:
asurements:
easurements:

artina out	0. mil	o an a l'a a l'a				na di wa		(T)- (62)
ned t	8						(A) Series	
int with	Mean	(4,)	(12)	(1)	(")	(1)	(/2)	
Length of the null point with	Reverse		•				us, or Positive	
Length of	Direct		16 514 15	:	001:11 95.20		n n	
	Ratio $(=a)$	100	1/100	08	1/80	20	1/50	
	Resistance in the gap MN (ohm)				08	00F 00F 00F	50	
	100		08		90	o sil	5	
7 . S.H	L	4		5		ei F		

Mean value of $\alpha = \frac{\cdots + \cdots + \cdots}{3} = \dots$ cm.

(b) Measurement of length (L) between the two bends of the

wire

.. cm (ii) .. cm (iii) .. cm. .. Mean L=..cm

(c) Measurement of diameter of the wire by screw gauge:

Value of 1 small division of main scale=.. mm

Screw pitch=.. mm

Total number of divisions in the circular scale=..

 \therefore least count $(l.c.) = \dots$ mm.

Corrected diameter (d)				(object)	
Instrumental	hin d	+		17:0-43	3
Mean		100	7		400
Total reading (M+N×1.c.)			etc.	etc.	Car the company
Cir. scale reading ×I.c. (N×I.c.)	mm	mm	etc.	etc.	Name of the last
Circular scale reading (N)			etc.	etc.	
Linear scale reading (M)	mm	mm	etc.	etc. 18	
No. of obs.	0) '	(II)	2 (0)	3 (0)	(II)

[N.B. (i), (ii) signify readings taken at two mutually perpendicular directions] cm. Radius of the wire $r = \frac{d}{2}$

(d) Measurement of the resistance (X) of the wire:

	X (ohm)	:	1:	:		
						B 5
(100-1)	or (100–l ₂)	:	mark:	:	:	Sund principal
nt with	Mean	(4)	(12)	(4)	(12)	(4)
Length of the null point with	Reverse	,	:		:	E-SI Anti-Sen Lead of the
Length o	Direct	:		:	:	Manufall part of the
	Resistance in the gap MN (ohm)		R	X	R_1	X R ₃
	Resistance in the gap EF (ohm)	R	X	R1	×	R ₂
	No. of obs.		11		7	3.

Mean value of X=... ohm.

Calculations: (i)
$$\alpha = \frac{l_1 - al_2}{a - 1} = \dots = \dots$$

$$\beta = \frac{al_1 - l_2}{a - 1} - 100 = \dots = \dots = \dots$$

(ii)
$$\frac{R}{X} = \frac{l_1 + \alpha}{(100 - l_1) + \beta}$$
 : $X = \dots = \dots$
 $\frac{X}{R} = \frac{l_2 + \alpha}{(100 - l_2) + \beta}$: $X = \dots = \dots$

(iii)
$$\rho = \frac{\pi r^2 \cdot X^2}{L} = \dots$$
 ohm-cm. The state of the specific rate of the state of the st

Remarks: (1) The exact length of the wire upto the null point may be different from that given by the scale. To eliminate the error. the null point should be ascertained by interchanging the positions of R and X and the mean value of the two readings should be found out. (2) A continuous flow of current through the bridge-wire as well as through the junctions of different metals of the bridge may give rise to heat and thermo-electric current, causing a change in the position of the null points. For this reason, observations should be taken by reversing the direction of the current with the help of the commutator and a tap key should preferably be included in the battery circuit in order to allow the current to flow as long as necessary. (3) If the resistance box and the unknown resistance are made of resistance coils, then, at the time of make and break of the circuit, a current may be induced due to self-induction of the coils, which may cause an error in determining the exact position of the balance point. To overcome the difficulty, the battery circuit should be closed first and then the galvanometer circuit. (4) The bridge is most sensitive when the resistances of the four arms are very nearly equal to each other. For this reason, the metre bridge does not give satisfactory result in the cases of low and high resistances. (5) In order to make the proportional error minimum the null-point should be adjusted to remain between 45 cm to 55 cm. (6) End-corrections are usually small. corrections α and β become negligible when the null-point is obtained near the middle of the bridge wire.

Are. No ; wordife resultance is a property of the material

Oral questions

1. What is the principle of Wheatstone bridge?

Ans. Consult any text book.

2. What is the working principle of a metre bridge?

Ans. The principle of Wheatstone bridge is the working principle of a metre bridge.

3. What do you mean by end-correction in a metre bridge?

Ans. See theory of the experiment.

4. Why should the balance point in the above experiment be preferably found at the central region of the wire?

Ans. This will reduce the proportional error to a minimum.

5. Why should you take readings in the above experiment with reverse current?

Ans. Thermo-electric current may flow due to temperature difference at the junctions of different metals of the bridge. To eliminate errors due to thermo-electric current observations should be taken with reverse current.

6. What is the necessity of interchanging the positions of X and R?

Ans. See remark no. 3.

7. Is there any material change when α is added to l in measuring the resistance?

Ans. End corrections are usually small—of the order of 0.1 cm or 0.2 cm. If the length of null point lies between 45 cm. to 55 cm. the error is about 1 or 2 in 500. Errors due to other reasons are greater than this error. So, there is no material change provided α is small.

8. Why is the instrument called 'metre bridge'?

Ans. Since the bridge-wire is one metre in length, the instrument is called a 'metre bridge'.

Comment on the desirability of measuring high and low resistances with a metre bridge.

Ans. See remark no. 4.

10. What is the harm if continuous current is sent for long time through the metre bridge?

Ans. See remark no. 2.

11. What is specific resistance? What is its unit?

Ans. See any text book. Its unit is ohm-cm.

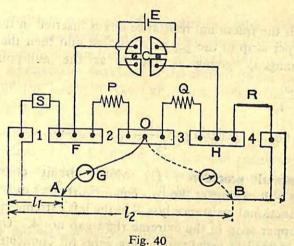
12. Does specific resistance of a wire depend on the radius of its cross-section?

Ans. No; specific resistance is a property of the material.

5.5. Measurement of resistance per unit length of the bridge wire by Carey Foster method:

Apparatus: A metre bridge with four gaps (it is alternatively called Carey Foster bridge). Two equal resistances (say 1 Ω and 1 Ω), a fractional resistance box $(0.1 \Omega \text{ to } 10 \Omega)$, a table galvanometer, Leclanche's cell, a plug commutator, connecting wire etc.

Circuit connection: The necessary circuit connection has been shown in fig. 40. The fractional resistance box S is put on the extreme



left gap no 1 and a thick copper plate R on the extreme right gap no 4. Two equal resistances P and Q (say, 1 ohm each) are connected to the gaps no 2 and 3. A leclanche's cell (E) is joined to the points F and Hthrough a commutator C. One end of a galvanometer G is joined to the point O and the other end to a jockey which slides along the bridge wire AB.

[N. B. If, instead of a table galvanometer, a suspended coil galvanometer is used, a rheostat in series with the Leclanche's cell and a shunt in parallel with the galvanometer should be used as a measure of safety for the galvanometer.]

Theory: In the arrangement shown in fig. 40, if the null point is obtained at a length l1 measured from the left end of the bridge wire, then from Wheatstone bridge principle,

$$\frac{P}{Q} = \frac{S + \alpha + l_1 \rho}{R + \beta + (100 - l_1) \rho} \qquad \dots (i)$$

where α and β are the end-corrections at the two ends of the bridge wire and p the resistance per unit length.

If the positions of S and R are now interchanged and a null point is obtained at a length l2 measured from the left end of the wire, then,

$$\frac{P}{Q} = \frac{R + \alpha + l_2 \rho}{S + \beta + (100 - l_2) \rho} \quad \dots \quad \text{(ii)}$$

Solving these two equations, we get* $\rho = \frac{S - R}{l_2 - l_1}$... (iii)

Since a thick copper strip has almost no resistance, R=0; So $\rho = \frac{S_{\text{no rug}}}{I_0 - I_1}$. In a fractional consistence box, S is put of 0.00 spin of new distance box.

So
$$\rho = \frac{S}{l_2 - l_1}$$

Again, if the fractional resistance box is inserted in the gap no, 2 and the copper strip in the gap no. I at first and then their positions are interchanged, giving l_1 and l_2 as the null-point lengths,

then
$$\rho = \frac{S}{l_1 - l_2}$$

So, in general $\rho = \frac{S}{l_2 \sim l_1}$... (iv)

Experimental procedure: (1) Make circuit connections shown in fig. 40. Connect the two equal resistances in the gaps no 2 and 3, the fractional resistance box S in the left extreme gap no. 1 and the thick copper strip in the extreme right gap no. 4. Use thick and short wires instead of usual connecting wires for connecting the resistances in the gaps.

(2) Without taking any plug out of the resistance box S (i.e. S=0), find the null point. If everything is right, the null point should be very near 50 cm. mark. If the null point is far away from 50 cm. mark, check whether connections are tight and all the plugs in the resistance box are tightly placed in their sockets. If the null point is still away from 50 cm. mark, the resistances P and Q in the gaps no. 2 and 3 are not equal. Replace them by exactly equal resistances.

* From eqn. (i) and (ii) we get
$$\frac{S+\alpha+l_1\rho}{R+\beta+(100-l_1)\rho} = \frac{R+\alpha+l_2\rho}{S+\beta+(100-l_2)\rho}$$
Adding 1 to both sides, $\frac{S+R+\alpha+\beta+100.\rho}{R+\beta+(100-l_1)\rho} = \frac{R+S+\alpha+\beta+100\rho}{S+\beta+(100-l_2)\rho}$
 $\therefore R+\beta+(100-l_1)\rho=S+\beta+(100-l_2)\rho$

or, $(S-R)=\rho(l_2-l_1)$

or, $\rho=\frac{S-R}{l_2-l_1}$.

- (3) Now take out the lowest resistance (i.e. 0·1 ohm) plug from the resistance box S. See whether the null point is near the middle of the wire. Slowly increase the resistance in the box S. The null point will slowly move towards the left. Find the maximum resistance (say 2·2 ohms) that may be put in the resistance box S to get the null-point nearest to (say 3·8 cm) the left end of the wire. This gives an idea of the maximum resistance which can be used in the present circumstances. Null point will not be available for resistance greater than this.
- (4) Having thus ascertained the maximum usable resistance, (say $2\cdot 2$ ohms), put it in the resistance box S and accurately find the nullpoint. Ascertain the distance of the null point (l_1 cm) from the left end of the wire. Reverse the direction of the current by the commutator and again find the length of the null point. Get the average of these two lengths.
- (5) Now decrease the resistance in the resistance box S by small steps (say by steps of 0.4 ohm) and find the null points at each step for direct as well as reverse currents. Find the mean of the two null point lengths obtained at each step. Take observations for, at least, four such steps.
- (6) Now interchange the positions of the fractional resistance box S and the copper strip R *i.e.* connect the strip in gap no. 1 and the resistance box S in gap no. 4.
- (7) Now, starting with the same maximum resistance (i.e. $2\cdot2$ ohms) in the resistance box S and decreasing it by the same steps (i.e. $0\cdot4$ ohm) as before, find the null points at each step for direct and reverse currents. Get the mean of the null points at each step (l_2 cm).
- (8) Calculate using equation (iii) of the theory, the value of ρ from the two null point lengths l_1 and l_2 obtained by interchanging the positions of S and R, for a particular value of the resistance put in the resistance box S. Thereafter, find the mean value of ρ from the values obtained from different values of resistance put in the resistance box.
- (9) Note that if the bridge wire is of uniform cross-section and the connecting wires used are short and thick, the different values of ρ obtained from different observations will agree and their mean will give the correct value of ρ . If, on the other hand, different values of ρ do not agree, then take the mean of the values of ρ obtained in the cases where S has got three larger values out of four of five observations.

Measurements: P=Q=1 ohm (as an illustration)

n Toosa n T	$\rho = \frac{S}{I_2 - I_1}$ ohm/cm			.023	chru el v	703	rrom Rt.(sm w) +sl;)	Py in the					
puti dei	$\lim_{t\to\infty} (I_s-I_t)$					1710	4 thore						
o id id o id id imag	no. 1	Mean (I ₂) cm	1.96	89.2	10:0	ales;	della Dian	1					
te is in	Extreme left gap no.	Reverse	96	89.2	:	ning :	rei au	A COLOR					
Null point when the copper plate is in	Extreme Direct current		96.2	89.2	Gad curs curs curs curs curs curs curs curs		in to	le de la constante de la const					
int when th	p no. 4	Mean (I ₁) cm	3.9	10.8			a integral						
Null po	e right ga	ne right ga	ne right ga	ne right g	me right ga	Extreme right gap no. 4	Reverse	4	10.8	insi Zeri			
American of the part	Extrem Direct current			10.8	1187		1653 1 ₆₀ - 51						
e de sum e de sum e de sum e maneres	Resistance in the box S (ohms)			1.8	files 1 de 1 de 1 de 18		tood ; dir. dir. indirection						
6 .37 750 87 .510 715 614 .711 d	No. of obs.			2.	3.	4.	s,						

the property of the state of the terminal property and the said to when a stocker

Mean value of p=...ohm/cm.

Calculations: 1.
$$\rho = \frac{S}{l_2 - l_1} = \frac{2 \cdot 2}{92 \cdot 2} = 0.023$$
 ohm/cm.
2. $\rho = \frac{S}{l_2 - l_1} = \frac{1 \cdot 8}{78 \cdot 4} = 0.023$ ohm/cm.
3. etc.

Remarks: (1) In this experiment, the end-corrections of the bridge wire need not be considered; they are automatically eliminated. (2) If the values of ρ obtained at different positions of the wire be not same, the wire is not of uniform cross-section. Hence, this experiment gives us a method to check the uniformity of the wire (3). At the beginning, it should be seen whether with S=R=0, the null point is obtained at a point very near the 50 cm. mark. If the null point is obtained more on the right of 50 cm mark, the resistance P is defective. If, on the other hand, the null-point is more on the left of 50 cm. mark, the resistance Q is defective.

Oral questions

1. Why do you find the null point with direct and reverse currents?

Ans. When current flows through the bridge wire, heat is produced which changes the resistance of the wire and consequently the position of the null point. If null point is found out with reverse current and the mean of the two readings is taken, the error due to this reason is eliminated.

2. How do the end-corrections in this experiment affect the result?

Ans. The end-corrections at the two ends of the wire are automatically eliminated and hence they do not affect the final result.

3. Can you ascertain, by this experiment, whether the bridge wire is of uniform cross-section?

Ans. Yes; the bridge wire is of uniform cross-section if the values of ρ at various positions of the wire are the same; In the case when the values of ρ are different, the wire is non-uniform.

4. Measuring the resistance of a wire by a P.O. Box or a metre bridge and then dividing the resistance by its length, ρ can be found out. What is, then, the necessity of a Carey Foster's bridge?

Ans. P.O. Box method is not as accurate as Carey Foster bridge method. Further, by Carey Foster method, p can be found out at various places of the wire.

5. Can the experiment be done with any ratio of P and Q?

Ans. If $Q \gg P$, then even with S=R=0, the null point will be very near the left end of the bridge wire. If now some resistance is put in the box S, then with

R=0, the null point will move further left and may go beyond the wire. As a result the experiment fails. For this reason, the ratio of P and Q is kept equal to or very near to 1.

6. Can this experiment be used to determine the difference between two resistances? Is there any condition for this?

Ans. In the theory, it is seen that $S-R=\rho(l_2-l_1)$; So knowing ρ , l_1 and l_2 , the difference between two resistances S and R can be found out. The limiting condition is that the difference should be less than the total resistance of the bridge wire.

7. If the value of ρ of the bridge wire is 0.023 ohm/cm, what is the total resistance of the wire?

Ans. The length of the wire=100 cm. So, the total resistance=0.023×100=2.3 ohms.

- 8. What is your idea about the total resistance of the bridge wire?

 Ans. Usually, the total resistance of the bridge wire lies between 2 and 3 ohms.
- 9. Can the sp. resistance (S) of the material of the wire be found out from the value of resistance per unit length (p)?

Ans. Yes; Sp. resistance
$$S = \frac{R \times \alpha}{l}$$
; but $R = \rho \cdot l \cdot S = \frac{\rho \cdot l \cdot \alpha}{l} = \rho \cdot \alpha = \rho \cdot \frac{\pi d^2}{4}$.

So, finding ρ and then measuring the diameter (d) of the wire by a screw gauge, S can be found out.

10. What is the relation between ρ and diameter (d) of the wire?

Ans. $\rho \alpha \frac{1}{d^2}$ i.e. the resistance per unit length varies inversely as the square of the diameter.

11. Will p remain same if the material remains the same but the wire becomes thicker or thinner?

Ans. p is smaller for thicker wire and greater for thinner wire.

12. Can you find the resistance of a wire by this experiment?

Ans. In the theory, it is seen $S=\rho$ (l_2-l_1) ; so knowing ρ , l_1 and l_2 , an unknown resistance S can be found out. (See expt no. 5.6)

5.6. Determination of an unknown resistance by Carey Foster's method

Apparatus: A metre bridge with four gaps, two resistances of equal value (say 1 ohm each), a fractional resistance box (0.1Ω) to 10Ω , a table galvanometer, a Leclanche's cell, a plug commutator, an unknown resistance (a block resistance or a coil of wire) a thick copper strip etc.

Circuit connection: As in expt no. 5.5.

Theory: In the theory of the previous experiment, it has been seen that if a fractional resistance box S is connected to the extreme

left gap no 1 and an unknown resistance R in the extreme right gap no 4 and in this condition a null point is obtained at a distance l_1 cm. from the left end of the wire and then a null point is again obtained at a distance l_2 cm from the left end with the positions of S and R interchanged, then $S-R=\rho(l_2-l_1)$ where ρ =resistance/unit length of the bridge wire.

$$\therefore R = S - \rho(l_2 - l_1)$$

Knowing S, p, l_1 and l_2 , the unknown resistance R can be found out.

Experimental procedure: (1) Following the procedure described in the previous experiment and using the fractional resistance box in one gap and a thick copper strip in the other gap, find the resistance per unit length (ρ) of the bridge wire.

- (2) Now connect the fractional resistance box S in the extreme left gap no. 1 and the unknown resistance, instead of the copper strip, in the extreme right gap no. 4. Take out suitable resistance from the resistance box S so that null point is obtained near the central portion of the bridge wire (between 45 cm to 50 cm). [If the null point is obtained far left of the central portion, increase the resistance in the resistance box. The null point will move towards the right. If the null point, on the other hand, is obtained far right of the central portion, decrease the resistance in the resistance box; the null point will move towards the left]. Note the distance of the null point from the left end of the bridge wire. Reverse the direction of current by the commutator and again find the null point. Calculate the mean distance of the null point (l_1) from these two readings.
- (3) Now, increase the resistance of the resistance box by equal steps (say, by steps of 0.2Ω) and at each step find the null point lengths for direct and reverse currents. Find the mean value of the null point lengths in each case. Take, at least, three such observations.
- (4) Now interchange the positions of the fractional resistance box S and the unknown resistance R i.e. connect the unknown resistance in gap no. 1 and the resistance box in gap no. 4. Take out the resistance plugs from the resistance box in the same order as was done in the previous operation and in each case, find the null points for direct and reverse currents. Find the mean null point length in each case (l_2) .
- (5) Find the value of R from the two null point lengths (l_1 and l_2) obtained by interchanging the positions of S and R in each case and from these observations ascertain the mean value of R.

Measurements: P=Q=1 chm (say) (a) Measurement of p:

1-20	Astrical	do ni p	tion that a positioner adout has to a
Mean	ohm/cm.	dist	to the listened by the land the latter the
N do		white.	interchanged, Jan 5-4-101-10
,	- i		of Weight all to
S	la-im/c	14.21	A Maring Control of the Control of t
ا	$l_{\rm a}-l_{\rm 1}$ ohm/cm.	الحوش	Travalle And Annound
	_	novell	(a) I consocret acquirers
	$(I_n - I_1)$ cm.	201 33	is the present of the present of the
ijud.	DD0	10 mg	Chicago Annaire Annaire first their annual
		cm	and the same of th
3/4	gar	Mean (I ₂) cm.	sear my other in the international search
p is	left	F SIZE	Art. Remonths the collection of the
r stri	one o 1	Reverse	saidy llan self of their materialess
bbe	thick copper strip is in the extreme left gap no 1	Recur	test in Switch of the White Shift of Shift
sk co	the	* #	description of The will policy
thic	il.	Direct	It know the ball of the prior that has
the	USPER		and complete the establishmen in a
wher		Mean (I ₁) cm.	of course early the natural are for all
int	gap	Mean (I,) cn	the community book again was the
Position of null point when the thick copper strip is	in the extreme right gap no 4	1.00-31	designed of the sear record Out team.
f nu	e rig	Reverse	was the said the said of the
o uc	reme no 4	Reverse	3 A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
sitic	ext	1	to the sent the sent of the se
P	the	Direct	the state of the s
	ii.	Dir	and the superior of the state o
ġ.		100 007	Market of the party of the first had
Resistance in the S-box (ohm)		Î	water in the light of the second of
Resis in S-1 (ol		<u></u>	A STATE OF S
			2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
No. of obs			i 4 6 4

halls the first the first

given as illustrations) (Data R: (unknown resistance (b) Measurement of

E I Th

HOLINGOC HU

of the salay

othe with cen, 175 story in	Mean R (ohm)	riosa ir ieu			iken)		The second	
	$R=S-$ $p(l_2-l_1)$ (ohm)	al. end	: O	7.2	02.0	time		
Relation	$\frac{(l_2-l_1)}{\text{cm.}}$	o sona derolati	54.7 (54.7—45.1)	(67.8-31.4)	io in			
s is	gap	Mean (I ₂) cm.	54.7	8-19	A SA	00000 1 200		
resistance I	xtreme left no 1	in the extreme left gap no 1	Reverse	54.8	L-L9	many a	Cique at 2 annos	
he unknown	in the	Direct	54.6	6.19	:	: (CM S TO	
Position of null point when the unknown resistance R is	gap	Mean (I ₁) cm.	45.2	31.4				
tion of null 1	in the extreme right gap no 4	xtreme right no 4	Reverse	45.1	31.3			
Posi	in the c	45·3	31.5) 3 54 6		
i son	Resistance in the S-box	(ohm)			44 10 10	32		
	No.	sqo	-	2.	3.	4.		

Calculations: $R=S-\rho(l_2-l_1)=...$ ohm.

Remarks: All connections are to be made with thick and short connecting wires instead of usual thin wires. For other remarks see expt. no. 5.6.

Oral questions

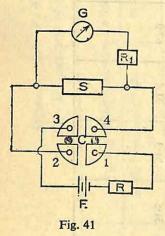
See Experiment no. 5.6.

5.7. Measurement of the resistance of a suspended coil galvanometer by half deflection method.

Also calculation of the galvanometer current when there is no resistance directly in series with the galvanometer. Hence determination of the galvanometer current to produce a scale deflection of 1 mm.

Apparatus: A suspended coil galvanometer (D' Arsonval type), three resistance boxes—one of high range (upto 5000Ω), one of moderate range (upto 500Ω) and one of very low range (between 0.1 to 0.5Ω), a plug commutator, a storage cell, connecting wires etc.

Circuit connection: Fig. 41 shows the necessary circuit connec-



tion. A resistance box R of high range (upto 5000) is connected in series with the cell E (if necessary two storage cells may be connected in series to form a battery) and then to the two opposite terminals (no. 1 and 3) of the commutator C. The other two opposite terminals (no. 2 and 4) are joined to the resistance box S of low range (i.e. between 0.1 to 0.5 ohm). This resistance box S is called the shunt box. The galvanometer S with the moderate range (i.e. upto 500 ohm) resistance box S in series, is connected in parallel with the shunt box S.

Theory: (1) For measurement of resistance:

From figure 41 it is clear that the resistance $(G+R_1)$ and S are parallel to each other. If r be their equivalent resistance, then

$$\frac{1}{r} = \frac{1}{G + R_1} + \frac{1}{S} = \frac{S + G + R_1}{S(G + R_1)} \qquad \therefore \qquad r = \frac{S(G + R_1)}{S + G + R_1}$$
Gother equivalent resistance resistance

If $S \ll G$, the equivalent resistance r is very nearly equal to S. So,

whatever may be the value of R_1 , as long as $S \leq G$, the equivalent resistance is equal to S. Under this circumstances, the p.d. across the resistance S for a given current (main) will be independent of the value of R_1 . A god odt ni nog constance and bounded to loge out to

If
$$I_g$$
 be the current through the galvanometer when $R_1=0$, then $I_G=\frac{V}{G}=k.d.$.. (i)

where V=terminal p.d. of the shunt S; d=the deflection of spot of light on the scale and k=constant of proportionality.

If, now, the deflection is made exactly half the previous value by taking out the resistance plug in the box R_1 (say R_1 ohm) and the corresponding current through the galvanometer be I'G,

then
$$I'_{\mathbf{G}} = \frac{V}{G + R_1} = k \cdot \frac{d}{2}$$
 ... (ii)

From (i) and (ii), we get
$$\frac{G+R_1}{G}=2$$
 or $G=R_1$... (iii)

(2) Galvanometer current when $R_1=0$:

When $R_1=0$, the equivalent resistance of G and $S=\frac{GS}{G+S}$.

$$\therefore \text{ Total circuit resistance} = \frac{GS}{G+S} + R = \frac{GS + R(G+S)}{G+S}$$

Main current
$$I = \frac{E}{\text{Total resistance}} = \frac{E(G+S)}{GS + R(G+S)}$$

 \therefore Current through the galvanometer $I_g = \frac{S}{G+S}$. I

$$= \frac{S}{G+S} \times \frac{E(G+S)}{GS+R(G+S)} = \frac{E.S}{S(R+G)+G.R} \qquad .. \quad \text{(iv)}$$

If d mm. be the deflection produced on the scale by this current, then the current required for 1 mm. deflection

$$= \frac{I_g}{d} = \frac{1}{d} \times \frac{E.S}{S(R+G)+GR} \text{ amp/mm.} \qquad ... \quad (v)$$

Experimental procedure: (1) Adjust the galvanometer scale and the spot of light such that the spot of light coincides with the zero mark of the scale. Make circuit connections as shown in fig. 41. Put 0.1 or 0.2 ohm resistance in the shunt box S. Without putting any resistance in the box R₁, put a certain resistance (say 1000 ohm) in the box R which is in series with the cell. Note the deflection of the spot of light. Adjust the resistance R by increasing or decreasing its value so that the spot of light, being deflected, may remain steady somewhere between 10 cm and 16 cm. Note this steady deflection of the spot of light and the resistance put in the box R.

(2) Keeping R unchanged, put gradually increasing resistance in the box R_1 until the deflection of the spot of light becomes exactly halved. Note the resistance put in the box R_1 . This will be the galva-

nometer resistance.

(3) Now take out the plugs from the commutator and stop the current flow. See whether the spot of light returns to zero-mark of the scale. If it does not, slightly shift the scale and bring the spot on the zero-mark. Keeping R unchanged, make $R_1=0$ by putting the plug in the box R_1 .

(4) Reverse the direction of the current by the commutator. If the plugs of the commutator are inserted in the other two opposite holes than before, the direction of the current will be reversed. Note the deflection of the light stop. The deflection, evidently will be on

the other side of the scale.

- (5) Now insert gradually increasing resistances from a low value in the box R_1 till the deflection is reduced to half of the previous value. The resistance now required will be exactly equal to or very nearly equal to the resistance obtained in the previous operation. The mean of these two observations gives the resistance of the galvanometer.
- (6) Keeping S constant and inserting different resistances in the box R, repeat the whole operation twice or thrice. Similarly, keeping R unchanged and changing the shunt resistance (say, 0.2, 0.3 ohms etc), repeat the operation twice or thrice. Note that in each case, the full scale deflections of the spot of light should be restricted within 10 cm to 16 cm.
- (7) Mean of the values of R_1 obtained from the previous six or eight operations is then calculated,
- (8) Measure the e.m.f. of the cell (or the battery) by a voltmeter and the distance between the mirror of the galvanometer and the scale by a metre scale.
- (9) Calculate, with the help of eqn. (iv) of the theory, the current flowing through the galvanometer in each when $R_1=0$. Divide it by the full scale deflection (d) converted into millimetre.

Measurements: E.M.F. of the cell (E)=2 volts [As an illustration] Distance of the mirror of the galvanometer from the scale=1 metre measurement of course for Lane defection Data telem

(a) Determination of galvanometer resistance: (Data given for illustration)

	Mean G (ohm)		10,40 10,40 10,60 10,60	description of the control of the co	130	i.un do-kriti (2)	is v	unat l
	of Galv.	Reverse	130	130	CELL Grico	38	130	olo i
III della della la	Resistance of Galv. (G)	Direct	130	130	So		130	
(Data given 101 inustration)	ons for	Reverse	12·4(<i>d</i>) 6·2(<i>d</i> /2)	10-4(d) 5-2(d/2)	•		14·4(d) 7·2(d/2)	e yakıy
	Deflections for (cm)	Direct	12·2(d) 6·1(d/2)	10·2(d) 5·1(d/2)		o. - (c.)	14·2(d) 7·1(d/2)	î.
ici resistat	(Galv. circuit (R ₁)	0 130	0 130	0 ::	0	0 130	0
garvanome	Resistances (ohm)	Shaint (S)	0.1	0-1	() () () () () () () () () ()		7.0	
(a) Determination of garmiometer resistance.	Resi	Battery circuit (R)	200	008		bilitali Maria	1500	
(a) Detern	96 CN	ops ops	÷	5	3.	4	5.	.9

(b) Measurement of current for 1 mm deflection [Data taken from table (a)]

No. of obs.	Battery circuit Res. (R)	Shunt resistance (S)	Galv. resistance (G)	Deflection (d) mm	I _g (amp)	I _g /d amp/mm
1.	500 ohm	0.1 ohm	130 ohm	12·2+ 12·4) =12·3cm =123mm	0·3× 10 ⁻⁵	0·244× 10 ⁻⁷
2.	••			••		
3.						
	etc		etc		etc	
6.	••	••				*

Calculations:

1.
$$I_g = \frac{E.S}{S(R+G)+R.G} = \frac{2 \times 0.1}{0.1(500+130)+500 \times 130}$$

= 0.3×10^{-5} amp.
 $\therefore I_g = \frac{0.3 \times 10^{-5}}{123} = 0.244 \times 10^{-7}$ amp/mm.

2. etc.

Remarks: (1) Every time, the full scale deflection should be restricted between 10 cm and 16 cm; otherwise current through the galvanometer will not be halved at half the scale deflection. (2) At every observation, before the current is reversed it should be checked whether the spot of light coincides with zero mark of the scale (3) The spot of light should preferably have a straight edge. (4) The shunt resistance must be very small compared to the galvanometer resistance. (5) When $S \ll G$, the current through the galvanometer is almost equal to E.S/R.G. This simple formula may also be used to calculate I_g .

Oral questions

1. Galvanometer resistance means the resistance of what thing of the galvanometer?

Ans. It means the resistance of the coil of wire in the galvanometer.

2. Why should you take a small shunt resistance?

Ans. If the shunt resistance be not very small, compared to the resistance of the galvanometer, the theory will not be applicable (See the theory).

3. What harm is there in the experiment if the galvanometer has a low resistance?

Ans. If the galvanometer itself has a low resistance, it will be difficult to find a still lower resistance as shunt and the experiment, then, fails.

4. What alternative method can you adopt to find the resistance of a galvanometer of the above type?

Ans. In such cases, the coil of the galvanometer is to be clamped and its resistance is to be measured by a metre bridge or a P.O. Box by the usual process.

5. Why should you bring the spot of light to the zero mark of the scale before the direction of current is reversed?

Ans. If the spot of light is displaced then the value of R_1 necessary to reduce the deflection to half value for direct current will be different from the value for reverse current and the measurement will be erroneous.

6. Why do you take deflections with direct and reverse currents?

Ans. The plane of the mirror, at rest, may not be parallel to the plane of the scale. This will introduce some error in the deflection of the spot of light. The error is eliminated if deflections are taken on the opposite sides of the zero-mark.

7. Why do you restrict the deflection between 10 cm. and 16 cm. ?

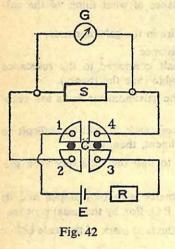
Ans. The angular displacement of the mirror is taken proportional to the linear displacement of the spot of light. This proportionality is valid if the linear deflection is small (i.e. within 10 cm. to 16 cm. of the scale).

5.8. Measurement of the figure of merit of a suspended coil galvanometer:

Apparatus: A suspended coil galvanometer, a resistance box of low range (0·1 ohm to 5 ohm), a resistance box of high range (10,000 ohm and higher), a plug commutator, a storage cell, a metre scale, connecting wires etc.

Circuit connections: Fig. 42 shows the necessary circuit connections. The high resistance box R is connected in series with the storage cell E (if necessary a battery consisting of two storage cells in series) which is then joined to the opposite terminals (no. 1 and 3) of a commutator C. The other two opposite terminals (no. 2 and 4) of the commutator are connected to the low resistance box S,

acting as a shunt. The terminals of the galvanometer G are joined to the terminals of the shunt box so they are in parallel combination.



Theory: Figure of merit of a suspended coil galvanometer is defined as the current which produces a deflection of 1 mm of the spot of light on a scale placed 1 metre away from the galvanometer mirror. According to fig. 42, the resistance of the shunted galvanometer = $\frac{S.G}{S+G}$. If I_g be the current through the galvanometer, then $I_g = \frac{S}{S+G} \times \text{main current}$ $= \frac{S}{S+G} \times \frac{E}{R+\frac{SG}{S+G}} = \frac{E.S}{R(S+G)+SG}$

Let this current produce a deflection of d cm on a scale placed D cm away from the galvanometer mirror. Then the deflection produced on the scale when placed 100 cm (i.e. 1 metre) away is given by

$$n = \frac{100 \times d}{D} \text{ cm} = \frac{1000 \times d}{D} \text{ mm}.$$

According to definition, the figure of merit

$$\theta = \frac{I_G}{n} = \frac{E.S}{R(S+G)+S.G} \times \frac{D}{1000 \times d} \text{ amp/mm.}$$

Experimental procedure: (1) Adjust the position of the scale so that the spot of light coincides with the zero-mark of the scale. Make circuit connections as shown in fig. 42. First take out a high resistance plug (say, 10,000 ohm) from the battery circuit resistance box R. Then take out such a resistance plug (say 0.5 ohm or 1 ohm) from the shunt box S so that the spot of light, being deflected, remains steady somewhere between 10 cm and 16 cm of the scale. When the spot of light becomes steady, note the deflection from the scale.

(2) Now stop the current by taking out the plugs from the commutator and see when the spot of light returns to zero-mark. If it does not, slightly shift the scale to bring it to the zero-mark. Put the plugs in the other two opposite holes of the commutator to reverse the direction of the current. Note the deflection of the spot of light.

(3) Determine the mean deflection from these two observations and find the figure of merit with the help of the equation stated in the theory.

- (4) Repeat the observations thrice by changing the resistance in the box R but keeping the shunt resistance unchanged and repeat twice more by changing the shunt resistance but keeping the resistance in the box R unchanged. See that the deflection in each case is within 10 cm to 16 cm.
- (5) With the help of a voltmeter, find the e.m.f. of the storage cell (or the battery) E. Also measure the distance between the galvanometer mirror and the scale by a metre scale. Ascertain the resistance of the galvanometer from the teacher.
- (6) Find the mean value of the figure of merit from the results obtained from several observations.

Measurements: The e.m.f. (E) of the storage cell (or the battery) = ... volts (measured by a voltmeter)

The distance between the galvanometer mirror and the scale (D) = ... cm (measured by a metre scale)

Galvanometer resistance (G)=.. ohms (supplied)

Measurement of figure of merit:

No. of	Resistance in battery circuit	Shunt resistance	Deflection	Fig. of merit (θ)	Mean fig. of merit		
Obs	(R ohm)	(S ohm)	Direct current	Reverse current	Mean (d)	amp/mm	(θ) amp/mm
1.	10,000	0.5	10.4	10.4	10.4		Wall And Andrews
2.	10,000	1 1	12.6	12.6	12.6	Party 1	a country on
3.	20,000		•••				Abstract
4.	20,000	of an Alle	all gar	10.0			
5.	30,000	0.5			A . a	AGITA AND	a logo a si
6.	30,000	nesis ekt	500 V				

Calculations: 1.
$$\theta = \frac{D}{1000 \times d} \times \frac{E.S.}{R(S+G)+S.G} = ... \text{amp/mm}.$$

2. $\theta = \text{etc}.$

Remarks: (1) If θ_i be the current sensitivity of the galvanometer, then $\theta_i = \frac{1}{\theta}$. So, current sensitivity of the galvanometer can also

be determined by this experiment. Again, if θ_v be the voltage sensitivity of the galvanometer, then $\theta_i = \theta_v \times G$. So, voltage sensitivity can also be determined by this experiment. (2) The scale should be placed at right angles to the reflected ray from the mirror, otherwise the deflections for direct and reverse current will not be same.

Oral questions

1. What do you mean by figure of merit of a galvanometer? What is its unit?

Ans. See theory. Its unit is amp/mm or micro.amp/mm.

2. What do you mean by current sensitivity and voltage sensitivity of a galvanometer? What is their relation?

Ans. The current sensitivity of a galvanometer is defined as the deflection, in millimetres, produced on a scale 1 metre away by a current of 1 micro-ampere (i.e. 10^{-6} ampere).

The voltage sensitivity of a galvanometer is defined as the deflection in millimetres produced on a scale 1 metre away when the voltage applied to the galvanometer is 1 micro-volt (i.e. 10^{-6} volt).

Current sensitivity=Galvanometer resistance × voltage sensitivity.

3. What is the harm if a Leclanche's cell is used in this experiment?

Ans. In a Leclanche's cell, polarisation sets in when continuous current is taken from it. As a result, current diminishes. So, if a Leclanche's cell is used in this experiment, the deflection of the spot of light, after remaining steady for sometime, will begin to diminish.

4. Why is a shunt used in this experiment?

Ans. Shunt is a safety arrangement for a galvanometer. If a heavy current passes through a galvanometer by any chance, it may get damaged. In a shunted galvanometer, most of the current passes through the shunt and only a small amount passes through the galvanometer. No damage is, therefore, caused to the galvanometer.

5. Why do you restrict the deflection within 10 to 16 cm?

Ans. We measure the deflection of the coil (θ) in radians. Now, when the coil turns through an angle θ , the reflected ray turns through 2θ .

Here, $2\theta = \frac{\text{linear displacement of the spot}}{\text{distance of the scale}}$. If the displacement be not small,

 $\theta \propto$ displacement relation will not hold good. For this reason, the deflection is restricted within 10 to 16 cm.

6. Will the deflection of the spot of light increase if the distance between the scale and the mirror is increased?

Ans. If the distance between the scale and the mirror is increased, the deflection is also increased because 2θ remains unchanged.

7. If the distance between the scale and the mirror is increased, will the figure of merit change?

Ans. No; whatever may be the distance between the mirror and the scale, deflection will accordingly alter to keep the figure of merit constant.

8. Will the galvanometer current change if the resistance in the box R is increased?

Ans. With the increase of R, the main current will decrease and hence the galvanometer current will also decrease.

9. What change will occur in the galvanometer current and hence in the deflection if shunt resistance is increased or decreased?

Ans. If shunt resistance is increased, more current will flow through the galvanometer causing a greater deflection. On the other hand, if the shunt resistance is decreased, less current will flow through the galvanometer causing a smaller deflection.

10. What are the factors on which the figure of merit of a galvanometer depends?

Ans. The figure of merit of a galvanometer depends on (i) the magnetic flux produced by the magnet of the galvanometer (ii) the number of turns of the coil (iii) the face area of the coil and (iv) the torsional rigidity of the suspension wire.

5.9. Determination of the temperature coefficient of resistance of a coil of wire using a metre bridge.

Apparatus: A coil of wire enclosed in a glass tube, a metre bridge, a thermometer, a fractional resistance box, a Léclanche's cell, table galvanometer, a plug com-

mutator, a hypsometer, connecting wires etc.

Description of the coil of wire: A coil of wire (R) whose temperature coefficient of resistance is to be measured (usually copper) is enclosed in a wide glass tube G. Two long copper wires are soldered to the two ends of the coil and the wires are taken out of the tube through two holes in the stopper closing the mouth of the tube. The wires are then soldered to two screw terminals P and Q fitted on the ebonite stopper. Through a hole at the centre of the stopper, a thermometer (T) is inserted into the tube. [Fig 43].

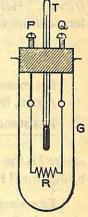


Fig. 43

Circuit connections: Fig 43(a) shows the necessary circuit connections. The terminals P and Q of the heating coil are connected to the gap no. 1 of the metre bridge. The connecting wires should be a bit long because when the heating coil is to be connected to the gap no. 2, it can be done by simply drawing the connecting wires without shifting the tube G. The fractional resistance box S is

connected across the right-hand gap no. 2. A Leclanche's cell E is connected to the extreme left and right ends of the bridge wire AB

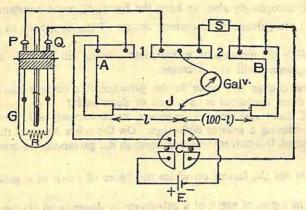


Fig. 43(a)

through the commutator C. One end of a table galvanometer is connected to the terminal mid-way between the gaps no. 1 and 2 of the bridge and the other end to the jockey J. A thermometer (T) has been introduced into the tube G through a hole in its stopper. The tube G can be placed inside a hypsometer.

Theory: Let the resistance of the coil be R_1 at t_1 °C and R_2 at t_2 °C $(t_2>t_1)$. Here, $R_1=R_0$ $(1+\alpha t_1)$ and $R_2=R_0$ $(1+\alpha t_2)$ where α is the temperature coefficient of resistance.

$$\therefore \frac{R_2}{R_1} = \frac{1 + \alpha t_2}{1 + \alpha t_1} \quad \text{or} \quad \alpha = \frac{R_2 - R_1}{R_1 t_2 - R_2 t_1} \quad . \quad (i)$$

So, measuring R_1 and R_2 by a metre bridge, α can be determined. Again, from the principle of a metre bridge, we know,

where *l* is the length of the null point measured from the left end of the bridge-wire [Fig 43(a)].

Experimental procedure: (1) Make the circuit connections as shown in fig 43(a). Take a large beaker. Fill it up with water and place the tube G in the water. Keep it fixed by suitable clamp. Note the temperature $(t_r^{\circ}C)$ of the coil from the thermometer T.

(2) Take out small resistance (say 2 ohms) from the resistance box S and find the null point when the galvanometer shows no deflection. Adjust the resistance of the box S so that the null point remains somewhere between 40 cm and 60 cm. of the brige wire. Note the

null point distance from the scale carefully. Reverse the direction of the current and again find the null point. Ascertain the mean of these two null point lengths.

- (3) Change the resistance in the resistance box twice and in each case find the lengths of null points for direct and reverse currents. Take care that the null point always remains within 40 cm and 60 cm. Find the mean of the two readings obtained for each value of the resistance put in the resistance box S.
- (4) Now interchange the positions of the resistance box S and the tube G i.e. insert the resistance box S in gap no. 1 and the tube G in gap no. 2. Take out exactly the same resistances from the resistance box S as before and in each case get the null points for direct and reverse current. Find the mean length from the two readings obtained for each value of the resistance put in the box S.
- (5) Calculate the value of R_1 separately from the null point lengths in each of the six cases (three before interchange and three after interchange) with the help of the equation (ii) stated in the theory. From these values, get the mean value of R_1 . This gives the correct resistance (R_1) of the coil at t_1 °C.
- (6) Now introduce the tube G into a hypsometer. Take care that the tube does not touch the water in the hypsometer. Heat the water of the hypsometer by a burner. The temperature of the coil will increase when it comes in contact with the steam produced in the hypsometer. When the thermometer T shows a steady temperature, repeat the operations (2), (3) and (4) and find the resistance (R_2) of the coil at temperature t_2 °C.
- (7) Note the steady temperature $(t_2^{\circ}C)$ shown by the thermometer.

Measurements: (Data given as illustrations)

Tem-	No. of Obs	Resistance (ohm)		Distan	oint	Mean distance	Un- known Resi- stance	Mean value of un- known
into the bea	Hear !	Left gap	Right gap	current	current	(cm)	(ohm)	Res. (ohm)
edf (b) 50	n/-di	d 101	li puit	u lightb	ior con	MD 10	MESER 3	OF DAY'S
	1.	R (coil)	1.8	45.1	45.3	45·2 (<i>l</i> ₁)	it magan	resistan
t ₁ °C	2.	R	2.4				with a	(4)
(room	3.	R	2·8 R	•••	•			(R_1)
temp)	4.	1.8	(inter-	•	SUI-SIEL	(12)	Later of	on item
-08/10/201			changed)	25035		NO MILE OF		S and
bun danis	5. 6.	2·4 2·8	R R	Jane an	o reser	ar berg		C ACID
age to five	mh jun	0.000	on he	11 191 10	NUOTA LA	L Date of	100715	A SEPTEMBER
	1.	R	Chiple 4	1 41 101	AL AIR	(/1')		Main Mi
	2.	R					lustič)	(8)
t ₂ °C (Steam	3. 4.	R	 R	24 - 12		(12')	Vince of	(R_2)
temp)	SMITT	1905/4	(inter-	(4.5)		X.4 7		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Stooms an	- 91	1978 (8	changed)		o them at	J. ESTAN A.		3
Thomas Dis	5. 6.	and.	R R	DRIVA C	halfrade	Cal. (Sec.	Marie - Files	ar orests
					D' A In l	(O) 924_1	0 (8)	MILL OF

Calculations: 1. (a)
$$\frac{R_1}{S} = \frac{l_1}{100 - l_1} = \dots \quad \therefore \quad R_1 = \dots$$

After interchange:

(b)
$$\frac{S}{R_1} = \frac{l_2}{100 - l_2}$$
 : $R_1 = ...$

2. (a)
$$\frac{R_2}{S} = \frac{l_1'}{100 - l_1'} = \dots \quad R_2 = \dots$$

After interchange:

(b)
$$\frac{S}{R_2} = \frac{l'_2}{100 - l_2'}$$
 : $R_2 = ...$

3.
$$\alpha = \frac{R_2 - R_1}{R_1 t_2 - R_2 t_1} = \dots \text{ ohm/}^{\circ} C$$

Remarks: (1) Heating coil should be kept far away so that the heat of the burner may not warm up the apparatus. The burner should be covered by asbestos board. (2) The error will be minimum if the null point is found near about 50 cm mark. (3) There are some materials whose resistance increases with temperature and some whose resistance decreases with the increase of temperature. (4) If R_0 be the resistance of a wire at 0°C, then actually at t°C, $R_t = R_0$ $(1+\alpha t+\beta .t^2+..)$. If t be small, then only $R_t = (1+\alpha t)$. (5) If temperature coefficient of resistance is found between t_1 °C and t_2 °C then it should be regarded as the mean coefficient in that specified range of temperature. (6) The connecting wires used for joining the heating coil with the gap of the bridge should be as small as possible.

Oral questions

1. What is temperature coefficient of resistance?

Ans. The change in resistance per unit resistance of a material for 1°C change in temperature is called the temperature coefficient of resistance of the material.

- 2. Name two materials whose temperature coefficient of resistance is positive and negative.
- Ans. Copper and platinum have positive temperature coefficient while carbon, vulcanised india rubber have negative temperature coefficient *i.e.* resistance of these materials decreases with the increase of temperature.
- 3. 'Resistance of a material increases with the increase of temperature'—What is the practical use of this property?
- Ans. The practical use of this property is the resistance thermometers. An unknown temperature—specially a high temperature—can be measured by a resistance thermometer.
- 4. Is there any harm if the connecting wires used to join the heating coil tube with the bridge gap are long?

Ans. If the connecting wires are long, their resistance will be added with the resistance of the coil. But when the coil is heated, its resistance changes while the connecting wires, which are at room temperature, will have its resistance unchanged. This causes an error in the value of the coefficient.

- 5. What is the significance of keeping the null-point at the centre of the bridge wire ?
- Ans. If there be any error in determining the null point, the value of the unknown resistance found from the null point will be inaccurate. Now, it is found that the error in determining the null point becomes minimum when the null point is near 50 cm mark of the scale *i.e.* at the middle of the wire. In order to determine the unknown resistance with accuracy, the null point should be kept at the centre of the wire.
- 6. Does the temperature coefficient of resistance of a material same for different range of temperature?

Ans. No; temperature coefficient depends on the range of temperature.

7. Is metre bridge method regarded as very accurate in determining the temperature coefficient of resistance of a material?

Ans. No; for accurate measurement, Callendar and Griffith bridge should be used.

8. In preparing a standard resistance, manganin wire is usually used. Why?

Ans. A standard resistance should remain constant at different temperatures i.e. it should be made of a material whose temperature coefficient of resistance is negligibly small. Manganin is such a material. It is an alloy of copper, manganese, and nickel.

5.10. Determination of the value of a low resistance by the fall of potential method:

Apparatus: Two low resistances (say 0.01 ohm and 0.03 ohm)—one of which should be a known standard low resistance and the other unknown, a metre bridge, a 4-way plug key; a storage cell, a rheostat, a plug commutator, a table galvanometer etc.

Description of the standard low resistance: The standard low resistance generally used in laboratories and as illustrated in fig 44 is made of thick manganin strip. The strip, instead of being straight, is made wavy as shown in the adjoining figure. The two ends of the strip are joined to two terminals fitted on an ebonite platform. If a current

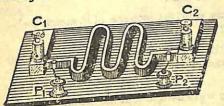


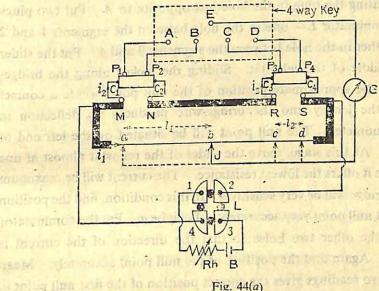
Fig. 44

carrying circuit is connected between the terminals C_1 and C_2 , the current will flow through the low resistance. For this reason, C_1 and C_2 are called current terminals. But two given points on the strip are connected to two other terminals P_1 and P_2 by thick wires below

the platform. The value of the low resistance indicated (for example 0.02) on the upper surface of the platform is the resistance between these two given points i.e. between P_1 and P_2 . For this reason, these terminals (P_2 and P_2) are called potential terminals.

Circuit connections: The necessary circuit connections have been shown in fig 44(a). Let X_1 and X_2 be the two resistances. The current terminals C_1 and C_2 of the the resistance X_1 are joined to the left gap MN of the metre bridge. Similarly, the current terminals C_3 and C_4 are joined to the right gap RS. The potential terminals P_1 and P_2 of the first resistance are connected to the screws A and B respectively

of the 4-way plug key while those of the second resistance (P_3 and P_4) are connected to C and D screws respectively. One end of a table galvanometer G is joined to the common terminal E of the 4-way key



while the other end is in contact with the jockey J. The terminals of a storage cell B are connected to the terminals M and S of the bridge through a rehostat Rh and a plug commutator L.

Theory: Current from the cell arriving at M will be divided into two parts-one flowing through the low resistances and the other through the bridge wire. Suppose i1 current flows through the bridge wire and i2 through the low resistances. If the points a, b, c and d on the bridge wire are at the same potentials with the points A, B, C and D respectively, then $i_2X_1=i_1l_2\rho$ and $i_2X_2=i_1l_2\rho$ where $\rho=$ resistance per unit length of the bridge wire.

$$\therefore X_1 = \frac{l_1}{l_2}$$
 or, $X_1 = \frac{l_1}{l_2} \cdot X_2$

So, measuring l_1 and l_2 and knowing the value of X_2 , the value of the low resistance X1 may be found out.

Experimental procedure: (1) Make circuit connections as shown in the Fig. 44(a).

- key by putting the plug in the hole just opposite to A. Put two plugs in the commutator L- one in the hole between the segments 1 and 2 and the other in the hole between the segments 3 and 4. Put the slider at the middle of the rehostat. Sliding the jockey along the bridgewire find the approximate position of the null point where a contact between the jockey and the bridge-wire produces no deflection in the galvanometer. The null point will be situated on the left end of the wire. At this stage, move the slider of the rehostat almost at one end where it offers the lowest resistance. The current will be maximum and the bridge will be very sensitive. In this condition, find the position of the first null point very accurately. Let it be a. Put the commutator plugs in the other two holes so that the direction of the current is reversed. Again find the position of the null point accurately. Mean of these two readings gives the correct position of the first null point a.
- (3) In the same way, connect the galvanometer G, one by one, with the points B, C, and D and find the positions of the null points b, c and d respectively for direct and reverse currents. From the positions of the null points, calculate l_1 and l_2 and hence the ratio l_1/l_2 .
- (4) Now interchange the positions of X_1 and $X_2 i.e.$ put the resistance X_1 in the gap RS and the resistance X_2 in the gap MN. Following the operations no. 2 and 3, find the values of l_1 and l_2 and hence the ratio l_2 .
- (5) Change the main current twice by changing the position of the rheostat slider. Following the operations no. 2 and 3 find the ratio l_1/l_2 with X_1 in the gap MN and X_2 in the gap RS as well as the ratio l_2/l_1 by interchanging the positions of X_1 and X_2 in each case.
- (6) Find the value of X_1 from each observation and then ascertain the mean value.

11.	
11.	
resistance (X_2) .	1
×	
$\tilde{}$	
3	
표	
ž	
SI	S
G	RS.
>	2
6	Xº in
$\bar{}$	يد
e	_
Ŧ	and
ot	
0	MN
=	Z
a	7
_	gap
Ę	
6	the
Ħ	t
4	2.
: Known value of the low i	X, is in
	.7
Ë	7
ñ	
e	er
3	When
Measurements	
le	(a)
≥	3

$x_1 = \frac{l_1}{l_2} x_2$ Mean x_1		19 27 12 2 12 2			9	MATE EN		Mega
	$x_1 = \frac{l_1}{l_2} x_2$			·				
100	$= \begin{pmatrix} t_1 & t_2 \\ = (b-a) & = (d-c) \\ \text{cm.} & \text{cm} \end{pmatrix}$			3			900	
	= (b-a) $cm.$:			15	Constitution of
	Mean						: 0	
	p		· ·		:			
	Mean						: 0	
ull poin	v		:11	:	÷	20033	:	
Position of null point	Mean b	•		1				87 2 1
Pos	9		:	11:5			:	
	Mean	:		-	3:			Meno
	a	:		:			•	
Current		Direct	Reverse	Direct	Reverse	Direct	Nevelse	2
No. of Obs.		1.		2.		3.		

(b) When X₁ is in the gap RS and X₂ in MN.

Mean x ₁		ī,		: (n)	1800
	$l_{\rm s} = (d-c)$ cm				3
1	4	= (b-a) cm			1
	Position of null point	Mean			1.5
		q	: :		
		Mean			
		o			: :
		Mean b			
		· 9			: :
		Mean			
		а			
The second second		Current	Direct Reverse	Direct	Direct Reverse
	No. of Obs		4.0	4	ei e

Mean value of $X_1 = \frac{..(i) + (ii)...}{2} = ..ohn$

Remarks: (1) The low resistances are to be connected to the gaps of the bridge by thick and short connecting wires. (2) Observations must be taken with direct and reverse currents in order to eliminate thermo-electric effects. (3) In order to make the bridge sensitive, the resistance in the rheostat should be minimum so that the current flowing in the bridge is high. (4) Current should not be drawn continuously for a long time; otherwise undesirable effects may be produced due to heating. (5) The method may be used to compare two low resistances. (6) The experiment may be performed with a potentiometer instead of a metre bridge, the theory and the procedure being the same.

Oral questions 1. We generally measure resistance by the wheatstone principle. Why do you adopt a different method in this case?

. Ans. By wheatstone bridge principle, we generally measure resistances of middle order value. The bridge becomes sensitive when all the four resistances of the bridge are comparable. For this reason, Wheatstone bridge principle can not be used for the measurement of low or high resistances.

2. Resistances of what value may be regarded as high or low?

Ans. There is, of course, no hard and fast rule; usually resistances smaller than 1 ohm are regarded as low and resistances greater than 1000 ohm as high. The rest are known as resistances of middle order value.

- 3. Why do you take direct and reverse currents while finding the null points? Ans. Observations with reverse current eliminates errors due to thermo-electric effect.
- 4. Which error is eliminated by taking observations with the positions of the resistances interchanged?

Ans. The bridge wire may not be uniform. Non-uniformity of the wire may bring in some error. This error is eliminated if observations are taken with the resistances interchanged.

5. Should the current flowing through the bridge be high or low?

Ans. The current should preferably be high; for in that case, the bridge will be sensitive and location of the null point will be accurate.

6. What is the harm if current is drawn continuously for a pretty long time?

Ans. Continuous current produces sufficient heating which may bring in undesirable effects.

7. Under what condition will l₁ be equal to l₂?

Ans. Evidently when x_1 is equal to x_2 .

D.P.P.-18

8. In the experimental arrangement, how are the low resistances and the bridge wire connected?

Ans. The low resistances are connected in series but the resistances and the wire are connected in parallel.

9. Why do you use short and thick connecting wires for inserting the low resistances in the bridge gaps?

Ans. Short and thick wires have almost zero resistance. If thin and long wires were used, their resistances may be comparable to the low resistances taken. In that case, the result obtained will be defective.

5.11. Determination of a high resistance by substitution method using a shunt box:

Apparatus: A high resistance box (a decade megohm box containing resistances from 0.1 megohm to 1 megohm), an unknown high resistance, a resistance box of 1 to 500 ohm range, a suspended coil galvanometer of high resistance, a plug commutator, a two-way key, two alkali storage cells, connecting wires etc.

Circuit connections: Two alkali storage cells are joined in series to form a battery E. One end each of the decade megohm box R and the unknown resistance X are connected to one pole (say, negative) of the battery. The other ends of the megohm box and the unknown resistance X are connected to terminals 1 and 2 of the two-way key,

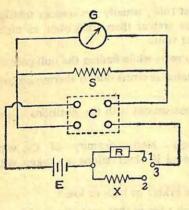


Fig. 45

the third (or the common) terminal of the two-way key is connected to the commutator C. The positive pole of the battery is also joined to the commutator as shown in Fig. 45. If a plug is put in the hole between no. 1 and 3, the megohm box R will be included in the battery circuit. On the other hand, if the plug is inserted in the hole between no. 2 and 3, the unknown resistance X is included in the battery circuit. So, with the help of the two-way key, the megohm box R and the unknown

resistance X may be brought, one by one, in the battery circuit. A galvanometer G, of high resistance with a low resistance box S (1-500 ohm) in parallel is connected to the other two screws of the commutator

C. The resistance box S will evidently act as a shunt to the galvanometer.

Theory: If the known resistance R is put in the battery circuit, the total circuit resistance= $R + \frac{S_1G}{S_1 + G}$

Hence, the main current $I = \frac{E}{R + \frac{S_1 G}{S_1 + G}}$ where S_1 = the resistance put

in the shunt box.

$$\therefore \text{ The current through galvanometer } I_g = \frac{S_1}{S_1 + G} \times I$$

$$= \frac{S_1}{S_1 + G} \times \frac{E}{R + \frac{S_1 G}{S_1 + G}} = \frac{ES_1}{R(S_1 + G) + S_1 G}.$$

If this current produces a deflection d_1 of the spot of light, then

$$I_g = \frac{E.S_1}{R(S_1 + G) + S_1G} = K.d_1$$
..(i) where K is a constant.

If X, the unknown high resistance is included in the battery circuit instead of the known high resistance R and S_2 be the shunt resistance used, then, the galvanometer current I_g is given by,

$$I_{g}' = \frac{ES_2}{X.(S_2+G)+S_2G}$$

If this current produces a deflection d_2 of the spot of light, then

$$I_g' = \frac{E.S_2}{X.(S_2 + G) + S_2 G} = K.d_2 \dots$$
 (ii)

Dividing (i) by (ii) $\frac{S_1}{S_2}$ $\frac{X(S_2+G)+S_2G}{R(S_1+G)+S_1G} = \frac{d_1}{d_2}$

As S_1 , S_2 and G are small in comparison with R or X, we can neglect

$$S_1G$$
 and S_2G . Thus, we get $X=R$. $\frac{d_1}{d_2}$. $\frac{S_2(S_1+G)}{S_1(S_2+G)}$... (iii)

If X be very high, so that the deflection d_2 remains within the scale

without any shunt (i.e.
$$S_2=\infty$$
), then, $X=R$. $\frac{d_1}{d_2}$. $\frac{S_1+G}{S_1}$... (iv)

Equations (iii) or (iv) may be used to determine the value of an unknown high resistance equation (iv), of course, to be used when X is very large.

Experimental procedure: (1) Make circuit connections as shown

- in Fig 45. Adjust the position of the scale so that the spot of light coincides with the zero mark of the scale.
- (2) Put a plug in the hole between terminals no. 2 and 3 i.e. include the unknown high resistance X in the battery circuit and take out a small resistance from the shunt box S. Note the deflection of the spot of light. If the deflection is too much, reduce the shunt resistance and if the deflection is too little, increase the shunt resistance. In this way, adjust the shunt resistance to such a value S_2 that the deflection of the spot of light is within 10 cm and 16 cm range. Note the exact deflection. Reverse the direction of the current by the commutator. Deflection of the spot of light will take place on the other side of the zero-mark. Record the exact deflection and find the mean of these two readings. The mean deflection is d_2 .
- (3) Now include the megohm box R in the battery circuit by inserting the plug into the hole between the terminals 1 and 3. Put, as before, a small resistance in the shunt box S and the minimum resistance available in the megohm box (i.e. 0.1 megohm or 10^5 ohm). Note the deflection. It may be widely different from the previous deflection d_2 . Adjust the value of the shunt resistance (say S_1) so that the deflection is very nearly equal to the previous deflection. Reverse the direction of the current by the commutator and note the deflection on the opposite side of the zero-mark. Find the mean of these two readings. Let it be d_1 . From the values of S_1 , S_2 , d_1 and d_2 calculate from the eqn. (iii) of the theory, the value of X. [The galvanometer resistance G is to be ascertained from the teacher.]
- (4) Having finished the first set of observations in the above way, two more sets of observations are to be taken in the same way. In each of these two observations, new values of shunt resistances are to be used together with increasing values (for example 0.2 and 0.3 megohm) of resistance R so that deflections with X and R are very nearly equal but different from other two cases.
- (5) The value of X is calculated for each set of observation. Finally, the mean of three values of X obtained from three sets of observations is ascertained.

Measurements:

Resistance of the galvanometer (G)=...ohms (supplied).

N	o. of	Resistance in battery	Resistance in shunt	torsum.	All ability			
Obs.		circuit	box	Direct current	Reverse current	Mean	(ohm)	Mean X (ohm)
1.	(i)	X (un-	(S_2)	36 5 2 3 3 3 347		(d ₂)	Year o	
di si e (i) e si	(ii)	known) R (known)	(S ₁)	v seb s Proje Sec ses		(d ₁)		
2.	(i)	X	(S_2)	day va		(d ₂)		
	(ii)	<i>R</i> .	(S_1)	eli) oginari	•	$\dots (d_1)$		
3.	(i)	X	(S ₂)			(d ₂)		
	(ii)	R	(S ₁)	ta et o nes≇e	AVE.	(d ₁)		

Calculations:
$$X=R.\frac{d_1}{d_2}\times \frac{S_2(S_1+G)}{S_1(S_2+G)}=...$$
ohms.

Remarks: (1) In each case, the deflection should be between 10 cm to 16 cm. (2) The constant K (see theory) depends on deflection. For this reason, the deflections d_1 and d_2 for the known and the unknown high resistances should be very nearly equal or exactly equal. (3) By this method, high resistances of the order of $10^4 \sim 10^5$ ohm may be measured.

Oral questions

- 1. What is the relation between ohm and megohm? Ans. 106 ohm=1 megohm.
- 2. Why is metre bridge or P.O. Box not used for the measurement of high resistance?

Ans. Metre bridge or P.O. Box becomes very insensitive in the case of a high or a low resistance.

3. Why do you take almost equal deflections in the cases of the unknown and the known high resistances?

Ans. See remark no. 2.

4. How many significant digits should be retained in the final result?

Ans. Not more than three significant digits.

5.12. Determination of mechanical equivalent of heat by Joule's calorimeter:

Apparatus: Joule's calorimeter, lamp board, voltmeter (0-20 volts), ammeter (0-5 amp), switch, thermometer $(1/5^{\circ}C)$, stop watch turpentine oil, balance, weight box etc.

Description of Joule's calorimeter: C is a nickel-coated copper calorimeter [Fig 46]. It has an ebonite lid. Through the holes in

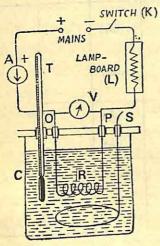


Fig. 46

the lid, are inserted a thermometer T, a stirrer S and a coil of wire R. The calorimeter is placed in a wider wooden box (not shown in the figure) and the space between the two is packed with wool or cotton. This prevents loss of heat.

Circuit connections: At first the positive and negative of 'the mains' are to be ascertained. For this purpose, insert the leads coming from the mains into water kept in a beaker. Take care that the wires do not touch each other. It will be seen that along one lead, profuse

gas bubbles are coming out. This is the negative of the mains. Connect the negative of the mains to the point P of the coil through a lamp-board L and a switch K as shown in the figure. The end P of the coil, therefore, gets negative potential. The lampboard acts as a variable resistance. The positive terminal of the mains is connected to the +ve terminal of an ammeter A, the other terminal of the ammeter being connected to the point O of the coil. The point O, therefore, gets positive potential. A voltmeter V is connected between the points P and O. The voltmeter will read the p.d. across the coil of wire.

[N.B. If the current is drawn from a battery instead of the mains, then the battery is to be prepared by connecting three or four storage cells in series and in that case a suitable rheostat may be used instead of the lampboard.]

Theory: If a current i amp flows through a coil of wire for t sec. and if e volts be the p.d. across the oil, then the work done W

=e.i.t. joules. If H calories of heat are produced due to this, then W=J.H. or e.i.t.=J.H.

Now, if the coil of wire be immersed in m_2 gm of oil of sp. heat S_2 kept in a calorimeter of mass m_1 gm and sp. heat S_1 , the heat produced will raise the temperature of the oil. If the rise of temperature be $(\theta_2 - \theta_1)^{\circ}$ C, then

$$H = (m_1 S_1 + m_2 S_2) (\theta_2 - \theta_1) \text{ cal}$$

$$\therefore e.i.t. = J.(m_1 S_1 + m_2 S_2) (\theta_2 - \theta_1)$$
or,
$$J = \frac{e.i.t.}{(m_1 S_1 + m_2 S_2)(\theta_2 - \theta_1)} \text{ joules/cal.}$$

Experimental procedure: (1) Clean and dry the calorimeter and the stirrer well and find its mass $(m_1 \text{ gm})$ in a balance.

- (2) Pour in the calorimeter a quantity of turpentine oil such that the coil may remain fully immersed in it when the lid is placed on the calorimeter. Weigh the calorimeter with oil and the stirrer. From these two weighings, find the mass $(m_2 \text{ gm})$ of oil taken.
- (3) Place the lid on the calorimeter and see that the coil is completely immersed in the oil. Place the calorimeter inside a wider wooden box and pack the space between them with wool or cotton. Read the temperature (θ_1) of the oil with a thermometer.
- (4) Complete the circuit connections, keeping the switch K open Put suitable number of electric bulbs in the lamp-board so that the circuit current may be within 1 to 2 ampere. Close the switch K and at once start the stop watch. Stir the oil gently with the stirrer.
- (5) Record the readings of the ammeter, voltmeter and the thermometer at an interval of every one minute. When the rise of temperature is about 5°C, stop the current and the stop-watch. But continue stirring the oil. The temperature will slightly rise and then will become steady. Note the steady maximum temperature (θ_2) attained by the oil. From the stop-watch record the interval (t) during which the current was allowed to flow.

Measurements:

(a) Determination of masses of calorimeter and oil.

escribe, dans le sol.	Specific heats			
Empty cal+Stirrer (m ₁)	Calorimeter+oil+ stirrer (M`	Oil taken $m_2 = (M - m_1)$	Calorimeter (S ₁)	Oil (S)
gm+gm +mg=gm	gm+gm +mg=gm	gm	1 10	

(b) Time—Temperature table: [Data given as illustration] Initial temperature of oil $(\theta_1)=32^{\circ}C$

Time (mnt)	Temperature of oil (°C)	Ammeter reading (amp)	Mean ammeter reading (i amp)	Voltmeter reading (volts)	Mean voltmeter reading (e'volts)	J (joules/ cal)
0 1 2 3 4 stop- watch stopped	32°C(θ ₁) 36·5° 36·8° 36·8° 36·8° (θ ₂)	1·7 ,, current is stopped	1.7	5.0	5.0	cally at said and saft of the

Calculation: Interval during which current flows (t) = ... sec.

Max^m temperature (θ_2) attained = ... °C

Initial temperature (θ_1) of oil = ... °C

$$\therefore J = \frac{e.i.t.}{(m_1S_1 + m_2S_2)(\theta_2 - \theta_1)} = \dots \text{ joules/cal.}$$

Remarks: (1) Before sending current, zero-error of the voltmeter and the ammeter, if any, should be noted. If there be any zero-error, the readings should be corrected accordingly. (2) The rise of temperature should not be more than 5°C/6°C. If this rise of temperature be caused in a short time, by sending heavy current, the radiation loss will be minimum. (3) The oil should be stirred continuously in order to ensure uniformity of temperature throughout its mass. The rise of temperature does not stop as soon as the current is stopped. The rise continues for some time. (4) All precautions should be taken in order to reduce the loss of heat. (5) The thermometer bulb must not touch the heating coil.

Oral questions

1. What is Joule's equivalent? What are its values in the F.P.S. and in the C.G.S. systems?

Ans. Consult any text book. In the C.G.S. system J=4.2 joules/cal and in the F.P.S. system J=778 ft lb/B.th.u.

2. Should you take too much of oil in this experiment?

Ans. The quantity of oil should be such that the coil of wire is completely immersed in it. Too much of oil will delay the rise of temperature. Consequent radiation loss of heat will be high.

3. Should the current strength be high?

Ans. Current strength should be between 1 and 2 amp. so that the rise of temperature may take place quickly.

4. How will you identify the positive and negative of 'the mains'?

Ans. If the mains' leads are dipped into water, profuse quantity of gas bubbles will be produced at the negative.

5. How will you identify the 'live wire' of the mains?

Ans. One end of the test-bulb is to be earth-connected and the other inserted successively into the two holes of the mains. In one hole, the bulb will glow and that is the live wire of the mains.

- 6. What is the advantage of the switch being connected to the live wire?

 Ans. This will eliminate the possibility of a shock.
- 7. What is the difference between an ammeter and a voltmeter?

Ans. Ammeter is a current measuring instrument; its resistance is very low. A voltmeter is a p.d. measuring instrument; its resistance is very high.

- 8. Can you use alternating current instead of direct current in this experiment?

 Ans. Yes, but in that case, the ammeter and the voltmeter should be a.c. ammeter and a.c. voltmeter.
 - 9. Can you measure the specific heat of oil by this experiment?

Ans. Yes, in that case, the value of J should be supplied.

10. Can you measure the resistance of the coil by this experiment?

Ans. Yes; by dividing the voltmeter reading (e) by the ammeter reading (i), we get the resistance of the coil.

11. What is the law of production of heat by current?

Ans. Consult any text book.

5.13. Determination of the reduction factor of a tangent galvanometer, using a copper voltameter:

Apparatus: A copper voltameter, a tangent galvanometer (single or double coil), a battery (one or two storage cells in series) rheostat, Phol's commutator, a stop watch, a spirit level, a balance and a weight box etc.

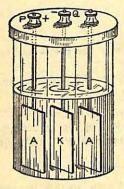


Fig. 47

Description of copper voltameter: It consists of a cylindrical glass vessel of circular (or rectangular) cross-section containing a saturated solution of copper sulphate, slightly acidulated with sulphuric acid. A pair of copper plates (A, A) connected together form the anode and a detachable copper plate (K) of smaller area than the anode plates forms the cathode and it is held symmetrically between the two anode plates as shown in the fig. 47. The anode and cathode plates are connected to two binding screws P and Q respectively fitted on an ebonite disc which covers the glass vessel.

Circuit arrangement: Fig. 47(a) shows the electrical connec-

tions necessary for the experiment. A copper voltameter V and a rheostat R_h are connected in series with a battery E (either a single storage cell or an alkalie cell or two such cells joined in series). two terminals of the combination are joined to the binding screws B_1 and B_2 of a Phol's commutator. The negative terminal of the battery is, however, connected to the cathode K of the voltameter V. The binding screws A1 and A2 of the commutator are joined to the

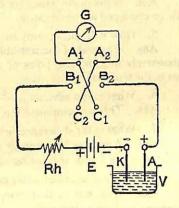


Fig. 47(a)

tangent galvanometer G. A freshly prepared solution of copper sulphate is taken in the voltameter.

Theory: If I amp. of current flowing through a tangent galvanometer produces a deflection θ, then,

I=10. K. tan θ .. (i) where K is the reduction factor of the galvanometer.

Again, if the same current flowing through a copper voltameter connected in series with the galvanometer, for t sec. liberates W gm of copper on the cathode plate, then W=Z.I.t

or $I = \frac{W}{Z \cdot t}$.. (ii) where Z is the E.C.E. of copper. Combining eqns

(i) and (ii), we have, 10.K. $\tan \theta = \frac{W}{Zt}$

$$\therefore K = \frac{W}{10Z.t. \tan \theta} e.m.u.$$

Knowing W, Z, t and θ , the reduction factor K can be found out.

[N.B. If K is expressed in amp, the formula is
$$K = \frac{W}{Z.t. \tan \theta}$$
 amp

Experimental procedure: (1) Level the tangent galvanometer with the help of a spirit level. When the galvanometer is properly levelled, the coil of wire will be vertical and the magnetic needle together with the aluminium pointer will move over the horizontal scale freely. Slightly turning the circular wooden frame carrying the coil, about the vertical axis, bring the frame in the same plane with the magnetic needle. In this condition, the coil and the magnetic needle will both lie in the magnetic meridian and the pointer will indicate $(0^{\circ}-0^{\circ})$ reading. In case the pointer does not read $(0^{\circ}-0^{\circ})$, the disc containing the needle and the pointer should be slightly rotated to bring the pointer in the $(0^{\circ}-0^{\circ})$ line. Now, the plane of the coil and the magnetic needle are set exactly in the magnetic meridian.

(2) Make circuit connections as shown in fig 47(a). Take care that the negative terminal of the battery is connected to the binding

screw Q of the cathode [Fig 47].

(3) Pour a freshly prepared copper sulphate solution to which is added a little of sulphuric acid, into the copper voltameter so that the anode and cathode plates are fully immersed in the solution. Keeping the rheostat slider in the middle position, pass current through the galvanometer. Note the deflection of the pointer. Adjust the position of the rheostat slider so that the deflection of the galvanometer is exactly 45°. Reverse the direction of the current with the help of the commutator. Note the deflection. It should also be exactly 45°. Remove the rocker from the commutator and stop the current

(4) Take out the cathode plate K trom the voltameter. Rub

both the surfaces of the cathode plate by fine-grained emery paper to make it free from oily or greasy substances. Dust the plate with clean cloth and then wash it with distilled water. Dry the plate under electric fan. Do not use direct flame or hot air for drying purpose. It will oxidise the plate.

- (5) Weigh the clean and dry plate (W_1) in a balance to the nearest milligram, using a rider. Then place the cathode plate in its proper position in the voltameter.
- (6) Now put the rocker on the commutator and at once start the stop watch. Current will flow through the voltameter and the galvanometer and the pointer will be deflected. Record the deflections indicated by both the ends of the pointer. Allow the current to flow for 25 minutes. At the intervals of 5 minutes, reverse the direction of current several times and note the deflections, in each case, indicated by both the ends of the pointer. From all these readings of deflection, find the mean deflection (θ) .
- (7) When the interval of 25 minutes is over, stop simultaneously the current and the stop watch. Removal of the rocker from the commutator stops the current. Note from the stop watch, the exact time for which current is passed. Now carefully take out the cathode plate from the voltameter and rinse it, first, with tap water and then with distilled water. As before, carefully dry the plate under a whirling electric fan.
- (8) Weigh the dry plate in the balance to the nearest milligram using a rider (W_2) . Mass of copper deposited will be available by subtracting the previous weight (W_1) of the plate from the present weight (W_2) .

Measurements: (a) Mass of the cathode plate before current is passed $= ... \text{gm} + ... \text{gm} + ... \text{mg} = ... \text{gm} (W_1)$

Mass of the cathode plate after current is passed

$$=\dots$$
gm $+\dots$ gm $+\dots$ mg $+\dots$ mg $=\dots$ gm (W_2)

- :. Mass of copper deposited $W=W_2-W_1=...gm$
- (b) Electro-chemical equivalent of copper (Z)=0.0003293 gm/coulomb (given)

Measurement of deflection (θ) :

Time-	Direction of	Deflection	Mean deflection	
interval in mnts	current	End I	End II	(degree)
0-5	Direct	45°	45°	
5-10	Reverse	45°	46°	
10-15	Direct		10.100	
15-20	Reverse		. W-10	THE RE
20-25	Direct	Curry not	ineso de	per all laws
the section	08	The state of	in one of	MINISTER DOCE

Calculations:

$$W=...gm$$
 $t = 25 \text{ min} = ...sec.$
 $Z = 0003293 \text{ gm/coulomb}$
 $\theta = ...°$
 $K = \frac{W}{10 Z t \tan \theta} = ...e.m.u.$

Remarks: (1) The galvanometer coil should be vertical and placed in the magnetic meridian. (2) To get a good deposit, the current should be so adjusted that for every 50 sq.cm. area of the cathode plate, it is about 1 amp. Further, the density of the copper sulphate solution should be nearly 1.18 gm/c.c. and for every 100 c.c. of the solution 1 c.c. of sulphuric acid (cone) and 1 c.c. of alcohol should be added. (3) The cathode plate should be absolutely free from oily or greasy substances. After the deposition of copper, the plate must not be dried by the application of direct bunsen flame or any other flame. (4) Cathode and anode plates should be parallel to each other. They must, on no account, touch each other. (5) While reading the deflection of the pointer, parallax should be avoided and while weighing the plate, rider should be used. (6) Readings must be taken with direct and reverse currents.

Oral questions

1. What is reduction factor of a tangent galvanometer ?

Ans. The current in e.m.u. that produces a deflection of 45° in the galvanometer is called the reduction factor of the tangent galvanometer.

2. What is the electrochemical equivalent of an element?

The mass of ion of the element liberated when 1 coulomb of current passes through any solution of the salt of the element is called the electro chemical equivalent of the element.

3. Why do you keep the deflection restricted to 45°?

Ans. From the principle of galvanometer it is found that proportional error in the measurement of current is minimum when the deflection is 45°. This is why the deflection is restricted to 45°.

4. Is the direction of current reversed in the galvanometer or in the volta-

meter in this experiment?

Ans. The current is reversed through the galvanometer only. Had the current been reversed in the voltameter, the nature of cathode and anode plates would have been reversed alternately and no deposit would have been available.

5. Why do you take the readings of both the ends of the pointer?

Ans. The pointer may not be pivoted exactly at the centre of the circular scale. In such circumstances, the reading of only one end of the pointer may not be accurate. The consequent error is known as eccentric error. To eliminate eccentric error, both the ends of the pointer are read.

6. Which one is better—one coil galvanometer or double coil galvanometer? Ans. Double coil galvanometer is better. It is more sensitive and more

accurate than one coil galvanometer.

7. Can this experiment be performed keeping the galvanometer surrounded

by a magnetic material, say a thin iron sheet?

Ans. No; if the tangent galvanometer is surrounded by a magnetic material, lines of force of earth's magnetism will not be able to enter into the material and the galvanometer will not work.

8. When copper is deposited on the cathode plate, is there any loss of weight of the anode plate? Is the loss of weight of the anode plate equal to the gain of

weight of the cathode plate? If not, why not?

Ans. Yes, the anode plate loses some weight when copper is deposited on the cathode plate. Theoretically the loss of weight suffered by the anode plate is equal to the gain of weight by cathode plate but in practice the loss of weight is found to be greater. The reason is that with the loss of copper from the anode plate some of the impurities attached with the plate get loose and fall down on the bottom of the vessel. This makes the loss of weight of the anode plate greater.

9. What is the difference between a voltmeter and a voltameter?

Ans. The vessel in which electrolysis of an electrolyte is carried out with the help of two electrodes is known as a voltameter. The instrument by which the potential difference between two points of a circuit is measured in volts is known as a voltmeter.

10. What do you mean by an electrolyte? Is mercury an electrolyte?

Ans. Any salt solution which undergoes ionisation when solution is prepared is called an electrolyte; for example sodium chloride solution. Mercury, though a liquid, is not an electrolyte.

5.14. Potentiometer and its pricinple:

Description: Fig 48 shows a type of 10-wire potentiometer frequently used in a laboratory. With this instrument, potential difference may be measured. It consists of ten wires of uniform cross-section, each one metre long and connected in series. The wires run

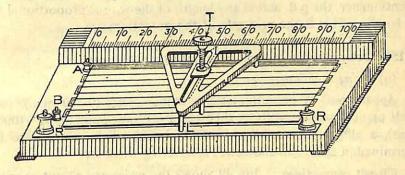
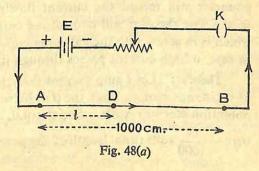


Fig. 48

parallel to each other and rest on a milk-white glass plate mounted on a wooden platform. One end of the wire is soldered at A and the other at B. The wires are so selected that their temperature coefficient of resistance is low. Usually manganin or constantant wires are used. A triangular jockey, made of brass, can slide along the wires from left to right or from right to left and one of its legs L is always in contact with a brass-strip R-R. A galvanometer is connected to the terminal R fixed at the end of the brass-strip. This brings the jockey in contact with the galvanometer. If the central key T be pressed, the central leg touches the wire. By moving the central key forward or backward, the central leg may be brought in contact with any wire.

Principle: Suppose AB is the potentiometer wire [Fig 48(a)].

A current is allowed to flow through the wire by means of a fixed e.m.f. battery E. Let the resistance per unit length of the wire be σ and the current passing through the wire be I amp.



The p.d. of the wire $AD = l \times \sigma \times I$

The terminal p.d. of the wire
$$AB = \frac{1000 \, \sigma \times I}{l \times \sigma \times I} = \frac{1000}{l}$$
.

Hence, the p.d. of the portion $AD = \frac{l}{1000} \times \text{terminal p.d.}$ of the wire AB.

Hence, it is seen that when a steady current flows through the potentiometer, the p.d. across any length of the wire is proportional to the length. This is the principle of the potentiometer.

5.15. Determination of e.m.f. of a cell by a potentiometer :

(a) Using a milliammeter:

Apparatus: A potentiometer, a milliammeter (0-500 m.a.), two alkali or acid storage cells, a rheostat, a resistance box (1000-10000 ohms), a plug key, a cell (say, a Daniel cell) whose e.m.f. is to be determined, a table galvanometer, connecting wires etc.

Circuit connections: Fig 49 shows the necessary circuit connections. Two storage cells (either acid or alkali) E are connected in

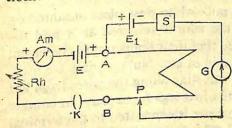


Fig. 49

series to form a battery. The positive terminal of the battery is connected to the binding screw A of the potentiometer and the negative terminal to the binding screw B, through a milliammeter Am, a rheostat Rh and a plug key K. The positive terminal of the cell E_1 (a Daniel cell) whose e.m.f. is

to be found out is connected directly to the binding screw A while its negative terminal is joined to a resistance box S. One end of a table galvanometer G is connected to the resistance box S and the other end to the jockey (via the brass-strip of the potentiometer). The milliammeter will record the current flowing through the potentiometer wire. The rheostat will control the current and the high resistance S which is in series with the galvanometer, will protect the galvanometer, in case, a high current passes through it.

Theory: Let i amp current flow through the potentiometer wire of resistance r ohm. Then the p.d. between the points A and B of the potentiometer = i.r volts. So, the p.d. per cm. of the potentiometer wire = $\frac{i.r}{1000}$ volts (total length of the potentiometer wire being 1000 m).

When the cell E_1 is balanced against the p.d. between the ends of the potentiometer wire, let a balance point be found at a length l cm.

of the wire. Now, the p.d. across the length l is equal to $\frac{i.r.l}{1000}$ volts.

Hence, the e.m.f. of the cell $E_1 = \frac{i.r.l}{1000}$ volts

Experimental procedure: (1) Measure the resistance (r) of the potentiometer wire by a P.O. Box in the usual way. [If, however, the resistance is supplied, this operation need not be performed].

(2) Make the circuit connections as shown in the fig 49. Take care that the positive terminals of the battery E and the cell E_1 are connected to the point A of the potentiometer. Also see that the milliammeter is connected properly in the potentiometer circuit.

- (3) Put the slider of the rheostat in the minimum resistance position so that the maximum possible current that the milliammeter can stand is allowed to flow. Put the plug in the plug key K and take out a high resistance (of the order of 10,000 ohms) from the box S. Put the jockey in contact with the beginning of the potentiometer wire at A and note the galvanometer deflection. Next, put the jockey in contact with the end of the wire at B. If the deflections of the galvanometer are opposite, the connections are right. If the deflections are not opposite, the connections are defective. In such cases, check the connections again. Take the help of the teachers, if necessary, to detect the fault in the connections.
- (4) Having made proper connections, increase the rheostat resistance (i.e. decrease the potentiometer current) till the null point is obtained at the tenth wire. The null point should be accurately found out by decreasing the resistance in the box S to a minimum value. This null point is noted thrice and the mean is determined. Note the milliammeter reading.
- (5) Now decrease the rheostat resistance a little. Putting a high resistance (10,000 ohms) in the box S, find out approximate position of the null point at the nineth wire. Then make S zero and accurately find the null point thrice. From these readings, find the mean position of the null point. Note the current from the milliammeter.
- (6) Repeat the above operation so that null point is now obtained at the eighth wire.

Measurements: (a) Resistance of potentiometer wire $(r) = \dots$ ohms.

(Give a table for P.O. Box measurement)

(b)	Determination	of	null point	: (Data	are	for	illustration))
-----	---------------	----	------------	---------	-----	-----	---------------	---

	Current	C	Null	point leng	gth	Total	$E_1 =$	
No of Obs	from milliam- meter (m.a)	Current in amp.	Number of wire	Scale reading	Mean scale reading (cm)	length (I)	i.r.l volt	
silitati	(bon)	70 1000 = 0.07	10 th ¹³ Thouan fi to an anor	48 50 48	48-6	948·6 cm	potelition resistands A (2)	
oon.	80	80 1000 = 0.08	9 th	25 24 23	24 5012	824 cm	annuillim (c)	
i 8,3ce 2000 S. 7 wire	90	90 1000 =0.09	the plug a of 10'th regiliera.	ngis w dosto eda oni dalw Tagranio	di bo lo) con constante	andrig Meson i Migalo	brista em gir a hoo o <u>i sili te</u>	

Mean e.m.f.=...volts.

Calculations: 1.
$$E_1 = \frac{i.r.l}{1000} = \dots$$
 volt.

2.
$$E_1 = \dots$$

3. $E_1 = \dots$

Remarks: (1) The deflection of the galvanometer may not be opposite when the jockey is made to touch the first and the last wire due to two possible faults in the circuit arrangement viz. (i) the positive terminals of the cells E_1 and E_2 , are not connected to the same point E_2 of the potentiometer or (ii) the e.m.f. of the cell E_2 is less than that of the cell E_1 . So, before proceeding with the experiment, care should be taken against these two points. (2) In each observation, rough balance point should first be found out with a very high resistance in the box E_2 and then the galvanometer is to made very sensitive by making E_2 0 and then accurate balance point should be found out.

(b) Without using a milliammeter:

Apparatus: All apparatus required in the previous experiment except the rheostat. In place of rheostat a resistance box (0-500 ohm) and a voltmeter are needed.

Circuit connections: Same as in the previous experiment except that the rheostat is replaced by a resistance box R (0-500 ohm).

Theory: Suppose, E=e.m.f. of the battery in the potentiometer circuit.

r = resistance of the potentiometer wire.

R=resistance put in the box in the potentiometer circuit.

Then the current I flowing through the potentiometer is given by $I = \frac{E}{R+r}$.

Hence, p.d. across the points A and B of the potentiometer $= \frac{E \cdot r}{R + r}.$

So, p.d. per cm. of the potentiometer wire = $\frac{E}{(R+r)}$. $\frac{r}{1000}$ volt/cm.

If l cm. be the length of the null point when the cell E_1 is balanced, the e.m.f. of the cell $E_1 = \frac{E}{(R+r)} \times \frac{r.l}{1000}$ volts.

Experimental procedure: (1) Measure the resistance (r) of the potentiometer wire by a P.O. Box in the usual way and the e.m.f. (E) of the battery in the potentiometer circuit by a voltmeter.

- (2) Make circuit connections as shown in fig 49, replacing the rheostat by a resistance box, say R. Take care that the positive terminals of the battery E and the cell E_1 are connected to the binding screw A of the potentiometer.
- (3) Put a high resistance (about 10,000 ohms) in the box S and insert the plug in the key K. Without putting any resistance in the box R, bring the jockey in contact with the beginning of the potentiometer wire at A and note the galvanometer deflection. Next put the jockey in contact with the end of the wire at B. If the deflections of the galvanometer are opposite, the connections are right. If the deflections are, however, not opposite, the connections are defective. Check the circuit in such cases and set it right.
- (4) Keeping the resistance S unchanged, adjust the resistance in the box R, so that an approximate null point is obtained at the last wire. Now make the galvanometer sensitive by making the resistance S=0 and find the null point accurately. Repeat it thrice and get the mean reading.
- (5) Now decrease the resistance in the resistance box R, by such an amount that the null point shifts to ninth wire. First, find the approximate position of the null point by putting a very high resi-

stance in the box S and then accurately by making S zero. Repeat the operation thrice and find the mean position of the null point.

(6) Repeat the above operation once again with a suitable resistance in the box R so that the null point is obtained at the eighth-wire.

(7) Again find the e.m.f. of the battery E by a voltmeter.
Measurements: (a) Resistance of the potentiometer wire (r)=...
ohms.

(A table for P.O. Box measurement should be given)

(b) E.M.F. of the battery in the potentiometer circuit:

Before the commencement of the experiment = ... volts.

After the completion , , , , = ... volts.

Average e.m.f. E=, .. volts.

(c) Determination of null point :

No of Obs		Nul	l point lens	Total	E_1 =	
	Resistance in the R-box (R ohm)	Number of wire	Scale reading	Mean scale reading	length (l cm)	$\frac{E}{(R+r)} \times \frac{r.l.}{1000}$ volt
1.		10 th	::}			
2.		9 th	}			
3.	73.	8 th	}			4000

Mean e.m.f. $E_1 = \dots$ volts.

Calculations: 1.
$$E_1 = \frac{E}{(R+r)} \times \frac{r \cdot l}{1000} = \dots \text{ volts.}$$

2. $E_1 = \dots$
3. $E_1 = \dots$

(c) With the help of a standard cell:

Apparatus: A potentiometer, two storage cells (acid or alkali), a cell (say, Leclanche's cell) whose e.m.f. is to be found out, a standard cell, a rheostat, a plug key, a two-way key, a high resistance box (0-10,000 ohm), a table galvanometer etc.

Circuit connections: AB is the whole potentiometer wire [Fig 50] to which are connected in series a battery E (made of two storage cells joined in series), a rheostat R_h and a plug key K. The positive terminal of the battery E is joined to the binding screw A of the potentiometer. E_1 and E_2 are respectively a standard cell (a Daniel cell, say) and a

Leclanche's cell. The positive terminals of both the cells are joined to the screw A. The negative terminals of the cell E_1 and E_2 are connected to the galvanometer G through a two-way key K_1 . The other end of the galvanometer is connected to the jockey through a high resistance box S. When the plug is put in the hole no. 1 of the

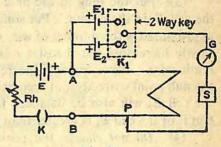


Fig. 50

two-way key, the cell E_1 is connected to the galvanometer. On the other hand, if the plug be inserted in the hole no. 2, the cell E_2 is included in the galvanometer circuit. The e.m.f. of the battery E should be greater than the e.m.f.'s of the cells E_1 and E_2 .

Theory: If a cell of e.m.f. E_1 is balanced by a length l_1 of the potentiometer wire, then $E_1 \propto l_1$

Similarly, if another cell of e.m.f. E_2 is balanced by a length l_2 of the same potentiometer, then $E_2 \propto l_2$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{E_1}{E_2} = \frac{l_1}{l_2} \quad \text{or} \quad E_2 = \frac{l_2}{l_1}. E_1$$

Knowing E_1 and finding l_1 and l_2 experimentally, the value of E_2 may be found out.

Experimental procedure: (1) Making the rheostat resistance zero and the resistance in the box S highest (say, 10,000 ohm), put the plug in the key K. Insert the plug in hole no. 1 of the two-way key K_1 . This brings only the standard cell E_1 (the Daniel cell) in the circuit. Pressing the jockey key, bring the central leg of the jockey in contact with the beginning of the first wire and the end of the last wire. If the deflections in the galvanometer in the two cases are opposite, the connections are right. Bringing the jockey in contact with different wires, find the approximate null point when the galvanometer produces no deflection.

(2) Now, insert the plug in the hole no. 2 of the two-way key K_1 . This brings the Leclanche's cell E_2 in the circuit. Keeping the rheostat resistance zero and S very high, find the approximate null point as in operation no. 1. The length of approximate balance point for the

cell of higher e.m.f. will be greater than that of the other. Suppose the e.m.f. of the cell E_1 is greater than that of the cell E_2 . These operations ensure that the e.m.f. of the battery E in the potentiometer circuit is greater than the e.m.f. of the cell E_1 or E_2 . This is essential for the success of the experiment.

(3) Put the plug in the hole no. 1 of the key K_1 again bringing the cell E_1 in the circuit. Put some resistance in the rheostat and find approximately the number of wire on which the balance point lies. By slowly increasing the rheostat resistance, bring the null-point on the tenth wire. Now, making the resistance S=0, find the position of the null point correctly and accurately $(l_1 \text{cm})$. If the cell E_1 is balanced, the cell E_2 will also be balanced for the same current, because the e.m.f. of the cell E_1 is greater than the e.m.f. of the cell E_2 .

(4) Do not change the position of the slider of the rheostat. Put the plug in the hole no. 2 of the two-way key K_1 bringing the Lechanche's cell E_2 in the circuit. Following the operation (3) find the null point $(l_2 \text{ cm})$ first approximately and then accurately.

(5) Decrease the rheostat resistance by moving its slider *i.e.* increase the current through the potentiometer. Push the null point for the cell E_1 to the ninth wire and find also the exact null point for the cell E_2 .

(6) In this way, take another set of readings with a slight lower rheostat resistance bringing the null point for the cell E_1 on the 8th wire.

(7) Find the ratio l_2/l_1 in each case. Ascertain the e.m.f. of the standard cell (E_1) from the teacher.

Measurements: E.M.F. (E_1) of the standard cell=... volts

0.13% 0.0	LURVET	ans en 1	Balance p	oints for	L L(ng	nikiri fid	Ta la	E_2
No. of	the cell E ₁			the cell E_2			$\frac{l_2}{l_1}$	$\frac{l_2}{\overline{l_1}} \times E_1$
Obs	No of wire	Scale reading	Total reading (l ₁)	No of wire	Scale reading	Total reading (l ₂)	10/2 09/1 101-5(11) 1919:241	volts
1.	10th	261 K 3. 1		11:2 91	- i:6	10811.0	m arts	ne sitting
2.	9th	an Mag	9.10.4	ration	(outractive)	本本 图识	30,00	
3. 1	8th	ort: fo	Consult Granto d	3 (3 - 1 - 3	20 30 90			(Coff shift)

Remarks: (1) All positive terminals of the cell E, E_1 and E_2 should be connected to the binding screw A of the potentiometer, (2) The e.m.f. of the battery E should be greater than that of the cell E_1 or E_2 . (3) Continuous current through the potentiometer wire should be avoided. It produces undue heating causing a continuous fluctuation of null point. The plug of the plug key should be taken off for a while after finding each null point. meles and the acentive and

Oral questions

1. What is the working principle of a potentiometer? Ans. See page 287.

2. Why the cell in the potentiometer circuit be of greater e.m.f. than the other

cells ?

to the jockey'd through Fig

Ans. If the cell in the potentiometer circuit be not of greater e.m.f., the terminal p.d. of the potentiometer wire will be less than the e.m.f.'s of the other cells and null point will not be available for the cells.

- 3. What is the advantage of having the null point on the tenth wire? Ans. It will produce minimum percentage of error.
- 4. Why does the null point change slowly with time?

Ans. Continuous current produces heating of the wire and a consequent change in the resistance of the wire. This causes a slow fluctuation of null point with time.

5. What is the practical unit of e.m.f.? Ans. Volt.

- 6. What is the difference between e.m.f. and p.d.? Ans. Consult any text book.
- 7. What should be done to bring the null-point on the 10th wire? Ans. The rheostat resistance should be increased so that a smaller current flows through the potentiometer. This will reduce the p.d. across the potentiometer wire and the null point will be obtained on a lower wire.
- 8. Should the potentiometer wire be uniform? Ans. Yes; in that case, the fall of p.d. along the wire will be uniform.

to properly to constant with the end of the pine 5.16. Measurement of current by a potentiometer:

Apparatus: A storage (acid or alkali) cell, a Daniel cell, a potentiometer, a high resistance box (1-1000 Ω), a standard low resistance (1 ohm), a table galvanometer, a P.O. box, a resistance coil (20 ohm), two plug keys, voltmeter etc.

Circuit connections.: Connect a resistance coil R' (20 Ω), a standard low resistance r (1 ohm) and a plug key K' in series with a Daniel cell E' (Fig. 51). Current flowing in this circuit is to be found out. In series with the potentiometer AB, connect a storage cell E, a high

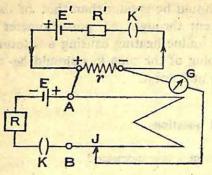


Fig. 51

resistance box R and a plug key K. Then, connect the positive end of the standard low resistance r to the binding screw A of the potentiometer and the negative end to the jockey J through the galvanometer G.

Theory: Let i be the current flowing through the standard low resistance r.

Here, the terminal p.d. of the resistance r=i.r [Fig. 51]

If this p.d is balanced against a length l cm. of the potentiometer, then, ir=l.e where e is the p.d per cm. of the potentiometer wire.

Now,
$$e = \frac{E}{R + R_1} \times \frac{R_1}{1000}$$
 where $E = e.m.f.$ of the battery E in

the potentiometer circuit, R_1 =resistance of the potentiometer wire and R= resistance put in the box in the potentiometer circuit.

$$\therefore i = \frac{E}{R + R_i} \times \frac{R_1}{1000} \times \frac{l}{r}$$

Experimental procedure: (1) Measure the resistance (R_1) of the potentiometer wire by a P.O.Box in the usual way and the *e.m.f.* (E) of the storage cell in the potentiometer circuit by a voltmeter.

- (2) Make the electrical connections as shown in fig. 51. See whether the positive end of the standard low resistance (r) is connected to the binding screw A of the potentiometer. Put some resistance (say, 20 ohms) in the resistance box R. Put the plugs in the plug keys K and K'. Note the deflection of the galvanometer after making contact between the jockey and the beginning of the potentiometer wire. Now bring the jockey in contact with the end of the wire. If the deflection of the galvanometer is opposite to the previous deflection, the connections are right. If not, the connections are defective or faulty. Remove the fault, if necessary, with the help of your teacher.
- (3) Having made the correct connections, adjust the resistance of the box R so that the null point is obtained somewhere at the 10th wire. Find the exact position of the null point twice—once by moving the jockey from left to right along the 10th wire and then by moving it from right to left. Find the mean of these two readings.

- (4) Decrease the resistance in the resistance box R so that the null point shifts to 9th wire. As before, find the position of the exact null point twice—once by moving the jockey from left to right and then in the opposite direction. Get the mean of these two readings. Repeat the operation again with suitable resistance in the box so that the null points is obtained at the 8th wire.
- (5) After the experiment, again find the e.m.f. of the battery E with a voltmeter and find the mean of the initial and final values of E. Calculate the value of the current in each observation and the mean therefrom.

Measurements: (a) Resistance of the potentiometer wire $R_1 = ...$ ohms

[Give a table for P.O. Box measurement]

(b) E.M.F. of the storage cell:

Value before experiment = ... volts

,, after ,, ,,

Mean E = ... volts.

(c) Measurement of balance point:
Standard low resistance used (r) = ... ohm.

u je	Valle pa	Barrier B	Balance poir	nt	Total	Current (i) amp
No. of Obs.	Resistance in R-box (R ohm)	No. of wire	Scale reading	Mean scale reading	length (l. cm)	
1.	rko sahiji na 11-mili	10th	[]			An An
2.	a Direction B	9th	}	-) ((6) - (1) - (2)	genar lizh	
3.		8th		igner vær Egner vær	rii (e ju Line n lu ac de i 2	

Mean current = .. amp.

Calculations: 1. $i = \frac{E}{R+R_1} \times \frac{R_1}{1000} \times \frac{l}{r} = \dots \text{amp.}$

2. i = ... amp.

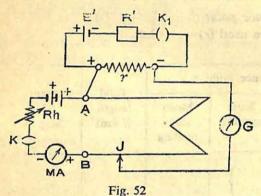
3. i = ... amp.

Remarks: (1) The positive end of the standard low resistance should be connected to the positive end of the potentiometer wire. (2) Continuous current should not be allowed to flow through the potentiometer. It may cause undesirable heating and fluctuation of null point. After each observation, current should be cut off for some time by taking off the plug from the plug key. (3) If a suspended coil galvanometer is used instead of a table galvanometer, a high resistance should be connected in series with it.

Alternative method: With the help of a milli-ammeter:

Apparatus: One or two alkali storage cells, a Daniel cell, a potentiometer, a rheostat (20 ohm), a standard low resistance (1 ohm), a table galvanometer, a P.O. Box, a resistance coil (20 ohm), two plug keys, a milliammeter (0-100 m.a.) etc.

Circuit connections: Fig. 52 shows the necessary circuit connections. A battery of two alkali storage cells in series (or one cell,



as the case may be), a rheostat R_h , a milliammeter (MA) and a plug key K are connected in series between the binding screws A and B of the potentiometer. With the Daniel cell E', a resistance coil R' (20 ohms), a standard low resistance r (1 ohm) and a plug key K_1 are connected in series.

The positive end of the low resistance r is joined to the binding screw A of the potentiometer and the negative end to the jockey J through a galvanometer G.

Theory: Let i be the current flowing through the low resistance r. Here, the p.d. at the ends of the resistance r=i.r [Fig. 52]. If this p.d. is balanced by a length l of the potentiometer, then, ir=l.e where e is the p.d. per cm. of the potentiometer wire.

But $e = \frac{I}{1000} \times \frac{R}{1000}$ where I = current recorded by the milli-ammeter in milliampere and R = resistance of the potentiometer wire.

$$i = \frac{l}{r}$$
. $e = \frac{l}{r} \times \frac{I.R}{10^6} = \frac{I.R.l}{r} \times 10^{-6}$ amp.

Experimental procedure: (1) Measure the resistance of the potentiometer wire by a P.O. Box. See whether there is any zero-error in the milli-ammeter. If the pointer reads zero when no current flows through the milli-ammeter, the instrument has no zero-error.

- (2) Make connections as shown in fig. 52. Take care that the positive end of the low resistance r is joined to the positive end (A) of the potentiometer. Keeping the slider of the rheostat R at the middle position; put the plugs in the keys K and K1. Then bring the jocky in contact with some point of the wire very near A and note the deflection of the galvanometer. Next make contact with some point of the wire very near B. If the deflection of the galvanometer now be opposite to the previous deflection, the connections are alright. If not, the connections have defect. Check the connections and set them right. If necessary, the help of the teachers may be sought.
- Having made the right connections, adjust the position of the slider of the rheostat so that the null point is obtained somewhere at the 10th wire. Find out accurately the position of the null point twice-first by moving the jockey slowly from left to right along the tenth wire and then from right to left. Find the mean of these two readings. Also record the current (I) shown by the milliammeter.
- (4) Moving the slider a little, increase the current through the potentiometer so that the null point is shifted to the 9th wire. As before find the position of the null point twice and the mean therefrom. Also note the current from the milliammeter. Repeat the operation once again with the null point obtained at the 8th wire.
- (5) The values of current obtained from three observations are to be separately calculated and the mean value is to be found out from them.

Measurements: (a) Resistance of potentiometer wire. R=.. ohms

[Give the table for P.O. Box measurements]

(b) Measurement of current: The standard low resistance (r) used=.. ohm

No.	Milliammeter reading (I m.a)	Positi	on of the	balance	point	I.RI	Mean	
of Obs.		No. of the wire	Scale reading	Total length	Mean length	$i = \frac{I.Rl}{r}$ $\times 10^{-6}$ (amp)	i (amp)	
1.	nd on Tilling	10th]}	[]	w View with figo ros rith	about in a file of the tree	nor albia nor albia nor albia	
2.	oline a concent are deposits to Central particles	9th	:}]}	181 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	to hije	de la	
3.	e er seg ste Secondario seg	8th	}	[]	brings 1 A	all dis	i 10	

Calculations:

1.
$$i = \frac{I.R.l}{r} \times 10^{-6} = ..$$
 amp.

- 2. i = ... amp.
- 3. i = ... amp.

Oral questions

1. What did you actually measure in this experiment? Current or potential difference?

Ans. In this experiment, the p.d. across the standard low resistance was measured by the potentiometer and then dividing the p.d. by the low resistance, current flowing through the circuit was calculated.

2. Why are you advised to keep the null point at the 10th wire?

Ans. It keeps the percentage error minimum.

3. Why is it not desirable to draw continuous current through the potentiometer?

Ans. See remark no. 3, page 295.

4. Which one would you prefer—a table galvanometer or a suspended coil galvanometer?

Ans. Suspended coil galvanometer. It is more sensitive.

5. Inspite of the positive end of the standard low resistance being connected to the positive end of the potentiometer, the deflection in the galvanometer is found to be always in the same direction. What may be the reason of it?

Ans. If the p.d between the points A and B of the potentiometer wire be less than the terminal p.d, of the standard low resistance, the deflection will be always in the same direction. To avoid it, the e.m.f, of the cell E should be more than that of the cell E'.

6. Should the potentiometer wire be uniform?

Ans. Yes; if the wire be not uniform, the fall of potential along the wire will not be equal.

7. What is the basic principle of a potentiometer?

Ans. See page 287.

* 5.17. Measurement of the thermo-e.m.f. with a potentiometer and to draw E—T curve:

Apparatus: A potentiometer, a storage cell (either an acid of an alkali cell), a resistance box $(0-10,000\Omega)$, a plug key, a large beaker, funnel, a thermometer, a copper-constantan thermo-couple, connecting wire, a voltmeter etc.

Description of the thermo-couple: A thermo-couple is prepared by soldering two wires of different materials, end to end. Here, two pieces of copper wire and a piece of constantan wire have been used to prepare the thermo-couple. One end of a copper wire is soldered to one end of the constantan wire while the other end of the constantan wire is similarly soldered to one end of the second copper wire, leaving one end of each copper wire free. If the two junctions of the thermo-couple so prepared be kept at a temperature difference of 100°C, a potential difference of about 5000 micro-volt will be developed.

Circuit connections: One junction of the thermo-couple is inserted into powdered ice kept in a funnel. Its temperature is 0°C (cold):

The other junction is dipped into a test tube turpentine. containing The test tube is placed in a large beaker con-When water. taining the beaker is heated by a burner, the junction. the thermo-couple of immersed in the water is heated (hot). One of the free ends of the copper

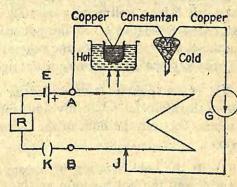


Fig. 53

wire of the couple is connected to the binding screw A of the poten-

^{*} For North Bengal University only

tiometer and the other free end to the jockey J through a suspended coil galvanometer G. A storage cell E, a resistance box R and a plug key K are joined in series with the potentiometer wire AB.

Theory: When one junction of a thermo-couple is kept at 0° C and the other junction at a higher temperature, a thermo-e.m.f. is developed in the couple. If this thermo-e.m.f. (E) is balanced against the p.d. across a length l of the potentiometer wire, then $E=e\times l$, where e=p.d. per cm. of the potentiometer wire. Now, suppose, the e.m.f. of the cell E in the potentiometer wire= E_1 , the resistance put in the box=R and the potentiometer resistance=r, then,

the p.d. between A and
$$B = \frac{E_1 \cdot r}{R + r}$$
.

As the length of the wire between A and B is 1000 cm, the p.d. per cm.

of the wire is given by
$$e = \frac{E_1 \cdot r}{(R+r) \times 1000}$$
 volts ... (i)

$$\therefore E = \frac{E_1.r.l}{1000(R+r)} \text{ volts} \qquad \qquad (ii)$$

If the temperature of the hot junction of the thermo-couple be changed, the thermo-e.m.f. is also changed. Measuring thermo-e.m.f's at various temperatures (t) of the hot junction, a graph between E and t may be drawn.

Experimental procedure: (1) Measure the e.m.f. (E_1) of the storage cell E by a voltmeter accurately upto two places of decimal. Measure the resistance (r) of the potentiometer wire by a P.O. Box. (Sometimes, the resistance of the potentiometer is supplied. In such cases, measurement of resistance is not necessary).

- (2) Make circuit connections as shown in fig. 53. Insert a sensitive thermometer $(\frac{1}{10}$ th division) into the turpentine kept in the test tube. See that the bulb of the thermometer is very near the hot junction.
- (3) If the cold junction of a copper-constantan thermo-couple be at $0^{\circ}C$ and the hot junction at $100^{\circ}C$, a few thousand microvolt of p.d. is developed. To measure it, a p.d. of 5000 micro-volt between the points A and B of the potentiometer or 5 micro-volt per centimeter of the wire need be produced. For this purpose, a suitable resistance

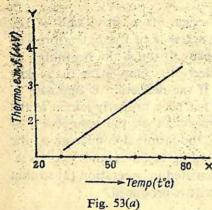
is to be put in box R so that the p.d, per cm. of the wire *i.e.* e becomes $5\mu V$. This value of R can be calculated from eqn. (1) of the theory*.

- (4) Now, it is to be checked whether the positive end of the thermo-couple is joined to the binding screw A of the potentiometer. To do this, making R=0, allow the jockey to touch the beginning of the wire and note the galvanometer deflection. Now bring the jockey in contact with the end of the wire. If the deflection is opposite to the first, the positive end of the couple has been properly joined to the screw A. If the deflection be not opposite, then the connection of the thermo-couple is to be reversed *i.e.* the terminal connected to the galvanometer be now joined to the binding screw A and vice versa. Then put resistance in the box R as calculated in operation (3) so that a p.d. of 5 micro-volt per cm. (e) of the wire is produced.
- (5) Keep the hot junction of the thermo-couple at room temperature and note the temperature $(t_1^{\circ}C)$ from the thermometer. Find the null point on the potentiometer wire and read the length of the null point (l_1cm) . [Probably, the null point will be obtained at the 1st or 2nd. wire]. Calculate, the thermo-e.m.f. developed at that temperature by multiplying $e \ (=5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ volt})$ with l_1 .
- (6) Heat the water in the beaker by a burner and raise its temperature by $10^{\circ}C$. Stir the water gently and by controlling the heat, keep the temperature of the water constant for a few minutes. Note the constant temperature (t_2) . While the temperature of water is kept constant, find the balance point and its length (l_2) . (Perhaps the null point will be obtained at the 3rd. wire). Find the thermoe.m.f. corresponding to the null-point length l_2 by the product el_2 .
- (7) In this way raise the temperature of water by steps of 10°C until the temperature becomes 80°C. At every step, the temperature should be kept constant for a few minutes by controlling the heat and the balance point should be found out when the temperature becomes constant.

^{*} Suppose the e.m.f. of the cell E=2 volt (E_1) and the resistance of the potentiometer wire=20 ohms. (r). If $e=5\mu V/\text{cm}$, then $5\times 10^{-6}=\frac{2\times 20}{(R+20)\times 1000}$. R=7980 ohm.

So, if resistance of 7980 ohm is put in the box R, the p.d. per cm. of the potentiometer wire will be $5\mu V$.

(8) Draw a graph between the temperatures of the hot junction of the couple and the thermo-e.m.f. developed. Temperature is to



be plotted along the X-axis and the thermo-e.m.f. along the Y-axis. The graph, in general, is a parabola but within a short range of temperature as in the present case $(0^{\circ}C - 80^{\circ}C)$, the graph will be a straight line (straight portion of the parabola) as shown in fig. 53 (a).

Measurements: (a) E.M.F. of the storage cell (E) = ... volt (E₁) Resistance of the potentiometer wire (r) = ... ohm

[Table for P.O. Box measurement may be given here]

For calibration of the potentiometer wire (i.e. for a p.d. of 5×10^{-6} μV per cm), the resistance put in the box R = ... ohms (R)

(b) E-t table :

10 10 L		Position	on of null			
of cold junction (°C)	of hot junction (°C)	No. of the wire	Scale reading	Total length (cm)	e (volts)	E=e.l. (volts)
0°	t ₁ ° (room temp)	1st wire		(1)	5×10 ⁻⁶	5×10 ⁻⁶ × <i>l</i> ₁
	(t ₁ +10)°	2nd wire	160	(12)	,,	5×10 ⁻⁶ × l ₂
0°	(t ₁ +20)°	4th wire		(13)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	5×10 ⁻⁶ × l ₃
etc	etc		etc	etc		
0°	80°	•			••	

Remarks: (1) During experiment, the cold junction of the couple should remain always at 0°C. The heat of water in the beaker may be conducted to the cold junction through the wire which, by melting ice round the junction, may create an air pocket there. If it happens, the temperature of the cold junction may not be 0°C. To prevent it, the mass of ice should be poked from time to time with an iron wire and fresh powdered ice need be added into the funnel. (2) Both the junctions will remain well dipped in ice and turpentine respectively. (3) The difference between the temperatures of cold and hot junctions should not be high because in that case, the graph may not be a straight line. (4) The burner should be sufficiently far away from the cold junction. (5) A shunt should be used with the galvanometer.

Oral questions

- 1. What are the thermo-electric effects? What is a thermo-couple?

 Ans. Consult any text book.
- 2. If a graph is drawn between the temperature of hot junction and the thermo e.m.f. developed, the cold junction being always kept at 0°C, will it be a straight line?
- Ans. For small range of temperature, it will be a straight line but for higher temperatures the curve is a parabola.
- 3. What are the neutral temperature and temperature of inversion of a thermo-couple?
 - Ans. Consult any text book.

media. A vellure a bine it boa

- 4. What is the relation between the thermo-e.m.f. and the temperature difference between the two junctions of the couple?
- Ans. If the cold junction be at 0°C and the hot junction at t°C, then for moderate range of temperature, the thermo-e.m.f. E is given by $E=at+bt^2$ where a and b are two constants which depend on the nature of the thermo-couple.
 - 5. What is the most important practical application of a thermo-couple?
- Ans. The most important application is the measurement of temperature. Very high temperature can be measured by a thermo-couple.
 - 6. How did you calibrate the potentiometer in this experiment?
- Ans. The potentiometer is so calibrated that p.d. per cm. of the wire is 5 micro-volt because for a difference of temperature of 100°C, the p.d. developed in the given couple is about 5000 micro-volt.

*6.1. Determination of the frequency of a tuning fork by a sonometer

Apparatus: A sonometer, a tuning fork, a padded hammer, some slotted weights, metre scale etc.

Description of sonometer: Fig 54 shows a sonometer. It consists of a wire stretched on a hollow, rectangular wooden box. One end of the wire is fixed to a peg and the other end hangs vertically

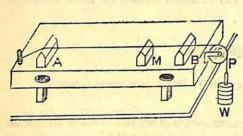


Fig. 54

supporting a hook. The string passes over two fixed bridges A and B and a pulley P. When weights (W) are put on the hook, the wire becomes taut. Between the two fixed wooden bridges A and B, there is a movable bridge M. If the portion of the wire between the bridges A and M be plucked at

the middle, it will go on vibrating transversely and will emit a sound whose frequency depends on the length, the tension and the mass per unit length of the wire. Changing position of the movable bridge M, the length of the vibrating portion of the string may be altered.

Theory: The fundamental frequency of transverse vibration of a stretched string is given by $n = \frac{1}{2l} \sqrt{\frac{T}{m}}$.

where l=length of the string vibrating; T=tension of the string and m=mass/unit length of the wire.

If m_1 be the mass used for stretching the string, then $T=m_1g$

$$\therefore n = \frac{1}{2l} \sqrt{\frac{m_1 g}{m}} = \sqrt{\frac{g}{4m} \times \frac{m_1}{l^2}}$$

If a tuning fork vibrates in unison with the above string, the frequency of the fork may be obtained from the above equation.

Experimental procedure: (1) First, the mass per unit length of the sonometer wire is to be determined. For this purpose, take a

^{*} For Burdwan University only.

SOUND 307

piece of sample wire and find its length (L) by a metre scale. Then find the mass (ω) of the sample wire by a balance to the nearest milli-

gram. From this, $m = \frac{\omega}{\bar{L}}$ gm/cm can be found out.

- (2) If the weight of the hook is not known (usually it is supplied), then it is to be detached from the wire and weighed in a balance $(m_2 \text{gm})$. Then it is to be attached to the wire again.
- (3) Put a suitable weight W kg (say 1 kg) on the hook. It will produce a total tension of $(1000W+m_2)$ gra. This has been referred to as m_1 in the theory. Due to this tension, the wire will remain taut. Put the movable bridge M [Fig 54] as far away from the fixed bridge A as possible. Take a small paper rider in the form of V and place it at the middle of the portion AM of the wire.
- (4) Strike one of the prongs of the tuning fork with a padded hammer. Press the stem of the vibrating fork on the sonometer board in front of the paper-rider. The vibrations of the fork will be transmitted to the wire which will be set into transverse vibrations. Now slowly move the bridge M towards the bridge A until, due to the vibrations of the wire, the paper-rider is violently thrown out. Care should be taken that at each stage of adjustment, the paper-rider is placed at the middle of the portion AM. Measure this length of the wire from A to M by a metre scale.

[There is an easy way to find the resonant length of the wire approximately.

Keep the movable bridge M at a distance from the fixed bridge A. Vibrate the tuning fork and press the lower portion (i.e. the portion near the handle) of any of the vibrating prongs lightly against the wire near the fixed bridge A. Now move the fork slowly towards the bridge M. At a point, loud sound will be heard which shows that the vibrating wire is in unison with the fork. Now place the movable bridge M at the point where loud sound was heard. Find the resonant length of the wire accurately with the help of the paper-rider as described in section 4.]

- (5) Repeat the above operation, at least, three times and find the mean length l. From this, get the value of m_1/l^2 .
- (6) Change the weights on the hook twice (say, by taking 2 kg and 3 kg) and repeat the observations no 1 to no 5. Each time, find the value of m_1/l^2 and from all these observations, get the mean value of m_1/l^2 .
- (7) Calculate the value of n with the help of the formula given in the theory.

Measurements :

(a) Measurement of mass per unit length of the wire:

No. of Obs	Length of the sample wire (L cm)	Mean length (L cm)	Mass of the sample wire (ω gm)	$m=\omega/L$ (gm/cm)
1.	WELL DIE	rises oniv	mg+mg+	al et li neel
2.	non discortal t	1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	id mg aldurina u	(A. 14)
3.	The Time Par Decar	gland All	=gm	TAN MIST A
Spin of B.	and the second the	aber 188	uni sa se interessa	may are m

(b) Measurement of resonant length of the sonometer wire:

Weight of the hook = . . .gm (m_2) Value of $g = . . . cm/sec^2$

of No. Obs	Wt. placed on the hook (W kg)	Total tension $m_1 = (1000 W + m_2)$ gm	Length of the resonant wire (l cm)	Mean length (I cm)	m ₁ /l ²	Mean m_1/l^2
1.	1 Kg	ed the service of	::}	ag ada datadag	de silvi Att in	the or
2.	2 Kg	fort of the way and	:}	10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	of pile to the last a function	A THE
3.	3 Kg	it is the time of	<u>:</u> }	iar Jisa Na	o and	e seguine

Frequency of the fork n = ... Hz

Calculation:
$$n = \sqrt{\frac{g}{4m} \times \frac{m_1}{l^2}} = \dots Hz.$$

Remarks: (1) In adjusting the resonant length AM, care should be taken so that the paper-rider is always situated at the middle of the vibrating portion of the wire. (2) Weight of the hook should be taken into account in finding the tension of the wire. (3) Resonant length of the wire may also be found out by noting the beats.

Oral questions

1. What are the laws of transverse vibration of string?

Ans. Consult any text book.

2. Why is the wire stretched on a hollow wooden box?

Ans. The box and the air within it are thrown into forced vibration by the tuning fork which intensifies the vibration of the wire.

3. Why is the paper-rider thrown out violently?

Ans. When the wire vibrates in unison with the tuning fork, the amplitude becomes very big, due to which the paper-rider is thrown out.

- 4. Will the resonant length of the wire increase, if the tension is increased?

 Ans. Yes; the length is directly proportional to the square root of the tension.
- 5. If a thick wire is taken instead of a thin one, will the frequency increase?

 Ans. Since the frequency is inversely proportional to the diameter, the frequency will decrease if a thick wire is taken.
 - 6. Should the sonometer wire be thick or thin?

 Ans. It should preferably be thin.
- 7. A fork is in unison with a wire. Will the unison be maintained if the length of the wire is doubled or halved, other factors remaining unchanged?

Ans. Yes; If n be the frequency of the fork, then for double length, the wire will have a frequency n/2 and for half length 2n.

8. Can you measure the density of the material of a wire by the above experiment?

Ans. Yes; (See expt. no. 6.2).

*6.2. Determination of the density of the material of a wire by sonometer method:

Apparatus: A sonometer, a piece of wire (i.e. the sonometer wire), a tuning fork of known frequency, a metre scale, a padded hammer, some slotted weights, a screw-gauge, a common balance, a weight box etc.

Description of the sonometer: As in expt. no. 6.1.

Theory: If the sonometer wire be the wire under test, then the frequency n of its transverse vibration is given by $n = \frac{1}{2l} \sqrt{\frac{T}{m}}$ or $m = \frac{T}{Al^2n^2}$, where l=length of the wire vibrating, T=tension of the

^{*}For Burdwan University only.

string and m=mass/unit length of the wire. If m_1 be the mass used for stretching the wire, then $T=m_1g$

$$\therefore m = \frac{m_1 g}{4l^2 n^2} \dots (i)$$

Now, if ρ and d be the density and diameter of the wire, then $m=\frac{1}{4}\pi d^2.\rho$. Substituting in eqn. (i), we get $\frac{1}{4}\pi d^2\rho = \frac{m_1g}{4l^2n^2}$

or
$$\rho = \frac{g}{\pi n^2 d^2} \left(\frac{m_1}{l^2} \right)$$
 ... (ii)

Finding the value of m_1/l^2 from the experiment and measuring the diameter d of the wire, the density $\dot{\rho}$ may be found out.

Experimental procedure: (1) Find the diameter (d) of the sample wire at four different places by a screw gauge in the usual method and at each place measurements are taken at right angle directions. From these observations, get the mean value of the diameter which is then corrected for the instrumental error of the screw-gauge, if any.

- (2) Following the operations no. 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the previous experiment find the value of m_1/l^2 i.e. the ratio of the mass used for producing tension and square of the resonant length of the wire.
- (3) Repeat the observations using two different weights on the hook (say, by using 2kg and 3kg). Each time find the value of m_1/l^2 and from all these observations, get the mean value of m_1/l^2 .
- (4) Substituting the values of d and m_1/l^2 in the eqn. (ii) of the theory, calculate the density ρ .

Measurements: (a) Measurement of the diameter of the wire by a screw-gauge.

The value of the smallest division of the linear scale of the screw-gauge = ... mm; Screw-pitch = ... mm. No of divisions on the circular scale = ...

:. least count = ... mm.

[Here give the table for screw-gange measurement]

 \therefore Diameter $(d) = \dots$ cm.

(b) Frequency of the fork (n) = ... Hz (supplied)

(c) Measurement of resonant length: Wt. of the hook = . . . (m₂gm)

No. of Obs	Wt. placed on the hook (W Kg)	Total tension = $m_1 = (1000W + m_2)$ gm	Length of the resonant wire (cm)	Mean length (l cm)	$\frac{m_1}{l^a}$	Mean m_1/l^2
1. House	1 Kg	of the standard of the standar	:}	menda p	aty s	MET TOTAL
2.	2 Kg	dense a rectang	::}	A jerisé ma jeni	A Trans	
3.	3 Kg	The trequence of	<u>:</u> }	l ownship h (i) b o hu c	a orio Uni a garban	

... Density of the material of the wire $\rho = ... \text{gm/c.c.}$

Calculations:
$$\rho = \frac{g}{\pi n^2 d^2} \left(\frac{m_1}{l^2} \right) = \dots$$
 gm/c.c.

Remarks: (1) In the expression for ρ , the powers of d and l are 2. Hence they should be determined very accurately.

Oral questions

1. How does density of the material of a wire affect its frequency?

Ans. $n \propto \frac{1}{\sqrt{\rho}}$ other factors remaining constant. Hence, greater the density, less is the frequency and vice versa.

2. Why is a fork set into vibration by a padded hammer?

Ans. It helps the fork to emit its fundamental. Also the hammer being padded, there is no chance of the prong of the fork getting damaged.

[For other questions, see the experiment No. 6.1].

6.3. To draw (n-l) curve with the help of a sonometer and hence to find the frequency of an unknown fork.

Apparatus: A sonometer, some slotted weights, a set of tuning forks, at least, six (having frequencies, say 256, 320, 341, 384, 426, 512), a fork of unknown frequency, a metre scale, a padded hammer etc.

Description of the sonometer: See experiment no. 6.1

Theory: In the case of transverse vibrations of a stretched string, the frequency (n) is inversely proportional to its length (l) when tension (T) and mass per unit length of the wire (m) remain unchanged. i.e.

 $n \propto \frac{1}{l}$ when T and m are constants. Hence nl = constant. If a graph

is drawn between n and l, the curve will be a rectangular hyperbola or if a curve is drawn between n and 1/l, the curve will be a straight line. It is called (n-l) curve. Finding the resonant length of wire corresponding to an unknown fork, the frequency of the unknown fork may be found out from the curve.

Experimental procedure: (1) Take a few forks of known frequencies (say six) and one of unknown frequency. Shift the movable bridge M as far away from the bridge A as possible (about 100 cm). Take a piece of thin paper and fold it in the form of the inverted Λ and place it at the centre of the portion AM.

(2) Put suitable weight (say 2 kg) on the hook. First, take the fork whose frequency is the lowest among the set of forks given and vibrate it by striking against the padded hammer. The fork will continue to vibrate. Press the handle of the vibrating fork on the sonometer board in front of the paper-rider. The vibration of the fork will be transmitted to the sonometer wire which will be thrown into transverse vibrations. Now slowly move the bridge M towards the bridge A until, due to the vibrations of the wire, the paper-rider is violently thrown off. Care should be taken that at each stage of adjustment, the paper rider is placed at the middle of the portion AM. Measure this length of the wire from A to M by a metre scale.

[For an alternative easy method for finding the resonant length, see expt no. 6.1]

- (3) Repeat the above operation, at least, three times and find the mean length 1.
 - (4) Keeping the load in the hook unchanged, take the known

SOUND 313

forks one by one and following the operation no 2, find the resonant length of the wire for each fork. Last of all, take the fork of unknown frequency and find its resonant length in the same way as before.

(5) Now plotting the resonant lengths (1) along Y-axis and the known frequencies (n) along X-axis, a smooth curve is to be drawn. The curve will be a rectangular hyperbola as shown in fig. 55. From the graph, the frequency of the unknown fork corresponding to its resonant length is found out.

Measurements: (a) Measurement of resonant lengths.

Constant load put on the hook of the sonometer = .. kg

Serial No. of forks	Known frequencies of the forks (n)	Resonant length (cm)	Mean length (I cm)
1.	256	}	
2.	320	::}	
3.	341	<u>;</u> }	
4.	384	::}	
5.	426	}	•
6.	512	::}	16
7.	Unknown	::}	

(b) Table for drawing graph: (Data for illustration)

Frequency (n) \longrightarrow	256	320	341	384	426	512	Unknown
Resonant length (<i>l</i> cm)→	34.4	25·1	24·1	20.4	18-8	15.7	23.5

Notes on drawing graph: The maximum difference of frequencies is 512-256=256. Taking 250 as the origin, if we take 1 small divi-

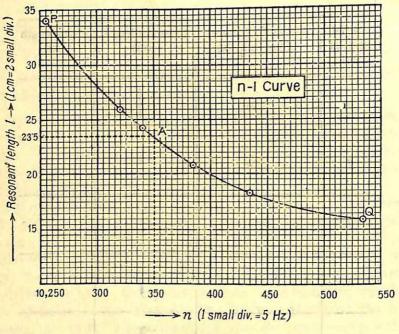


Fig. 55

sion along the X-axis equal to 5Hz, then 60 divisions will cover up all the frequencies. Hence, along the X-axis, the scale may be chosen as 5Hz=1 small division [Fig. 55].

The maximum difference of resonant lengths is $34\cdot4-15\cdot7=18\cdot7$ cm. Taking 10 cm. as the origin, if we take 1 cm equal to 2 small divisions, then 50 divisions will cover up all the resonant lengths. Hence, along the Y-axis, the scale may be chosen as 2 small divisions = 1 cm.

SOUND 315

Now, for the unknown frequency, the resonant length obtained is 23.5 cm. If a line parallel to X-axis be drawn through the point representing 23.5 cm on the Y-axis it will cut the curve at some point say A. A perpendicular drawn on the X-axis through the point A gives the value of the unknown frequency. From the fig. 55, the unknown frequency is 350.

Alternative method of drawing graph:

We have seen that nl=K where K is constant or n=K. $\frac{1}{l}$. So if n and $\frac{1}{l}$ are plotted, the curve will be a straight line. The values of $\frac{1}{l}$ are calculated from the table (b) and are tabulated as follows:

Frequency (n)	256	320	341	384	426	512	Unknown
1/l cm ⁻¹	·029	·0375	-0395	·046	052	·064	•0415
\rightarrow							diagni

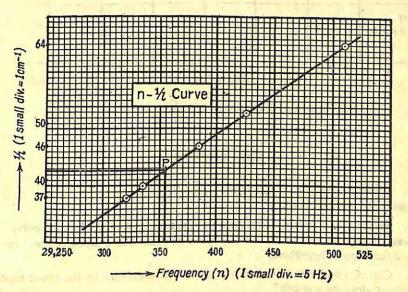


Fig. 55(a)

The maximum difference of frequencies being 256, the scale along X-axis is chosen as before, viz 5Hz=1 small division [Fig. 55(a)].

The values of 1/l are 29×10^{-3} to 64×10^{-3} . If we take 40 divisions along Y-axis, then 1 division may be taken to be equal to 1 cm⁻¹. Hence, convenient scale along Y axis is 1 small division=1 cm⁻¹. Plotting in this way, we get the straight line as shown in Fig. 55(a). The value of 1/l for unknown frequency being $0.0415 = 41.5 \times 10^{-3}$. a line is drawn through the point 41.5 on the Y-axis parallel to X-axis, cutting the straight line at P. A perpendicular drawn from P on the axis shows that the unknown frequency is 355.

Remarks: (1) Instead of n-l curve, it is better to draw n-1/l curve because it gives a straight line. (2) The unknown frequency can also be found out without drawing a graph. For this, the product of $n \times l$ is to be found out for each fork. The product will be found to be constant. Say, the constant is K. Then n', the unknown frequency is given by $n' = \frac{K}{l'}$ where l' is the resonant length for the unknown fork. The table may be drawn in the following way:

Frequency $(n) \longrightarrow$	256	320	341	384	426	512	Unknown
Resonant length			200		1		(l')
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Product} \\ k = n \times l \longrightarrow \end{array}$							

Mean valve of K = ...

 \therefore Unknown frequency $n' = \frac{K}{l'} = \dots$

Oral questions

- 1. What are the laws of transverse vibrations of string?

 Ans. See any text book.
- 2. Which one is better to draw (n-l) curve or to draw (n-1/l) curve. Ans. It is better to draw (n-1/l) curve because it is a straight line. (n-l) curve is a rectangular hyperbola.
- 3. Can you find out the frequency of the unknown fork by the above experiment without drawing a graph?

Ans. Yes; See remark no. 2.

[For other questions, see experiment no. 6.1].

SOUND 317

6.4. Determination of the frequency of a tuning fork by Melde's experiment:

Apparatus: Melde's apparatus, a common balance with weight box, a metre scale, a padded hammer, two pins whose heights can be adjusted, etc.

Description of Melde's apparatus: Fig. 56 is a form of Melde's apparatus. It consists of a tuning fork A, rigidly fixed to a wooden board C by screws. One end of a light silk thread AB is connected to one of the prongs of the fork. The other end of the thread passes over a smooth pulley B and keeps a scale-pan S hanging. Standard

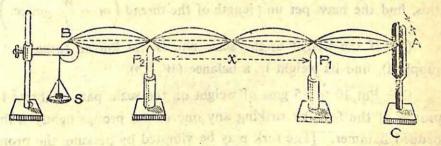


Fig. 56

weights, placed on the scale-pan, keep the thread under tension. The height of the pulley may be so adjusted along the stand that the thread AB is just horizontal. In the transverse mode, (Fig. 56), the direction of vibration of the fork is perpendicular to the length of the thread. When the fork vibrates, transverse waves are produced in the thread.

Theory: When the tuning fork vibrates, a transverse wave passes along the thread, with a velocity $V = \sqrt{\frac{T}{m}}$ where T = tension of the thread and m = mass per unit length of the thread.

If L_1 be the total length of the thread (i.e. from the point where it is connected to the fork to the centre of the pulley) and p be the number of segments in which the thread vibrates under the given tension, then $\lambda/2 = \frac{L_1}{p} = l$ (say). Then $\lambda = 2l$.

In transverse mode, i.e. when the fork vibrates perpendicular to the length of the thread, the frequency of the fork becomes equal to the frequency of vibration of the thread.

$$\therefore$$
 $N.\lambda = \sqrt{\frac{T}{m}}$ where $N=$ frequency of the fork.

or,
$$N = \frac{1}{\lambda} \sqrt{\frac{T}{m}} = \frac{1}{2l} \sqrt{\frac{T}{m}}$$

If M be the total mass of the scale pan and the standard weights placed on the scale pan, then T=Mg. Hence $N=\frac{1}{2l}\sqrt{\frac{Mg}{m}}$.

Experimental procedure: (1) Take a piece of light silk thread of length about 1 metre and find its weight (Wgm) accurately in a balance with the help of a rider. Measure its length L by a metre scale. From this, find the mass per unit length of the thread $\left(m = \frac{W}{L} \text{ gm/cc.}\right)$

- (2) If the weight of the scale pan is not known (usually it is supplied), find its weight in a balance (W_1 gm).
- (3) Put 10 to 15 gms of weight on the scale pan. Vibrate the prongs of the fork by striking any one of the prongs lightly with a padded hammer. [The fork may be vibrated by pressing the prongs with two fingers and then suddenly releasing them]. Indistinct nodes and antinodes will be found to have been produced in the thread. Slightly altering the weights on the scale-pan, make the nodes and antinodes distinct and clear. Under this circumstances, the fork will vibrate in unison with the thread. The vibrations of the thread will divide it into several sharp segments.
- (4) Place two pointed pins P_1 and P_2 just below the two extreme nodes as shown in fig. 56. [Two nodes will be formed at the two ends of the thread. But do not place the pins there]. Count the number (n) of loops between the pins and measure the distance (x) between them.

Then
$$\lambda = \frac{2x}{n}$$
.

- (5) Repeat the operation thrice and find the mean value of λ . Hence $l = \frac{\lambda}{2} = \frac{x}{n}$.
- (6) Changing the weights in the scale pan, repeat the operations
 (3), (4) and (5) twice. Find the value of N for each observation using the formula mentioned in the theory and get the mean value of N.

Measurements: (a) Measurement of mass per unit length (m) of the thread.

Length of the thread (L cm)	Mean length (L cm)	Mass of the thread (W gm)	$m = \frac{W}{L}$ gm/cm
usy of the fack	(2) The freque	gm+gm	a rit vi bobbe
military and many a	lliv besilt id:	+mg+	on top and odd to
, bluoria AA, hets oel na Alemura (St	misoru alli sa j popusavini (k. m	= gm.	ably to low bed

(b) Measurement of l: Mass of the scale pan=.. gm (W_1)

No. of Obs	Weights placed on the scale pan (W ₂)	Distance between P ₁ and P ₂	Mean distance (x)	No. of loops between the pins (n)	$l=\frac{x}{n}$
1.	gm	······································	cm	nall and the second	(5.25°
. 2.	gm	}	cm	to down beyond their controller of the second of the secon	e hopels oft the Basing of a d
3.	gm		cm	to a plant of the first of the	dial

(c) Measurement of the frequency (N) of the fork:

No. of Obs	Total weight $(M=W_1+W_2)$	Mass/unit length of the thread (m) [From table (a)]	[From table (b)]	$N = \frac{1}{2l} \sqrt{\frac{Mg}{m}}$
1.	gm	gm/cm		
2.	gm	gm/cm	n dette two time	nest male
3.	• · · gm	gm/cm	GENERAL STATES	or end and

Calculations: 1.
$$N = \frac{1}{2l} \sqrt{\frac{M \cdot g}{m}} = ... Hz$$

- 2. N = ...
- 3. N=..

Remarks: (1) The portion of the thread which hangs from the pulley should be small in length. If it is long, its weight should be added to the total weight M. (2) The frequency of the fork can also be found out by vibrating the thread longitudinally. In that case, the frequency of vibration of the thread will be half the frequency of the fork. (3) At the beginning of the experiment, M should preferably be low, because lower value of M gives greater number of loops. As the value of M increases, the number of loops decreases. (4) should be made as distinct as possible.

Oral questions

1. Why are loops formed in Melde's apparatus?

Ans. When waves proceed along the thread towards any fixed end, they are reflected at the fixed end. In the mean time, another wave proceeds towards that the thread vibrates in several loops.

For this reason,

2. Can the frequency of the fork be found out by producing longitudinal waves in Melde's experiment?

Ans. See remark no. 2.

3. Will the number of loops increase or decrease if the tension of the thread is increased?

Ans. On increasing the tension, the number of loops decreases.

4. In counting the number of loops, why do you not take measurement between the nodes at the two extreme ends of the thread?

Ans. The nodes at the extreme ends of the thread are not very distinct. If measurement is taken between them, error might come in.

5. Should the portion of the thread hanging from the hook be sufficiently long?

Ans. See remark no. 1.

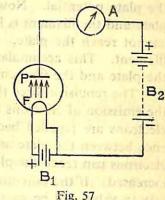
6. What is the unit now attributed to frequency?

Ans. Present unit is Hz (Hertz); previously it was c.p.s. (cycles per sec).

7.1. Diode valve : It manually and the walk to the first add to

It consists of a filament F and a plate P enclosed in a glass bulb which is highly evacuated [Fig 57]. When the filament is heated to

incandescence by means of a battery B_1 , it emits electrons by thermionic process. Now, if the plate P is given a positive potential with respect to the filament F by another battery B2, the electrons are attracted towards the plate and a current passes from the filament to the plate as indicated by a milliammeter A included in the plate circuit. But if the terminals of the battery B2 be reversed, giving the plate P, a negative potential with respect to the filament. no current flows.



So, the current flowing between the filament and the plate is always unidirectional. For this reason, if is called a valve.

Ordinarily, the voltage of the battery B_1 is not very high. On the other hand, the voltage of the battery B_2 is high. For this reason, the former is called a low tension (L.T.) battery and the latter a high tension (H.T.) battery.

Fig. 58 shows the appearance of a diode valve. Generally, the plate P of the diode is called anode or simply plate and the electron-

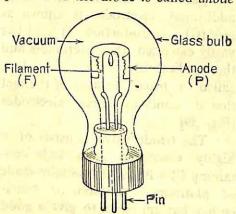


Fig. 58

emitting filament is called cathode. The cathode of a diode valve may be directly heated or indirectly heated. In a directly heated type of diode, the filament is directly connected to the battery. It is made of a ribbon of very fine wire and has a resistance such that when proper voltage is applied to it, the filament soon acquires the requisite temperature for emitting copious

electrons. An indirectly heated type of diode has the advantage that it can be used with a d.c. or a.c. supply.

7.2. Space charge:

The number of electrons emitted by a heated filament depends on the effective temperature of the filament. The positive potential of the plate has no effect on the number of electrons emitted; it simply exerts an attractive force on the emitted electrons. So, the number of electrons reaching the plate and hence the plate current depends on the plate potential. Now, when the potential difference between the plate and the filament is low, all the electrons emitted by the filament cannot reach the plate. Some of the electrons accumulate near the filament. This accumulation of free electrons in the space between the plate and the filament is called the space charge.

The repulsive force that the accumulated electrons exert hampers the emission of electrons from the cathode; even some of the emitted electrons are repelled back to the filament. As the potential difference between the plate and the filament is increased, more and more electrons can reach the plate and hence plate current is also gradually increased. If the potential difference be increased step by step in this way, a value will be soon reached when all the electrons emitted by the filament, subjected to a great attractive force, reach the plate. Then the plate current becomes the highest and it is called the saturation current.

7.3. Triode valve :

In 1907, the American experimenter Lee De Forest made an important addition to the diode by inserting a third electrode between

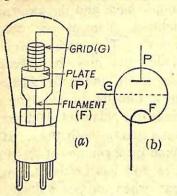


Fig. 59

the plate and the filament. This additional electrode is known as grid (G). Introduction of grid has vastly extended the usefulness and the applicability of the valve. It is called a triode because of the fact that it contains three electrodes [Fig. 59].

The triode valve consists of a highly evacuated glass bulb containing (i) a filament F usually made of platinum, tungsten or tanta-

lum and is coated with a substance like barium oxide to give a good emission of electrons at low temperature (ii) a grid G which may be a flat wire gauge placed above the filament or a spiral of wire mounted with the filament as axis. The grid is generally placed closer to the filament than to the plate and (iii) a plate P which is in the form of a

flat plate if the grid is flat or in the form of a cylinder surrounding the grid if the latter is spiral. A triode is diagrammatically represented as shown in fig. 59(b).

The filament is provided with two external leads for connecting it to a low tension battery which supplies the heating current. The grid and the plate are each provided with a single external lead so that they may be given any desired potential—positive or negative—with respect to the filament by the use of batteries. The three electrodes of a triode are well insulted from one another.

7.4. Function of a grid:

Question may be raised as to what is the advantage of using the additional electrode grid? The greatest advantage of grid is that it is a very efficient controller of space charge.

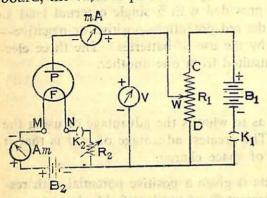
Ordinarily, when the plate is given a positive potential with respect to the filament, a plate current flows but it is feeble due to space charge effect. As the positive potential of the plate is slowly increased, the plate current also increases slowly and finally the current becomes saturated. If the grid which is nearer to the filament, be now given a negative potential with respect to the filament, it will repel the electrons emitted by the filament. The plate current consequently diminishes. If the grid, on the other hand, be given a positive potential, then it will help the electrons to reach the plate by exerting an additional attraction. Consequently space charge effect will decrease and the plate current will increase. In this way, we can conveniently increase or decrease the plate current by changing the grid potential. Further, it has been seen that large plate current is obtained by slightly altering the grid potential about a given value. To bring about such a change of plate current by simply altering the plate potential, the plate needs about 10 times potential than before.

7.5. To draw the static characteristic $(I_P - V_P)$ of a diode

Apparatus: A diode valve (EZ 80 of B.E.L., for example) with socket and binding screw; a milliammeter (0-30 m.a. range); an ammeter (0-1 amp range with 0-1 amp divisions), two plug keys; battery for sending current to the filament (as per instruction of the manufacturer; 6-3 volt for EZ 80 for example), a high tension battery (0-100 volt), a voltmeter (0-100 volt), a wandering plug, two rheostats of suitable specification, connecting wires etc.

Circuit connections: The whole circuit arrangement can be divided into two parts: (i) Filament circuit and (ii) Plate circuit [Fig. 60].

(i) Filament circuit: Having fixed the valve socket on a wooden board, the valve is put in the socket and the terminals leading to the



filament F are then joined to the binding screws M and N. To set up the filament circuit, an ammeter Am (of 0-1 amp range), a B_1 low tension battery (B_2) , a suitable rheostat (R2) and a plug key are all connected in series between the screws M and N. Closing the plug key and controlling the Fig. 60 rheostat, if specified current

[upto 0.6 amp in the case of EZ80] be sent through the filament, profuse electrons will emitted by the filament.

(ii) Plate circuit: There is a binding screw on the wooden board, which is connected by a wire to the plate terminal of the valve socket. A wandering plug W is connected to this binding screw through a milliammeter mA (0-30 m.a. range). A potentiometer circuit is formed by joining a high tension battery B_1 (0-100V range), a suitable resistance R_1 and plug key K_1 in series. The negative end of the above potentiometric arrangement is joined to the negative end of the filament while the wandering plug W can move along the various points of the resistance R_1 between C and D. As a result, the plate is given a positive potential with respect to the filament which can

conveniently be changed by changing the position of the wandering plug W. When the wandering plug W is in contact with the point D, the potential of the plate is zero. As the plug W moves towards C, the potential of the plate increases and finally becomes maximum when the plug W arrives at C. The voltmeter measures this potential.

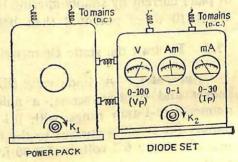


Fig. 61

V (0-100V range) connected between the plate and the filament

[Now-a-days, a built-in circuit is generally supplied to the students. Here, all internal connections are previously made and the meters are put up in a board as shown in fig. 61. The filament heating current is derived from the mains. If the plug of the set is inserted into the mains' socket (D.C.), the valve will glow. The current is indicated the ammeter Am. The knob K_2 controls the heating current. The power-pack which is also, a built-in unit, supplies the plate potential. When its plug is inserted into the D.C. mains socket and the knob K_1 turned, the plate potential changes. The plate potential is recorded by the voltmeter V and the plate current by the milli-ammeter mA. The experimental procedure has, however, been described according to the circuit connections shown in Fig. 60.]

Theory: Keeping the effective temperature of the filament constant, if the plate-voltage (V_P) be changed then a graph showing the change of plate current with the change of plate-voltage is called the *characteristic curve* of a diode. A set of such curves may be drawn by keeping the filament at different effective temperatures. (Care should be taken so that the temperature does not exceed the maximum current specified by the manufacturer). From these curves, we get

valuable information regarding the behaviour of the valve.

Generally, the characteristics of a diode are not straight lines. So, the ratio of plate-voltage to plate-current is not constant all along the curve. For this reason, if the ratio of plate-voltage to plate-current be determined over the straight portion of the curve, the ratio is called the plate resistance or the internal resistance of the diode. From

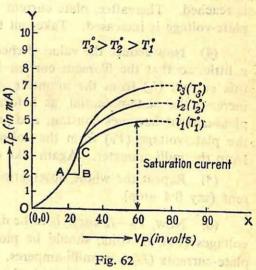


fig. 62, it is seen that the plate resistance $R_a = \frac{\delta V_P}{\delta I_P} = \frac{AB}{BC} \times 1000$ ohms $[BC \quad \text{milli-amp} = \frac{BC}{1000} \quad \text{amp}].$

Experimental procedure: (1) Make the circuit connections as shown in fig. 60. (In case a built-in circuit is used, put the plugs of

the diode set and the power pack in the mains' (d.c.) socket and connect the power-pack with the valve set). Carefully connect the positive and negative terminals of the meters and other accessories as shown in the figure. Closing the plug key K_2 , adjust the rheostat R_2 so that a small current (say, 0.2 amp i.e. much less than the specified maximum current) passes through the filament. The ammeter Am included in the filament circuit records this current. Note the current (i_1) .

- (2) Now, keeping the wandering plug W very near the point D, close the plug key K_1 . This puts a small voltage (say, 10 volt) to the plate. Note the voltage (V_P) as recorded by the voltmeter V. The milliameter MA in the plate circuit records the plate current in milli-amperes. Note the current (I_P) .
- (3) Next, shift the wandering plug W slowly towards the point C so that the p.d. between the plate and the filament may increase by steps of 10 volts. At each step, read the plate-voltage from the voltmeter and plate-current from the milli-ammeter and tabulate them in your table. The process is to be continued till saturation current is reached. Thereafter, plate current will not increase even if the plate-voltage is increased. Take out the plug from the key K_1 .
- (4) Now reduce the value of rheostat R_2 in the filament circuit a little, so that the filament current increases (say 0.3 amp). Note this current (i_2) from the ammeter Am. Closing the plug key K_1 , increase the plate-potential, as before, by steps of 10 volts till the plate-current becomes constant and saturated. At each step, record the plate-voltage (V_P) from the voltmeter V and plate-current (I_P) from the milli-ammeter. Again take out the plug from the key K_2 .
- (5) Repeat the whole observation with a different filament current (say 0.4 amp).
- (6) Now, $V_P I_P$ curve is to be drawn. For this purpose, plate-voltages (V_P) , in volts, should be plotted along the X-axis and the plate-currents (I_P) , in milli-amperes, along the Y-axis. Zero-values (0, 0) of both plate-voltage and plate-current should coincide with the origin of the co-ordinate axes. If the points are properly plotted and a smooth curve drawn through the points, the curves will be like those shown in fig. 62. In the figure i_1 , i_2 , and i_3 denote three different filament heating currents and T_1° , T_2° and T_3° the corresponding filament temperatures. From the curves it is clear that (i) the saturation current increases with the increase of filament temperature and (ii) the portion AC of the curve is fairly straight and linear.

(7) Taking two points A and C on the linear portion of the characteristic, draw lines AB and CB parallel to X-axis and Y-axis respectively. Find from the graph the change of plate-voltage (δV_P) denoted by AB and the change of plate-current (δI_P) denoted by CB. Then,

there the movitment permissible entrent! old

$$R_a = \frac{\delta V_P}{\delta I_P} = \frac{AB}{CB} \times 1000 \text{ ohms.}$$

Measurements: Valve no. =EZ 80 or UY 85 etc.

[Data given are for illustration]

No. of Obs	Filament current (amp)	Plate-voltage (Vp) in volts	Plate current (Ip) in milli-amp
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. etc	i ₁ =0·2 amp	10 20 30 40 	tors therees
		ne Vice in New Y	(saturated)
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. etc	i ₂ =0·3 amp	10 20 30 40 	(saturated)
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	<i>i</i> ₃ =0·4 amp	10 20 30 40	estate of the control
etc	Tarter da 70	etc	(saturated)

[Note: In some instruments, there may not be any arrangement for changing the filament heating current and hence no ammeter—It has a fixed filament current. In such cases, only one set of readings will be obtained and one curve may be drawn. In drawing table in such cases, 'Filament current' column is not necessary.]

Calculations: From the graph AB=...volt

 $BC=\dots$ m.a.=...amp

 $\therefore R_a = \frac{\dots(\text{volt})}{\dots(\text{amp})} = \dots \text{ohms}.$

Remarks: (1) Strict attention should be paid regarding proper connection of positive and negative ends of different accessories. (2) Highest current passed through the filament should always be less than the maximum permissible current; otherwise the filament may burn out. (3) As the curve is not linear everywhere, in determining the plate resistance, only the linear part should be used. (4) In the case of indirectly heated diode, do not close the keys K_1 and K_2 simultaneously. First close the key K_2 and wait for some time. The emission of electrons from indirectly heated filament requires a few minutes time. After that, close the key K_1 . Similarly, when the observation is over, do not take out the plugs from the keys K_1 and K_2 simultaneously. First cut off the H.T. by taking out the plug from the key K_1 and then cut off the L.T.

Oral questions

1. What is a diode? What is its utility?

Ans. A thermionic valve which contains a plate and a filament is called a diode. It is usually used to rectify an alternating potential.

2. What is plate resistance in a diode? Is it same everywhere along the characteristic curve?

Ans. The ratio of the plate-potential to the plate current is called the plate resistance in a diode. It is not same everywhere along the characteristic because the characteristic is not linear everywhere.

3. Will the plate-current be zero if the plate-potential be made zero?

Ans. No; some plate current is obtained even if the plate-potential be zero. The reason is that when electrons are emitted from the filament, they are emitted with different velocities. Some of the electrons, due to their initial velocity, may reach the plate in absence of any attraction by the plate. As a result, some plate-current is produced.

4. What is the direction of current in the valve? In which direction flow of electrons takes place?

Ans. Electrons flow from filament to anode. Conventional direction of current is taken from plate (anode) to filament.

5. Does the plate-current obey Ohm's law?

Ans. No; it does not obey Ohm's law. In the space-charge limited region, current is proportional to V_2^* where V is the p.d. between the plate and the filament.

- 6. Which part of the characteristic curve denotes space-charge limited current?

 Ans. The portion OAC denotes space-charge limited current.
- 7. What is the air-pressure inside the vaive? Why is it so?

Ans. The pressure is very low—to the order of 10⁻⁶ mm. of mercury. If the pressure is high, the air-molecules will be ionised and positive ions will impinge upon the filament with great speed. The filament, in that case, may be damaged.

8. What are the factors on which plate current depends?

Ans. Plate current depends on (i) the temperature of the filament and (ii) the p.d. between the plate and the filament.

7.6. To draw the static characteristics of a triode and hence to determine the valve constants:

Apparatus: A triode valve (6J5 or ECC 82); a milli-ammeter (0-30 m.a. range), a low resistance (about 10 ohm) rheostat, an ammeter (0-5 amp. range), two plug keys, suitable battery to send current to the filament (6 volt or 4 volt according to the valve manual) a high tension battery (0-200 volt range), a grid-bias battery (0-10 volt. range; 6 torch cells, each of 1.5 volts put in series will serve the purpose), voltmeters, wandering plug, connecting wires etc.

Circuit connections: The whole circuit arrangement can be divided into three parts: (i) Filament circuit; (ii) Grid circuit and (iii) Plate circuit. [Fig 63].

(i) Filament circuit: A rheostat R_h , an ammeter $(0-5 \text{ amprange}) A_m$, a plug key K_1 and a low voltage (6 or 4 volts) battery (L.T.)

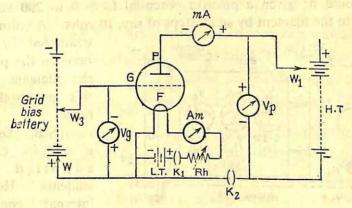
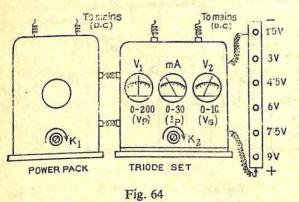


Fig. 63

are connected in series with the filament F. Current according to the specification is sent through the filament by suitable adjustment of the rheostat. The ammeter Am records this current. When specified

current flows through the filament, profuse supply of electrons are available from the filament.

- (ii) Grid circuit: A battery of intermediate range (0-10 volts)is inserted between the grid G and the filament. It is called grid-bias battery. With the help of grid-bias battery, the p.d. between the grid and the filament may be changed within a range of +10 to -10 volts by steps of 1.5 volts. To give grid a negative potential, the wandering plug W connected to the negative of the filament is joined to the positive (+) terminal of the grid-bias battery and the wandering plug Wa connected to the grid is joined to the negative terminal of any of the cells of the grid-bias battery. If the positions of the wandering plugs W and Wa are reversed, the grid will get a positive potential with respect to the filament. Whatever may be the grid potentialpositive or negative—it is measured by a voltmeter $(0-10 \text{ volts}) V_g$ connected between the filament and the grid. If the grid has negative potential, the voltmeter V_g is to be connected as shown in the fig 63. If, however, the grid has positive potential, the voltmeter connections are to be reversed. (No such alteration is necessary if the voltmeter is a zero-centered instrument).
 - (iii) Plate circuit: A high voltage battery $(0-200 \ V \ range)$ (H.T.), a milli-ammeter mA, a plug key K_2 are connected in series between the plate P and the filament. The wire connected to the plate P through the milliammeter ends in a wandering plug W_1 which can be brought in contact with the positive terminal of any of the cells of H.T. battery. The wire connected to the filament through the plug key K_2 is joined to the negative of H.T. battery. By this arrangement, plate could be given a positive potential from 0 to 200 volts with respect to the filament by small steps of say, 10 volts. A voltmeter V_p



connected in parallel between the plate and the filament records this potential difference.

[N.B. Ordinarily a built-in circuit is supplied to the students. Here all internal connections are previously made and the meters are

put up in a board as shown in Fig 64. The filament heating current is derived from the mains. If the plug of the set is inserted into the

mains socket (D.C.), the valve will glow. The grid-bias battery (G.B.) is usually prepared by joining six torch cells, each of e.m.f. 1.5 volts. The grid voltage (V_p) is recorded by the voltmeter V_2 . With the knob K_2 , a slow change of grid voltage can be achieved. The power pack is also a built-in unit. When the plug of the power pack is pushed into D.C. mains socket, the plate gets the positive potential which is recorded by the voltmeter V_1 . The knob K_1 controls the plate-potential. The plate-current (I_p) is denoted by the milli-ammeter mA. The experimental procedure has, however been described according to the circuit connections as shown in fig 63.]

Theory: (A) Giving the plate a fixed positive potential with respect to the filament, if grid potential be changed (both positive and negacive) by suitable steps, the plate-current also changes. If the grid potentials (V_g) and the corresponding plate-currents (I_p) be plotted in a graph paper, the curve obtained is called the mutual characteristic curve of the triode. A family of such characteristic curves may be drawn $(V_g - I_p)$ curves by keeping the plate at different fixed positive potentials. Such curves are, however, known as static characteristic curves when there is no resistance (i.e. load) in the plate circuit. Valuable information regarding the usefulness and applicability of the valve are obtained from the characteristic curves (Fig 65).

Constants of a valve: A triode has three constants which express the effect of grid-voltage (V_g) and plate-voltage (V_P) on plate-current (I_P) . The three constants are (i) mutual conductance (g_m) (ii) A.C. resistance or plate resistance (R_p) and (iii) amplification factor (μ) .

(i) Mutual conductance: Keeping plate-potential (V_p) at a fixed value, if grid-potential (V_g) be changed, plate-current (I_p) also changes. The ratio of the change of plate-current to the corresponding change of grid-potential is called the mutual conductance.

So,
$$g_m = \left(\frac{\delta I_p}{\delta V_g}\right) V_p = \text{const.}$$

From fig 65, it is seen that if plate-potential be kept constant at

 V_3 , a change of CB in the grid-potential causes a change of AB in the plate-current. Hence, $g_m = \frac{AB}{BC}$

If the plate-current is expressed in milli-ampere and grid-potential in volts, the unit of g_m will be ma/volt. If the plate-current is expressed in ampere, the unit of g_m is 'mho'.

(ii) A.C. resistance or plate resistance: Keeping grid-potential (V_p) at a fixed value, if plate-potential (V_p) be changed, then plate-current (I_p) also changes. The ratio of the change of plate-potential to the corresponding change of plate-current is called the a.c. resistance

or plate resistance. So,
$$R_p = \left(\frac{\delta V_p}{\delta I_p}\right) V_g = \text{const.}$$

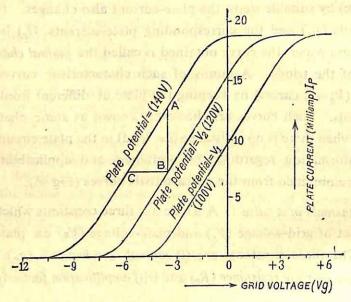


Fig. 65

From fig 65, it is clear that $R_p = \frac{V_3 - V_2}{AB}$. If the plate-current is expressed in ampere, the unit of R_p is ohm.

(iii) Amplification factor: The ratio of the change in the plate-potential (δV_p) required to produce a small change in plate-current to

the change in grid-potential (δV_g) required to produce the same change in plate-current is called the amplification factor.

So
$$\mu = \left(\frac{\delta V_p}{\delta V_g}\right) I_p = \text{const.}$$

From fig 65, it is seen that for a plate-current increase from the point A to the point B, the plate-potential needs an increment from V_2 to V_3 when grid-potential is kept constant and the grid-potential needs an increment CB when plate-potential is kept constant.

So,
$$\mu = \frac{V_3 - V_2}{BC}$$

[Note: The values of g_m , Rp and μ are constants only in the linear portion of the curve. Hence, the points A, B and C should be taken on the linear portion].

From the above relations, it follows that $g_m = \frac{\mu}{R_p}$ or $\mu = g_m \times R_p$

(B) Anode characteristics $(V_p - I_p)$ curve): Keeping the grid-voltage (Vg) fixed, if the plate-potential be changed, the plate-current also changes. If different plate-potentials and the corresponding plate currents be plotted in a graph paper, the curve obtained is called the anode or plate characteristic curve of the triode. Keeping the grid-voltage at different fixed values, a family of $(V_p - I_p)$ curves may be drawn. [Fig 66]. The valve constants may also be found out from anode characteristics. Further, when there is no load in the plate-circuit, the characteristic curves are known as static characteristic curves.

Experimental procedure: (a) Drawing of $(V_g - I_p)$ curves:

- (1) Make circuit connections as shown in fig 63. Closing the plug key K_1 , adjust the rheostat R_h so that the specified current (as given by the valve manufacturer) may pass through the filament. Note this current from the ammeter (Am) provided in the filament circuit. [In the built-in circuit, this operation is not necessary.]
- (2) Place the wandering plug W_1 at such a place that the plate gets a potential of +100 volts. Now keep the wandering plug W_3 floating

and the other wandering plug W to the extreme positive end of the grid-bias battery. Note that the voltage (negative) put to the grid is now zero.

- (3) Now put the plug in the key K_2 . Note the plate-voltage (+ve) from the voltmeter V_p and plate-current (I_p) from the milliammeter (mA). Take out the plug from the key K_2 .
- (4) Put the wandering plug W_3 now in the first hole nearest to the positive terminal of the grid-bias battery [fig. 64]. This gives grid -1.5 volt potential difference. Note the voltage as recorded by the voltmeter V_g . [If the torch cell is old, its voltage may fall. For this reason, the grid-voltage as recorded by the voltmeter V_g is to be noted]. Close the key K_2 and note the plate-voltage (which remains constant) from the voltmeter V_p and plate-current (I_p) from the milli-ammeter (mA). Plate-current will slightly diminish.
- (5) Gradually increase the value of the negative grid-potential by moving the wandering plug W_3 to the extreme negative end of the grid-bias till the plate-current becomes zero. At each step, note the grid-voltage, plate-voltage and the plate-current from the respective metres. Care should be taken so that at each step, the plug from the key K_2 is taken out before the grid-potential is altered. Plate-voltage should remain constant at 100 volt during the operation.
- (6) Now positive potential is to be applied to the grid. For this purpose, put the wandering plug W in the extreme negative point of the grid-bias battery and the wandering plug W_3 in the first hole nearest to negative terminal. This gives grid +1.5 volt potential difference. Before this is done, reverse the connections of the voltmeter V_g . (If the instrument is a zero-centred one, no such reversal is necessary). Put the plug in the key K_2 and note the grid-voltage, plate-voltage and plate-current from the respective meters.
- (7) Gradually increase the value of the positive grid-potential by steps of 1.5 volt by shifting the wandering plug W_3 to the extreme positive end of the grid-bias battery till the plate-current is saturated.

At each step, note the grid-voltage (V_g) , the plate-voltage (V_p) and the plate-current (In).

- (8) Repeat the whole process twice by keeping the plate-potential (V_p) fixed at two other values (say 120 volt and 140 volt).
- (9) A graph is to be drawn between the different grid-voltages and the consequent plate-currents for each fixed value of the platepotential. For this purpose, grid-voltages are plotted along X-axis and plate-currents (in milli-amperes) along Y-axis. Three curves will be obtained for three fixed plate-potentials. Write the value of the fixed plate-potential by the side of the curve to which it belongs [Fig 65]. These are the mutual characteristic curves or $(V_g - I_p)$ curves.
- Take a point A on the curve no. 3 (corresponding to $V_p =$ 140 volts) and draw a line AB parallel to Y-axis to meet the curve no. 2 (corresponding to $V_p=120$ volts) at B. Then draw BC parallel to X-axis such that it meets the curve no. 3 at C. Find the valve constants from the values of AB, BC, V_3 (i.e. 140 volt) and V_2 (i.e. 120 volt). Also find the valve constants separately using the curves no. 3 and 1 (corresponding to $V_p = 100$ volt) and curves no. 2 and 1. Then calculate the mean value of each constant from the three values obtained from three curves.

(b) Drawing $(V_p - I_p)$ curves:

Here grid potential is to be kept fixed (say, at 0, -1.5, -3 volt etc.)

and in each case, the wandering plug W₁ connected to the plate, is to be moved from one cell of the H.T. battery to another, giving the plate a series of increasing positive potentials. The consequent platecurrents (I_p) are to be noted from the milli-ammeter and plate-potentials from the voltmeter V_p . Plotting the values of plate-voltage (V_p) along X-axis and plate-currents (I_p) along Y-axis, we will get $(V_p - I_p)$ curve. In this way, $(V_p - I_p)$ curves are to be drawn for each fixed value of grid-potential [fig. 66]. Find the constants of the valve from the curves in a way described earlier.

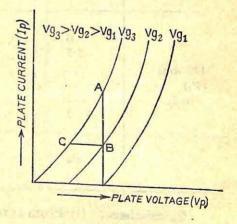


Fig. 66

Measurements: (a) Table for $(V_g - I_p)$ graph:

No. of valve=6J5 or ECC 82

Voltage applied to the filament = 6 volts.

Current in the filament = ... amp.

Plate voltage	Grid voltage	Plate current	gm	Rp	μ
(Vp)	(Vg)	(Ip) (milli-amp)	(mho)	Int hall by	moden
THE REP LINE 201			have it is	Mary Tolk Court	100
100 volts	0	in all the allie	out 2d	aunticqui le	port
(V ₁)	-1.5	aita ni basati	haiin	(From	• •
(Fixed)				curves	,
	11.5		t sort s	no. 2 & 1)	y QV
	+1.5	M. Hardeline	101	er salbroin	210 -7
		a Companie	a trans	mal historiaus.	14 1251
ath the I	etc	etc	O. BC.	15) North (42 30)	Thu-
e month libraria	18 - 18 May 19 3 19	Sign Jour	Triay (Pyr S 1 2 8	211
tale les de la	0 -1·5	Toron Cult	100	The sulface dist	g 1
120 volts (V ₂)		• • • •	• •	(T)	-
(Fixed)	•:•			(From curves	
	+1.5		de.	no. 2 & 3)	
	+		1 1 1 List	reflection out	
	etc	etc	water 8 ar	100 OB0 17 007	W. Lat
			177	of an exami	1
	0	A mile in	State 1	v. most zero	
140 - 1	-1.5	3 DELIG	7-,100	ACR 31-31-4-1	
140 volts (V ₃)	**	· Admir			
(Fixed)			September 1	(From	
	+1.5	a Magnin	Le en la	no. 3 and	E Pay
			military	1)	de it
	etc	etc	77 38	after and a	SPUT PE
		in archive	J. Pages	THE WHAT PARTY	

Calculations: (i) From curves no. 3 and 2:

 $AB = \dots mA = \dots amp$

 $BC = \dots \text{volts}$

 $V_3 - V_2 = \dots$ volts.

$$g_m = \frac{AB}{BC} = \dots \text{mho.}$$

$$R_p = \frac{V_3 - V_2}{AB} = \dots \text{ohms.}$$

$$\mu = \frac{V_3 - V_2}{BC} = \dots$$

- (ii) From curves no. 2 and 1: as before.
- (iii) From curves no. 3 and 1: as before.

.. Mean
$$g_m = (...+...+...)/3 = ...$$
mho
,, $R_p = (...+...+...)/3 = ...$ onm
,, $\mu = (...+...+...)/3 = ...$

(b) Table for $(V_p - I_p)$ graph: No. of the valve=6J5 or ECC 82

Voltage applied to the filament=6 volts Current in the filament=...amp.

Grid voltage (Vg)	Plate potential (Vp)	Plate current (Ip)	g _m (mho)	Rp (ohm)	μ
	meeti ir sanni	Cotton bus 19	to a situation		1.77
0	volts	ma	Lan Sto	la 1075 35	
(Vg_1)		"	Maria Maria	Pulled Street	S.X
	the city of the		In this is	5000000	7 0.3
	,	,			
L AUGUSTON	,,	,,	- NO 182 - ON	AL US TELL	
Waste of Test		. ,,			
	a physical P	and the same of the same of	the later of		
	(1 de 100)	3.57	AND STREET	THERE I	100
-1.5 volts	4. 70.00		Firtha so	And Great a	
(Vg_2)	,,		7	- me*****	Sour.
	,,	,			
	etc	etc	4 Tulban		
			-	State Contract	-
	and the second	Andrew Co.		ALC: N	
to the state of	three try, 15, 16-	,			
-3 volts	, , ,	,,	1		
(Vg_3)	. , ,,				
	,	,,			
	"	etc	The state of		Britis.
The Land		The State of			

Calculations: (i) From curves no. 3 and 2:

$$AB = \dots ma = \dots amp$$
; $BC = \dots volts$; $V_{g2} - V_{g3} = \dots volts$.

$$g_m = \frac{AB}{V_{g_2} - V_{g_3}} = \dots$$
 mho ; $R_p = \frac{BC}{AB} = \dots$ ohm and $\mu = \frac{BC}{V_{g_2} - V}$

- (ii) From curves no. 2 and 1: as before.
- (iii) From curves no. 3 and 1: as before.

.. Mean
$$g_m = (...+...)/3 = ...$$
mho
,, $R_p = (...+...+...)/3 = ...$ ohm
,, $\mu = (...+...+...)/3 = ...$

Oral questions

- 1. What are the constants of a triode valve?

 Ans. See the theory of the experiment.
- 2. What is the utility of grid in a triode?

Ans. Grid is a very efficient controller of the flow of electrons from the filament to the plate. If the grid is kept at a negative potential with respect to the filament, the flow of electrons will be retarded and the plate current will diminish. On the other hand, if the grid is given a positive potential with respect to the filament, the flow of electrons will be fecilitated and thereby, the plate-current will increase.

3. For what purposes is a triode valve used?

Ans. A triode valve is used to (i) rectify an alternating potential or alternating current (ii) to amplify a voltage signal (iii) to generate undamped high frequency oscillations.

4. What are the characteristic curves of a triode?

Ans. Keeping Vg constant, a graph between Vp and Ip and keeping Vp constant, a graph between Vg-Ip are known as the characteristic curves of a triode.

5. When are the characteristic curves called 'static' and 'dynamic'?

Ans. When the plate circuit of a triode does not include any load (i.e. resistance), the characteristic curves obtained are known as static curves. When the plate circuit includes a load, the characteristic curves are known as dynamic curves.

7.7. Semi-conductors:

Substances through which electricity can easily pass are called conductors. Metals, like copper, silver, gold, aluminium etc. are all good conductors of electricity. Substances through which electricity can not pass easily are called insulators. Quartz, mica, sulphur, ebonite, wood etc are examples of insulators. Conductors have a large number of free electrons available as charge carriers but insulators have practically no free electrons available to conduct current.

There are, however, a large number of solids that are neither good conductors of electricity nor good insulators. Their conductivity lies between those of good conductors and good insulators. These substances are called *semi-conductors*. In them, electrons are capable of being moved by the application of heat, strong light or strong electric field. Researches are now being carried out with various semi-conductors—specially germanium and silicon—because with these semi-conductors transistors have been devised.

Movement of charge carriers in semi-conductors

Silicon and germanium atom, each have four valence electrons in their outermost shell. The atomic pattern of atoms in silicon and germanium crystals is a tetrahedral structure such that each atom shares one of its electrons with each neighbour and the neighbour in turn shares one of its four with it. This is known as 'covalent bond' which maintains the crystalline solid structure. Since there is no free

electrons in absolutely pure germanium (called intrinsic crystal), there can be no conduction of electricity at low temperatures. At room temperature, however, the thermal energy of a valence electron may become greater than the energy binding it to its nucleus. The covalent bond is then broken. The electron leaves the atom and becomes a free electron. This

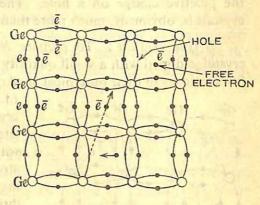


Fig. 67

leaves the atom with a valency or *hole* (upper right and lower left of fig 67). Since that part of the crystal was neutral beforehand, it now lacks an electron and the vacant 'hole' is equivalent to a net positive charge.

Due also to thermal agitation, a bound electron next to a hole can move across to fill the gap, the net motion of the negative charge from one bounded position to another being, in effect, equivalent to the motion of a hole in the opposite direction. The motion of a hole is, therefore, equivalent to the motion of a positive charge, equal in amount to the negative charge of an electron. This has been shown at the lower part of the fig 67.

In the case of a semi-conductor, however, the increase in thermal energy of the valence electrons due to temperature rise enables more

of them to break the covalent bonds and become free electrons. Thus more electron-hole pairs are produced which can act as charge carriers and facilitate conduction of electricity.

7.8. N-type and P-type crystals:

A pure or intrinsic semi-conductor has charge carriers which are thermally generated. These are relatively few in number. If a small amount of impurity is introduced into a semi-conductor (a procedure known as doping), such as one part in a million, a so-called extrinsic semi-conductor is formed where a large number of charge carriers are available. Both N-type and P-type crystals may be prepared by doping pure germanium with suitable quantities of impurities. In N-type crystals, conduction of electricity is done by negative electrons only, N representing the negative charge on an electron, while in P-type crystals the conduction is done by positive holes, P representing the positive charge on a hole. The conductivity of these extrinsic crystals is, obviously, much more than that of pure or intrinsic crystals.

N-type crystals: To prepare N-type crystals, pure germanium crystal is doped with a small quantity of arsenic. Arsenic atoms have five electrons in their outermost shell or valence shell. When an atom

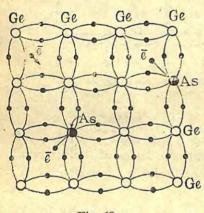


Fig. 68

of arsenic is added to a germanium crystal, the atom settles in a lattice site with four of its electrons shared with neighbouring germanium atoms [Fig 68]. The fifth electron may thus become free to wander through the crystal. As each arsenic atom donates one free electron to the system, the arsenic here is known as a *donor*. With arsenic present in quantities of one to a million, there are about 10¹⁷ donor atoms, contributing 10¹⁷ free electrons per cubic centimeter of the

crystal. In a good conductor like copper, there are approximately 10^{23} free electrons per c.c. of the metal.

Now due to thermal agitation, when a few bound electrons are broken free of their covalent bonds, an equal number of holes are thereby created and the free electrons donated by the impurity rush to fill up the gaps. Since in this case, the number of donor electrons far exceeds the number of unbound electrons or holes, the conduction is done mainly by electrons. For this reason, the crystal is known as N-type crystals.

P-type crystal: P-type crystals are made by doping germanium crystal with foreign atoms like aluminium, boron, indium etc. which

are trivalent. When an atom of, say aluminium, is added to a germanium crystal, the atom settles in a lattice site and attracts an electron from a neighbouring atom, thereby completing the four valence bonds and forming a hole in the neighbouring atom (Fig 69). So each aluminium atom provides one hole to the system which is free to accept an electron. For this reason, the aluminium here is known as acceptor.

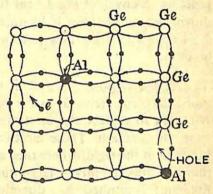


Fig. 69

By thermal agitation, some of the bound electrons are shaken loose and an equal number of holes are produced. Since by far the majority of the charge carriers are holes and these act like positive charges the conduction of electricity, in this case, is done mainly by the holes. For this reason, the crystal is called a *P-type crystal*.

7.9. Semi-conductor diode :

When two semi-conductors of the P and N-types are brought into contact they form what is called a P-N junction or diode. In a junction thus formed, electrons and holes are available in the N and P-regions respectively of the semi-conductors as carrier of charges. They are spoken of as majority carriers because in N-region, the donor electrons

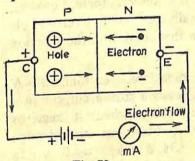


Fig. 70

far outnumber the holes and in P-region, the donor holes far outnumber the electrons. Each region is electrically neutral when total charges of all the atoms are considered.

If now, a potential is applied with the help of a battery to make the *P*-region positive [Fig 70], the (positive) holes are repelled by the

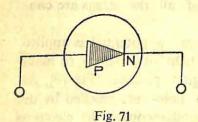
battery voltage towards the junction. Simultaneously, the electrons in the N-region are repelled by the negative battery voltage towards the junction. Although there is normally a potential barrier at the P-N junction that prevents electrons and holes from moving across and

combining, yet under the influence of the electric field of the battery, the holes and the electrons cross over the junction where they meet each other and combine. Thus, they cease to exist as mobile charge carriers. For each electron-hole combination taking place near the junction, a covalent bond near the positive battery terminal C, breaks down and an electron is liberated which enters the positive terminal. This action creats a new hole which moves to the right towards the junction.

At the opposite end E in the N-region near negative terminal, more electrons arrive from the negative battery terminal and enter the N-region to replace the electrons lost by combination with the holes near the junction. These electrons, in their turn, move towards the junction at the right, where they again combine with new holes arriving there. Consequently a large current flows in the circuit as long as the e.m.f. is applied, in a direction shown in fig 70. A milli-ammeter (mA) connected with the external circuit indicates this current by the deflection of its pointer.

The battery connection that permits current to flow across the junction in a manner described above, is known as forward bias. In this condition the junction offers low resistance to the passage of current.

On the other hand, if the P-region is made negative and the N-region positive by reversing the polarities of the battery, both holes and electrons are attracted towards the respective terminals and away from the junction. As a result current flow stops almost completely and the junction appears to offer a very high resistance to the passage of current. A small reverse current of a few micro-ampere, however, flows across the junction due to thermally generated electron-hole pairs within both the P and N region. In this condition, the junction is said to have a backward bias.



It is, therefore, seen that a P-N junction sends a strong current in a given direction when it receives a forward bias but almost none when it gets a backward bias. In this respect, a P-N juntion is very similar to a diode valve.

Fig. 71 shows a symbolic representation of a semi-conductor diode.

7.10. To draw the characteristic curves of a semi-conductor diode i.e. P-N junction.

Apparatus: A semi-conductor diode (for example BY127 of Bel) fixed on a wooden board with suitable binding screws, a voltmeter (0-5 volt range with 0·1 volt division), a plug commutator, a milliammeter (0-20 m.a. range), a micro-ammeter (0-20μ a range), a battery (9 volt), a plug key, a resistor of suitable value, a wandering plug etc.

Circuit connections: Let the P-type crystal of the diode is connected to the binding screw C and the N-type one to the screw D by wire below the wooden board. [Fig. 72].

P-type crystal circuit: A potentiometric arrangement is made by connecting a battery E of low voltage (9 volt), a suitable resistor R and a plug key K in series. The end A of the resistor R is joined to the positive terminal and the end B to the negative terminal of the battery. A wandering plug W which is connected to the binding screw

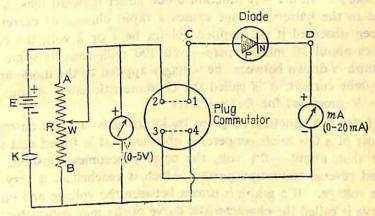


Fig. 72

no. 2 of a plug commutator can slide over the resistor R. The binding screw no. 1 of the commutator is joined to the screw C fixed on the wooden board. If the wandering plug W moves along the different points of the resistor R, the P-N junction will get different voltages which will be recorded by the voltmeter V (0-5 volt). One terminal of the voltmeter is joined to the wandering plug W and the other terminal to the point B of the resistor, which is again joined to the binding screw no. 4 of the commutator.

N-type crystal circuit: The binding screw no. 3 of the commutato is connected to the screw D fixed on the board, through a milliammeter mA (0-20 m.a. range). If now a plug be inserted into the gap between the screws 1 and 2 and another plug into the gap between the screws 3 and 4 of the commutator, the P-region of the diode becomes connected to the positive end of the battery and the N-region to the negative end of the battery. Under this condition, the semi-conductor diode gets forward bias. But if the positions of the plugs in the commutator be reversed i.e. if the gaps between the screws no. 2 and 3 and the screws no. 1 and 4 be closed, the N-region gets connected with the positive end and the P-region with negative end of the battery. In this condition, the semi-conductor diode gets reverse or backward bias. The connection of the voltmeter V are to be reversed now (if it is not a zero-centred instrument) and the milli-ammeter is to be replaced by a micro-ammeter (0-20u a range) because the current obtained in reverse bias is of the order of few micro-amperes.

Theory: In a P-N junction diode under forward bias, a slight change in the battery voltage causes a rapid change of current. It has been observed if the applied voltage be 1 or 2 volt, the current becomes about 20 milli-ampere—even 100 milli-amp. in some cases. If a graph is drawn between the voltages applied to the diode and the consequent current, it is called the characteristic curve of the diode (or P-N junction) for forward bias.

If the P-N junction be given backward bias a small current (of the order of a few micro-ampere) is obtained. It is found that if V is greater than about -0.1 volt, the current becomes constant. This is called reverse saturation current which is reached at a very small reverse voltage. If a graph is drawn between the voltage and current, the curve is called the characteristic curve of the semi-conductor diode for backward bias:

Experimental procedure: (1) Make connections as shown in fig 72. Connect the +ve and -ve terminals of the voltmeter and the milli-ammeter to appropriate points.

(2) Closing the plug key K and putting the wandering plug W very near to the point B, apply a small potential difference (say 0.1 volt) to the junction. Put two plugs—one in the gap between the screw no. 1 and 2 and the other in the gap between the screw no. 3 and 4 of the plug commutator. This puts the junction in the forward bias. Note the voltage from the voltmeter V and the current, if any, from the milli-ammeter (mA). [A silicon diode begins to conduct

at a minimum voltage of about 0.5 volt and a germanium diode at about 0.3 volt).

(3) Shifting the wandering plug W a little towards the point A, increase the forward bias voltage from 0.1 volt to 0.2 volt. In this condition, take the readings of the voltmeter and the milli-ammeter,

if any. Gradually increase the bias voltage by steps of 0.1 volt till the current increases very high (say about 15 m.a.). At every step, note the voltmater and milli-ammeter readings.

- (4) Draw a graph with forward bias voltages (in volt units) along OX axis and the current (in milli-amp. units) along OY axis [Fig. 72(a)]. This gives the characteristic curve for forward bias.
- (5) Now reverse bias is to be applied to the diode. Reverse

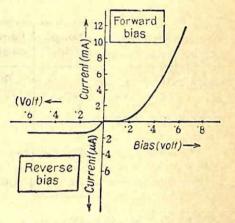


Fig. 72(a)

the connection of the voltmeter V i.e. connect its +ve terminal with the point B of the resistor R and the -ve terminal with the wandering plug W. Replace the milli-ammeter by a micro-ammeter $(0-20\mu.a.)$. Join its -ve terminal with the binding screw D and the +ve terminal with the binding screw no. 3 of the plug commutator. Now put two plugs—one in the gap between the screws no. (2-3) and the other in the gap between the other screws no. (1-4). Read the voltameter V and the micrometer which may not give any reading.

Put the wandering plug W at a point very near the point B of the resistor R, so that reverse bias applied to the diode is small (say 0.1 volt).

- (6) Increase the reverse bias voltage by steps of 0.5 volt and in each step read the voltmeter and the micro-ammeter. It will be found that the current remains constant at a very small reverse potential. This is known as reverse saturation current.
- (7) Draw a graph plotting bias voltages (in volts) along OX' axis and the current (in micro-ampere) along OY' axis. This gives the characteristic curve for reverse bias [Fig. 73].

Measurements:

No. of semi-conductor diode = .. (say, BY127)

(a) Table for forward bias:

No. of Obs.	Forward bias voltage (volts)	Current (mA)
1.	0.1	Line Ja.
2.	0.2	
3.		· Carlo
4.	The large of	
5.		
6.	A DESCRIPTION	
7.	0.7	etc
8.	0.8	of the last

(b) Table for backward bias:

No. of Obs	Backward bias voltage (volts)	Current (μA)
1.	0.1	grow a meanwrith
2.	0.5	
3.	1.0	· · (Saturation)
etc		
	A COLOR OF THE	(")
	4.5	
b edrica	5	etc

[N.B. Both the curves—forward bias and backward bias—may be drawn on a single graph paper.]

Remarks: (1) While taking readings for reverse bias, the connections of the voltmeter and micro-ammeter are to be reversed. (2) Silicon diode starts conducting current at a minimum voltage of about 0.5 volt and germanium diode at a minimum voltage of about 0.3 volt.

Oral questions

i. What is a semi-conductor? Name a few semi-conductors.

Ans. Substances whose electric conductivity is intermediate between those of good conductors and bad conductors are called semi-conductors. Germanium and silicon are two very important semi-conductors.

2. What are P-type and N-type semi-conductor crystals?

Ans. If a silicon and a germanium crystal be doped with suitable amount of pentavalent impurity, large number of free electrons are available as charge carriers. In this condition, the crystal is called a *N*-type crystal. on the other hand, if the crystal be doped with trivalent impurity, a large number of holes are created which act as positive charge carriers. The crystal, then, is called a *P*-type crystal.

3. What is a semi-conductor diode? What is its similarity with a valve diode?

Ans. If a P-type crystal and a N-type crystal be joined together, we get a semi-conductor diode. Like valve diode, semi-conductor diode also produces unidirectional current. For this reason, voth valve diodes and semi-conductor diodes are used for rectification purpose.

4. Does a diode offer greater or smaller resistance in the path of current flow during forward bias?

Ans. It offers smaller resistance because in forward bias, current is much greater than in the case of reverse bias.

5. What effect does temperature produce on the resistance of a conductor and a semi-conductor?

Ans. For a conductor, resistance increases with the increase of temperature; for a semi-conductor, resistance decreases with the increase of temperature.

6. What is the difference between forward bias and reverse bias?

Ans. When the P-region of a P-N junction is given a positive potential and the N-region a negative potential, it is called a forward bias. The junction becomes conducting in forward bias. When the potentials are reversed, it is called a reverse bias. The junction becomes almost non-conducting during reverse bias.

7. What is Zener voltage?

Ans. When the junction diode is given a reverse bias, the current is very small. But if the reverse bias voltage is increased gradually, at a given high voltage, the current increases sharply. This particular voltage is called Zener voltage.

7.11. Semi-conductor triode:

A transistor or a semi-conductor triode is composed of three semi-conductor elements, two of the P-type crystal and one of N-type

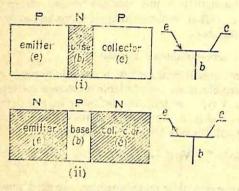


Fig. 74

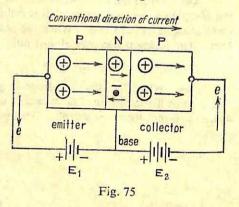
[Fig. 74(i)]. This combination is referred to as P-N-P type transistor. We can also have N-P-N type transistor [Fig. 74(ii)] composed of two N-type and one P-type crystals.

In the first case, the P-region on the left is called the emitter (e), the P-region on the right is called collector (c) and the N-region in

between is known as the base (b). The diagram by the side of fig. (i) shows the diagramatic representation of P-N-P transistor. Similarly, in the second case, the left-hand N-region is the emitter (e), the right-hand N-region is the collector (c) and the P-region in between is the base (b). Its diagramatic symbol has been shown by the side of fig(ii). It is to be noted that as a triode valve has three electrodes—the plate, the filament and the grid, the transistor has three electrodes—the collector, the emitter and the base.

Action: Consider the P-N-P transistor first. A low voltage battery E_1 is so connected between the base and the emitter that the emitter gets the positive potential while the base gets the negative potential [fig. 75]. On the other hand, a high voltage battery E_2 is connected

between the collector and the base with its positive terminal joined to the base and the negative terminal to the collector. Note that the left-hand P-N junction gets the forward bias while the right-hand P-N junction gets the reverse bias. Now, due to the influence of the battery E_1 , the positively charged holes from the P-region of the left hand side P-N junction will cross the potential barrier at the



junction and enter into the base (i.e. N-region). As the base is very thin (about 0.001" thick) and very lightly doped, almost 95% of the holes will cross over the base and enter into the P-region of the right

side *i.e.* into the collector. About 5% of the holes will combine with the electrons in the base and will lose their conducting character. The holes which enter the collector are attracted by the negative terminal of the battery E_2 where they unite with electrons. As soon as a hole disappears in this way either in the base region or at the negative terminal of the battery E_2 , the covalent bond of an atom near the terminal of the emitter breaks down setting free an electron which enters into the positive terminal of the battery E_1 . The hole created by the breaking of the co-valent bond travels towards the base, and the whole process is repeated. It is seen that by the above process, electricity is conducted from the emitter to the collector by the holes inside the crystal while in the external circuit, the conduction is carried out by the electrons. The conventional direction of current, in this case, is from the emitter to the collector.

The current in the collector circuit is somewhat less than the current in the emitter circuit, the difference being proportional to the number of holes that unite with electrons in the base region. The ratio of the collector current (I_c) to the emitter current (I_c) is called the current amplification factor and it is denoted by a_o . From the above, it is clear that a_o can never be more than 1.

Now, consider N-P-N transistor. The battery connection is shown in fig 76. The negative terminal of the low tension battery

 E_1 is joined to the N-type crystal (here the emitter) of the left hand side and the positive terminal to the base. This gives forward bias to the left hand side N-P junction. The positive terminal of the high-tension battery E_2 is joined to the N-type crystal (here, the collector) of the right hand side and the negative terminal to the base. This gives the right-hand side N-P junction a backward or reverse bias.

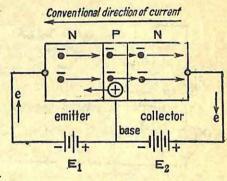


Fig. 76

Note that the same type of bias was also given to P-N-P/transistor.

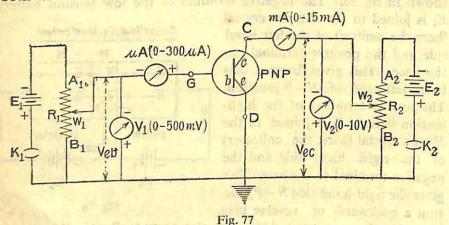
Here, the process of conduction of charges is exactly the same and in the case of P-N-P transistor. Due to the influence of the battery E_1 , electrons are repelled from the emitter towards the base where the electrons cross the potential barrier and enter the collector region. As the base is very thin and lightly doped, most of the electrons cross over into the collector region and being attracted by the positive terminal of the high tension battery E_2 , enter into the positive

electrode. So inside the crystal, conduction of electric charge is carried out by electrons from the emitter to the collector. As soon as an electron enters into the positive electrode of the battery E_2 , an electron from the negative terminal of the battery E_1 enters into the emmitter region and the whole process is repeated. Here, the conventional direction of current inside the crystal is from the collector to the emitter.

7.12. To draw the static characteristic of a common emitter type transistor:

Apparatus: A wooden board with suitable socket for holding a transistor (AC126 of B.e.l. which is a P-N-P crystal) and binding screws (one each for the emitter, collector and the base), a low voltage battery E_1 (about 4 volt), a high voltage battery E_2 (about 20 volts), two plug keys, two resistors of suitable value (R_1 and R_2), a milli-ammeter mA (0-15mA range with 0.2mA divisions), a micro-ammeter μA (0-300 μA range with 2.5 μA divisions), a voltmeter V_2 (0-10 volt range with 0.2 volt division), a milli-voltmeter V_1 (0-500 mV range), two wandering plugs W_1 and W_2 etc.

Circuit connections: Fig 77 shows the circuit connections. The arrangement is known as common emitter type arrangement because both the base (b) and the collector (c) are connected to the emitter



which is earth—connected. The whole circuit may be divided into two parts:—(i) emitter-base circuit which is known as 'input circuit' and (ii) emitter-collector circuit which is known as the 'output circuit'

Emitter-base circuit: Suppose the three elements of the transistor—the emitter (e), the base (b) and the collector (c) are connected

to the binding screws D, G and C respectively fixed on the wooden board. These connections are made by drawing wire below the If any voltage be applied between the emitter and the base, board. it will be called emitter-base voltage (V_{eb}) . The voltage is usually small and is recorded by a millivoltmeter V_1 connected across the screws G and D. The voltage is applied by a potentiometric arrangement consisting of the low tension battery E_1 , a resistor R_1 and a plug key K_{1} - all connected in series. The negative terminal of the battery E_{1} is joined to the end A_1 and the positive terminal to the end B_1 of the resistor. The binding screw D to which the emitter (e) of the transistor is connected, is joined directly to the point B_1 of the resistor R_1 and finally to the earth. A wandering plug W_1 is connected to the binding screw G through a micro-ammeter (μA). The wandering plug can slide over the resistor R_1 . When the wandering plug W_1 moves from B_1 towards A1, the value of Veb gradually increases. The current that flows in the emitter-base circuit (I_b) is recorded by the micro-ammeter (uA). Note that by this arrangement, the base is given a negative potential while the emitter a positive potential (ref. fig 75).

Emitter-collector circuit: If any voltage be applied between the terminals C and D, it will be called emitter-collector voltage (V_{ec}) . The value of this voltage is usually high and it is recorded by the voltmeter V_2 connected across the terminals C and D. This voltage is applied by another potentiometric arrangement consisting of a high tension battery E_2 , a resistor R_2 and a plug key K_2 —all connected in series. The negative terminal of the battery is joined to the end A_2 and the positive terminal to the end B_2 of the resistor. The binding screw D is joined directly to the end B_2 of the resistor and finally to the earth. A wandering plug W_2 is connected to the binding screw C through a milli-ammeter (mA). The wandering plug W_2 can slide over the resistor R_2 . When the wandering plug W_2 moves from B_2 towards A_2 , the value of V_{ec} gradually increases. The current that flows in the emitter-collector circuit (I_c) is recorded by the milli-ammeter.

Note that by this arrangement, the emitter is given a positive potential while the collector a negative potential (ref. fig 75).

The +ve and -ve terminals of the voltmeters and ammeters are to be carefully connected to the proper places according to the diagram. [Fig 77].

- Theory: (i) Keeping the emitter-collector voltage (V_{ec}) constant, if a graph is drawn between the various values of V_{eb} and the corresponding base currents (I_b) , the curve obtained is called the *input characteristic curve*. A family of such curves may be drawn by giving V_{ec} different fixed values.
- (ii) Keeping the base current (I_b) constant, if a graph is drawn between the various values of V_{ec} and the corresponding collector current (I_c) , the curve obtained is called the *output characteristic curve*. A family of such curves may be drawn by giving I_b different fixed values.

Experimental procedure:

- (i) Input characteristic curve $(V_{eb} I_b)$
- (1) Make circuit connections as shown in fig 77. Connect the +ve and -ve terminals of the meters properly as shown in the figure. Make the point D earth-connected.
- (2) Close the plug key K_2 . Move the wandering plug W_2 slowly from the point B_2 of the resistor R_2 towards the point A_2 . This gives increasing values to V_{ec} . Find the point on the resistor R_2 where the wandering plug W_2 is to be put inorder that the voltmeter V_2 may read I volt. This makes $V_{ec}=1$ volt. During the subsequent operations, this value of V_{ec} will be kept constant.
- (3) Now close the plug key K_1 and place the wandering plug W_1 very near the point B_1 of the resistor R_1 . Place the wandering plug W_1 at such a position that the milli-voltmeter V_1 may read 50 mV. i.e. V_{eb} becomes equal to 50 mV. When this is done, read the micro-ammeter (μA) . The reading will give base current (I_b) at that moment.
- (4) Keeping the wandering plug W_2 fixed in its position, change the values of V_{eb} by steps of 50 mV by changing the position of the wandering plug W_1 . At each step, take the micro-ammeter reading. Take, at least, five such readings.

(5) Now take the plug out of the key K_1 . Push the wandering plug W_2 a little towards the end A_2 so that the voltmeter V_2 now reads

3 volt. Keeping this value of Vec constant, close the plug key K1 and repeat the operations no. 3 and 4.

- this way, the (6) In operations are to be repeated again for a constant value of Vec equal to 5 volts. out the plugs from the keys K_1 and K_2 .
- (7) Draw one between Veb and Ib for each fixed value of Vec (i.e. 1 volt.

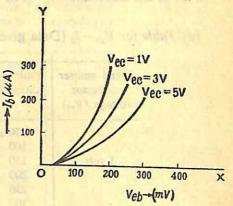


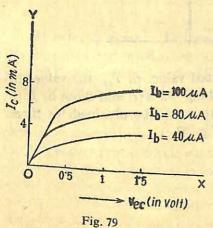
Fig. 78

3 volt and 5 volt). This gives the family of input characteristic curves [Fig 78].

(ii) Output characteristic curve $(V_{ec} - I_c)$:

(8) Close the plug key K_1 . Shift the wandering plug W_1 slowly from the end B_1 towards the end A_1 of the resistor R_1 . This increases the value of V_{eb} and consequently the base current (I_b) . Keep the wandering plug W_1 fixed at a position where the micro-ammeter (μA) reads, say 40 μ-ampere.

(9) Now close the plug key K_2 and put the wandering plug W_2 at such a position near B₂ of the resistor R₂ that the voltmeter reads 0.5 volt. In this case, the emitter-collector potential i.e. Vec becomes



0.5 volt. Read the milli-ammeter (mA). This gives the corresponding value of Ic.

(10) Keeping the wandering plug W_1 fixed in its position, change the values of Vec by steps of 0.5 volt by changing the position of the wandering plug W2. At each step take the milli-ammeter reading. Take, at least, five such readings till the voltmeter V2 reads 6 or 7 volts.

(11) Repeat the above opera tions keeping I_b at different fixed values (say, $80\mu A$, $100\mu A$ etc).

For every fixed value of I_b , draw a curve between V_{ec} and I_c . gives the family of output characteristic curves [Fig 79].

Measurements:

No. of the transistor = ... (For example AC 126, P-N-P type)

(a) Table for $V_{eb} - I_b$ (Data given as illustration)

Fixed emitter -collector voltage (Vec)	Emitter-base voltage (Veb)	Base current
1 volt	50 mV 100 ,, 150 ,, 200 ,, 250 ,, 300 ,,	μA ,, ,, ,,
3 volts	50 mV etc 300 ,,	·······································
5 volts	50 mV etc 300 ,,	etc

Bridge Street

Drawing of graph: For every fixed value of V_{ec} , the values of V_{eb} in milli-volts are to be plotted along OX axis and those of I_b in micro-ampere in OY axis. Three curves will be obtained for three fixed values (1V, 3V and 5V) of V_{ec} [Fig 78].

Donathy - South

(b) Table for $V_{ec} - I_c$ (Data given as illustrations)

Fixed base current (I _b)	Emitter- collector voltage (Vec)	Collector current (I _c)
40μΑ	0·5 volt 1·0 ,, 1·5 ,, 	: mA
80μΑ	0·5 volt etc 6·0 ,,	and the second s
100 μΑ	0·5 volt etc 6·0 ,,	on setting the terms of the control

Drawing of graph: For every fixed value of I_b , the values of V_{ec} in volts are to be plotted along OX axis and those of I_c in milli-ampere, long OY axis. Three curves [Fig. 79] will be obtained for three fixed values $(40\mu A, 80\mu A \text{ and } 100\mu A)$ of base current (I_b) .

Remarks: (1) From the input characteristic curves, it is clear that the output voltage (V_{ec}) has very little effect on the input characteristics except that the base current (I_b) increases with the increase of output voltage. The reason is that with the increase of output voltage, greater number of holes cross the base and enter into the collector region. (2) In common emitter mode, the current amplification is high because a slight change of base current appreciably affects emitter current. So, a transistor in common emitter mode is frequently used as an amplifier. (3) The input current is usually very small— of the order of few micro-ampere; but the output current is farely high— of

the order of few milli-amperes. (4) The specification of meters, resistance etc as stated in the experiment may vary.

Oral questions

1. What is a transistor? How many types of transistors are there?

Ans. A transistor consists of a semi-conductor crystal sandwitched between two opposite kinds of semi-conductor crystals. There are two types of transistor: (i) P-N-P type and (ii) N-P-N type.

2. Which type of transistor are you using? What difference would there be if it were an opposite type of transistor?

Ans. I am using P-N-P type transistor. Had it been N-P-N transistor, the polarities of the batteries E_1 and E_2 should have been reversed. The connections of the meters need also be reversed. Experimental procedure is the same.

3. What are the similarities between a transistor and a triode valve?

Ans. There are many similarities, both functional and constructional, between a transistor and a triode valve. As a triode valve has three electrodes, the transistor has also three electrodes. As a triode valve may be used as an amplifier so also a transistor is used as an amplifier.

4. What are the advantages of a transistor over a triode valve?

Ans. A transistor has many advantages over a triode valve. Its size is very small, it requires very little voltage to work, it does not require any easily breakable vacuum chamber like a valve, it does not contain a fragile filament. A transistor lasts much longer than a triode valve.

5. What are the different configurations of a transistor?

Ans. There are three configurations: (i) Common emitter mode (ii) Common base mode (iii) Common collector mode.

6. Why a transistor, in common emitter mode, can work as an amplifier?

Ans. See remark no. 2.

[Questions given in the expt. 7.10 are also applicable here]

Table of some important physical constants and conversion tables

1. Conversion table :

Length	Mass	Volume
1 inch=2.54 cm	1 lb=453·6 gm	1 litre=1000 c.c.
1 foot=30.48 cm	1 lb=0·454 kg	1 gallon=4.54 litres
1 metre=39.37 inch	1 gm=0·0022 lb.	1 cu.ft=28.31 litres
1 metre=3.28 ft	1 kg=2·2 lb.	1 litre=61.03 cu inches
1 mile=1.6 km	1 ton=2240 lb.	1 cu inch=16.39 c.c.
1 km=0.62 mile	1 ton=1016 kg	1 cu inch=0.01639 litre

2. Specific gravities of common substances.

So	olid	Liquid		Gas	
Substance	Sp. gr.	Substance	Sp. gr.	Substance	Sp. gr.
Copper	8.9	Kerosene	0.8	Hydrogen	0.000089
Brass	8.4-8.7	Olive oil	0.02	Air	0.001293
Iron	7.86	Glycerine	1.28	Carbon	
Aluminium	2.7	Mercury	13.6	dioxide	0.001977
Gold	11 3	Alcohol	0.81	Nitrogen	0 001251
Zinc	7.1	Paraffin oil	0.9	Oxygen	0.001429
Steel	7.8	Milk	1.03	Steam	0.000581
Wax	0.87-0.93	Turpentine	0.87		
Wood	0.7 -0.93	Petrol	0.68-0.92		
Marble	2.5-2.3	Second - 1	rines.		

3. Density of water at different temperatures.

telm (Dally 193)

Temperature (°C)	Density (gm/c.c.)	Temperature (°C)	Density (gm/c.c.)
0°	0.999871	30	0.99560
4	1.00000	31	0.99537
8	0 99988	33	0.99473
10	0.99970	35	0 99371
16	0.99897	40	0.99220
20	0.99820	50	0.99180
26	0.99681		Name of the last o
27	0.99654	Temperate	
28	0.99626		
29	0.99576		The Later

4. Elastic constants of some materials.

Materials	Young's mod (Y) (dynes/cm²)	Rigidity mod(n) (dynes/cm²)	Bulk mod (k) (dynes/cm²)	Poisson's ratio (σ)
Brass	9·7-10·2×10 ¹¹	3·5×10 ¹¹	6×1011	0.34-0.4
Copper	12·4-12·9×10 ¹¹	3·6-4·6×10 ¹¹	13-14·3×10 ¹¹	0.25-0.35
Iron	19-20×10 ¹¹	7·4-7·6×10 ¹¹	16·5-17·5×10 ¹¹	0.28
Steel	19·5-20.6×10 ¹¹	8-8·9×10 ¹¹	16-19 ×10 ¹¹	0.25 - 0.31
Aluminium	7×10 ¹¹	2·5×10 ¹¹	7·5×10 ¹¹	0.34

5. Breaking weight for some common materials.

Materials	Breaking wt. (kilo/cm²)	Materials	Breaking wt. (kilo/cm²)
Brass	3160 to 3980	Steel (ordinary)	11230
Copper	3000	" (tempered)	15810
Iron	6000	" (pianoforte)	21380

6. Surface tensions of some common liquids in contact with air

County of circle as different benefit at the

Liquids	Surface tension (dynes/cm)	Liquids	Surface tension (dynes/cm)
Water Water	72	Paraffin oil	26.4
Copper-sulphate solution	70	Olive oil	32
Turpentine	27.3	Alcohol	22

Nov Justano

7. Viscosity of liquids and gases.

Liquids	Viscosity (Poise)	Gases	Viscosity (Poise)
Water (at 25°C)	0.00893	Air (0°C)	0.000183
Olive oil	0.89	Hydrogen	0.000086
Alcohol	0.0099	Oxygen	0.000192
Paraffin oil	0.02	Steam (100°C)	0.000120

8. Coefficients of linear expansion of solids.

Substances	Coefficients (per °C)	Substances	Coefficients (per °C)
Cast iron	10·2×10 ⁻⁶	Aluminium	25·5×10 ⁻⁶
Steel	11·9×10-6	Copper	16·7×10 ⁻⁶
Brass	18·9×10 ⁻⁶	Glass	9×10 ⁻⁶

9. Specific heats of solids and liquids.

60.50

Solids	Sp. heat	Liquids	Sp. heat
Silver	0.056	Alcohol	0.55
Lead	0.03	Glycerine	0.58
Zinc	0.09	Paraffin oil	0.53
Copper	0.09	Turpentine	0.42
Aluminium	0.219	Mercury	0.034
Iron	0.119	Castor oil	0.508
Marble	0.22	Mastard oil	0.501
Ice	0.5	Aniline	0.514
Glass	0.16	Water	1.000
Tin	0.055	(at 70°C)	
Nickel	0.106	Charles St.	F AT SER!

10. Coefficients of cubical expansion of liquids.

Liquids	Coefficient (per °C)	Liquids	Coefficient (per °C)
Mercury	18·18×10 ⁻⁵	Water (10°-20°)	15×10 ⁻⁵
Alcohol	108×10 ⁻⁶	Water (20° -40°)	30·2×10 ⁻⁵
Turpentine	94×10 ⁻⁵	Water (40°-60°)	45·8×10 ⁻⁵
Glycerine	47×10 ⁻⁶	Paraffin	90×10 ⁻⁵

11. Coefficient of expansion of air at constant pressure or at constant volume=0.0036.

S. Coefficients of fluent expansion of solice.

12. Thermal conductivities of some materials. (good and bad conductors)

Solids	Thermal conductivity (c.g.s.)	Solids	Thermal conductivity (c.g.s.)	Liquids	Thermal conductivity (c.g.s.)
Brass Copper Aluminium German Silver Silver	0·26 0·918 0·48 0·07 1·006	Steel Constantan Rubber Asbestos Glass Ebonite	0·115 0·054 0·45×10 ⁻⁸ 3×10 ⁻⁴ 25×10 ⁻⁴ 4.2×10 ⁻⁴	Water Mercury Paraffin oil Castor oil	0.00147 0.0201 0.0003 0.00043

13. Mechanical equivalent of heat:

 $J=4.2\times10^{7} \ ergs/cal$ (C.G.S.) $J=778 \ ft-lb/B.t.u.$ (F.P.S.)

14. Saturation vapour pressure of water at different temperatures

Temp (°C)	Pressure (mm of Hg)						
0	4.58	14	11.972	27	26.71	55	118-1
1	4.924	15	12.771	28	28-32	60	149.4
2	5.290	16	13-617	29	30.01	65	187-7
3	5.679	17	14.511	30	31.79	70	233.7
4	6.094	18	15.457	31	33.66	75	289-3
5	6.536	19	16.456	32	35.63	80	355-2
7	7.505	20	17.51	33	37-69	85	433-8
8	8.036	21	18.63	34	39.86	90	525-9
9	8.600	22	19.80	35	42.14	95	634-4
10	9.198	23	21.04	40	55.29	100	760.00
11	9.831	24	22.35	45	71.92		
12	10.504	25	23.73	50	92.49		Part of the
13	11.217	26	25.18		\$A/L		

15. Melting and Boiling points

Substance	Melting point (°C)	Substance	Boiling point (°C)
Bees Wax Napthalene Ice Paraffin wax Aluminium	61°-64° 80° 0° 52°-56° 660·1°	Water Carbontetra chloride Ether Aniline Carbon di-sulphide Acetone	100° 76·8° 34·6° 189° 46·3° 56·5°

16. Refractive indices and dispersive powers of common substances

Substances	Refr. index (μ)	Dispersive power (ω)	Substances	Refr. index (μ)	Dispersive power (ω)
Crown glass	1.48-1.61	0.018	Water	1.33	0.018
Flint glass	1.58-1.96	0.027	Paraffin oil	1.44	Pri Mell
Diamond	2.42	40 3 10-6	Turpentine	1.47	a design
Mica	1.60	120	Glycerine	1:47	
Canada	Shall day		Ether	1.352	0.017
Balsam	1.530		*	Mary !	120%

17. Specific rotation of some common solutions

Active substance	Solvent	Sp. rotation	Active substance	Solvent	Sp. rotation
Cane sugar	Water	+66·7°	Dextrose	Water	+52·5°
Glucose	" oo	+52·6°	Camphor	Alcohol	+41·0°
Fructose	. 97	-91·1°	Turpentine	Pure	-37·0°

18. Wave lengths of some of the important spectral lines (in Angstrom units; 1A.U.=10-8 cm)

Substance	Wave- length (λ)	Substance	Wave- length (λ)	Substance	Wave- length (λ)
Sodium chloride	5896 y (D ₁) 5890 y (D ₂)	Argon	4159 v 4192 v 4198 v	Moli our	3889 v 4026 v 4471 b 4713 b
Potassium chloride	4047 v 7668 r 7702 r	e instant en enstanten en en sorie	(3 lines very close) 4259 b 4703 b 6031 o	Helium	4922 bg 5016 g 5876 y 6678 r 7065 r 3970 v 4102 v
Neon	5853 <i>y</i> 5945 <i>o</i> 6402 <i>o</i> 6507 <i>r</i>	Mercury (Vapour lamp)	5461 g 5770 y 5791 y	Hydrogen	4340 <i>b</i> 4861 <i>gb</i> 6563 <i>r</i>

19. Velocity of sound in different media

Solid medium	Velocity (at 20°C) metre/s	Liquid medium	Velocity (at 20°C) metres/s	Gas medium	Velocity (at 0°C) metre/s
Aluminium Brass Copper Glass Iron Steel	5100 3400 3560 5000 5130 4990	Alcohol Mercury Water	1210 1407 1457	Air Hydrogen Oxygen Nitrogen Carbon dioxide	331·7 1262·0 316 338 259·0

20. Specific resistance and temperature coefficient of resistance

Material	Sp. resistance (ohm-cm)	Temp. coeffn	Material	Sp. resistance (ohm-cm)	Temp. coeffn
Iron	12×10 ⁻⁶	62×10 ⁻⁴	German silver	40×10 ⁻⁶	2·3 to 6 ×10 ⁻⁴
Copper	1·2 to 2	42·8×10 ⁻⁴	Manganin	44·5×10 ⁻⁶	0.02 to 0.5 ×10 ⁻⁴
Eureka	×10 ⁻⁶ 49×10 ⁻⁶	-0.4 to 0.1	Nickel	11·8×10-6	27×10-4
Aluminium		×10 ⁻⁴ 38×10 ⁻⁴ 40×10 ⁻⁴	Nichrome Antimony	110×10 ⁻⁶ 40·5×10 ⁻⁶	1·7×10 ⁻⁴ -39·8×10 ⁻⁴

21. E.M.F. of some common cells

Cells	E.M.F. (in volts)				
Leclanche	1.4				
Daniel	1.08				
Bunsen	1.85				
Storage (Acid)	2.0				
Storage (Alkali)	1.4 50 1.1				

22. E.M.F. of common thermo-couples

[Equation: $E=at+bt^2$; values of a and b when one junction is at 0°C and the other at t°C]

Couple	a	Ь		
Copper-eureka	37.54×10 ⁻⁶	0.0445×10 ⁻⁶		
Copper iron	13.40×10 ⁻⁶	-0.0137×10-		

 $\pi = 3.142$; $\pi^2 = 9.8696$; $\log \pi = 0.4972$; $1/\pi = 0.1318$ $\sqrt{2}=1.414$; $\sqrt{3}=1.7321$; $g=980 \text{ cm/s}^2$ (c.g.s.) $=32 \text{ ft/s}^2 \text{ (f.p.s.)}$

DATE OF A DOLL

LOG TABLES

LOGARITHMS

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	123	1456	789
_	0		_	-				-		-			-
10	0000	0043	0086	0128	0170	0212	0253	0294	0224	0274	59 13 48 12	16 20 24	30 34 38 28 32 36
11	0414	0453	0492	0531	0569		0233	0294	0334	0374	48 12	16 20 23	27 31 35
24	0414	0.433	0492	033-	-303	0607	0645	0682	0719	0755	47 11	15 18 22	26 29 33
12	0792	0828	0864	0899	0934						3711	14 18 21	25.28 32
_						0969	1004	1038	1072	1106	37 10	14 17 20	24 27 31
13	1139	1173	1206	1239	1271	1303	1335	1367	1399	1430	36 10	13 16 19	23 26 29
14	1461	1492	1523	1553	1584		200	187	-377	-430	36 9	12 15 19	22 25 28
			-0.0	-		1614	1644	1673	1703	1732	36 9	12 14 17	20 23 26
15	1761	1790	1818	1847	1875	1002	1021	TOTO	1987	2014	36 9 36 8	11 14 17	20 23 26
16	2041	2068	2093	2122	2148	1903	1931	1959	1907	2014	36 8	11 14 17	19 22 25
						2175	2201	2227	2253	2279	35 8	101316	18 21 23
17	2304	2330	2355	2380	2405					22/22/2016	35 8	10 13 15	18 20 23
18	0553	2577	2601	2625	2648	2430	2455	2480	2504	2529	35 8	10 12 15	17 20 22
10	2553	2577	2001	2025	2040	2672	2695	2718	2742	2765	25 7	91214	17 19 21 16 18 21
19	2788	2810	2833	2856	2878						24 7	911 13	16 18 20
_		-				2900	2923	2945	2967	2989	24 6	811 13	15 17 19
20	3010	3032	100	3075 3284	3096	3118	3139	3160 3365	3181	3201	24 6	8 11 13	15 17 19
22	3424	3243 3444	3464	3483	3502	3522	3541	3560	3579	3598	24 6	8 to 12 8 to 12	14 15 17
28	3617	3636	3655	3674	3692	3711	3729	3747	3766	3784	24 6	7 9 11	13 15 17
24	3802	3820	nn 1500	3856	3874	3892	3909	3927	3945	3962	24 5	7 9 11	12 14 16
25	3979	3997	4014	4031	4048	4065	4082	4099	4116	4133	23 5 23 5	7 9 10 7 8 10	12 14 15
27	4314	4330	1		4378	4393	4409	4425	4440	4456	23 5	689	11 13 14
28	4472	4487	4502	4518	4533	4548	4564	4579	4594	4609	23 5	689	11 12 14
29	4624	4639	4654	4669	4683	4698	4713	4728	4742	4757	13 4		10 12 13
30	4771	4786	4800	4814	4969	4983	4997	5011	5024	5038	13 4	6 7 9	101113
32	5051	5065	5079	5092	5105	5119	5132	5145	5159	5172	13 4	5 7 8	91112
83	5185	5198		5224	5237 5366	5250	5263	5276 5403	5289	5302	13 4	5 6 8	91012
35	5315	5328		percent that	5490	5502	5514	5527	5539	5551	12 4	1	91011
36	5441	5453	5587	5599	5611	5623	5635	5647	5658	5670	12 4	5 6 7	8 10 II
37	5682	5694		5717	5720	5740	5752	5763	5775	5786	12 3	5 6 7	8 9 10
38	5798	5809	1 -	5832	5843 5955	5855	5865	5877 5988	5888	5899	12 3	5 6 7 4 5 7	8 9 10
40		6031	6042	6053	6064	6075	6085	6096	6107	6117	12 3	4 5 6	0
41	6128	6138	The state of the state of	6160	6170	6180	6191	6201	6212	6222	12 3	4 5 6	7 8 9
42	6232	6243	6253	6263	6274	6284	6294	6304	6314	6325	12 3	4 5 6	789
43	6335	6345	6355	6365	6375	6385	6395	6503	6513	6425	12 3	4 5 6	789
49	6435	6542	6551	6561	6571	6580	6596	6599	6609	6618		4 5 6	7 8 9
45	6532	6637	6646	6656	6665	6675	6684	6693	6702	6712	12 3	4 5 6	789
47	6721	6730	6739	6749	6758	6767	6776	6785	6794	6803	12 3	4 5 6 4 5 5	6 7 8
48	6812	6821	6830	6839 6928	6848	6857	6866	6875	6884	6893	12 3	4 4 5	678
€9	6902	0911	0920	0920	737	0940	955	6964	6972	6981	12 3	4 4 5	6 7 8

LOGARITHMS

1		0	1	2	8	4	5	6	7	8	9	123	456	789
A COLUMN	50 51 52 53 54	6990 7076 7160 7243 7324	6998 7084 7168 7251 7332	7007 7093 7177 7259 7340	7016 7101 7185 7267 7348	7024 7110 7193 7275 7356	7033 7118 7202 7284 7364	7042 7126 7210 7292 7372	7050 7135 7218 7300 7380	7059 7143 7226 7308 7388	7067 7152 7235 7316 7396	123 123 122 122	345 345 345 345 345	678 678 677 667
	55 56 57 58 69	7404 7482 7559 7634 7709	7412 7490 7566 7642 7716	7419 7497 7574 7649 7723	7427 7505 7582 7657 7731	7435 7513 7589 7664 7738	7443 7520 7597 7672 7745	7451 7528 7604 7679 7752	7459 7536 7612 7686 7760	7466 7543 7619 7694 7767	7474 7551 7627 7701 7774	122 122 122 112	345 345 345 344 344	567 567 567 567
	60 61 68 68	7782 7853 7924 7993 8062	7789 7860 7931 8000 8069	7796 7868 7938 8007 8075	7803 7875 7945 8014 8082	7810 7882 7952 8021 8089	7818 7889 7959 8028 8096	7825 7896 7966 8035 8102	7832 7993 7973 8041 8109	7839 7910 7980 8048 8116	7846 7917 7987 8055 8122	112 112 112	344 344 334 334	566 566 566 556
	65 66 67 68 69	8129 8195 8261 8325 8388	8136 8202 8267 8331 8395	8142 8209 8274 8338 8401	8149 8215 8280 8344 8407	8156 8222 8287 8351 8414	8162 8228 8293 8357 8420	8169 8235 8299 8363 8426	8176 8241 8306 8370 8432	8182 8248 8312 8376 8439	8189 8254 8319 8382 8445	112 112 112 112	334 334 334 334	556 556 556 456
The state of the s	70 71 73 78 74	8451 8513 8573 8633 8692	8457 8519 8579 8639 8698	8463 8525 8585 8645 8704	8470 8531 8591 8651 8710	8476 8537 8597 8657 8716	8482 8543 8603 8663 8722	8488 8549 8609 8669 8727	8494 8555 8615 8675 8733	8500 8561 8621 8681 8739	8506 8567 8627 8686 8745	112 112 112 112	234 234 234 234 234 234	456 455 455 455 455
-	75 76 77 78 79	8751 8808 8865 8921 8976	8756 8814 8871 8927 8982	8762 8820 8876 8932 8987	8768 8825 8682 8938 8993	8774 8831 8887 8943 8998	8779 8837 8893 8949 9004	8785 8842 8899 8954 9009	8791 8848 8904 8960 9015	8797 8854 8910 8965 9020	8802 8859 8915 8971 9025	112 112 112 112	23333332233	455 455 445 445
	80 81 82 83 84	9031 9085 9138 9191 9243	9036 9090 9143 9196 9248	9042 9096 9149 9201 9253	9047 9101 9154 9206 9258	9053 9106 9159 9212 9263	9058 9112 9165 9217 9269	9063 9117 9170 9222 9274	9069 9122 9175 9227 9279	9074 9128 9180 9232 9284	9079 9133 9186 9238 9289	112 112 112 112 112	233 233 233 233 233	445 445 445 445
	85 86 87 88 89	9294 9345 9395 9445 9494	9299 9350 9400 9450 9499	9304 9355 9405 9455 9504	9309 9360 9410 9460 9509	9315 9365 9415 9465 9513	9320 9370 9420 9469 9518	9325 9375 9425 9474 9523	9330 9380 9430 9479 9528	9335 9385 9435 9484 9533	9340 9390 9440 9480 9538	112 112 011 011	233 233 223 223 223	445 445 344 344
	90 01 08 03 04	9542 9590 9638 9685 9731	9547 9595 9643 9689 9736	9552 9600 9647 9694 9741	9557 9605 9652 9699 9745	9562 9609 9657 9703 9750	9566 9614 9661 9708 9754	9571 9619 9666 9713 9759	9576 9624 9671 9717 9763	9581 9628 9675 9722 9768	9586 9633 9680 9727 9773	OII	223 223 223 223 223	344 344 344 344
	95 98 97 98 99	9777 9823 9868 9912 9956	9782 9827 9872 9917 9961	9786 9832 9877 9921 9965	9791 9836 9881 9926 9969	9795 9841 9886 9930 9974	9800 9845 9890 9934	9805 9850 9894 9939 9983	9809 9854 9899 9943 9987	9814 9859 9903 9948	9818 9863 9908 9952 9996	011	223223223	344 344 344

ANTILOGARITHMS

	0	1	2	8	4	5	6	7	8	Ð	128	456	789
0	0 1000	1002	1005	1007	1009	1012	1014	1016	1019	IOZI	100	TIE	238
1.0	_	1026	I See also see	1030	1033	1035	1038	1040	1042	1045	100	HII	288
.0		1074	1052	1054	1057	1059	1062	1064	1007	1069	1001	III	222
-0		1099	1102	1104	1107	1109	1112	1114	1117	1119	OII	112	228
10	START LUSE LAND	1125	1127	1130	1132	1135	1138	1140	1143	1146	011	112	223
0.0	COLUMN THE SHOOT AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF	1151	7153	1156	1159	1189	1164	1167	1169	1172	110	112	222
1.0	8 1202	1205	1208	1211	1213	1216	1219	1222	1225	1227	OII	II2	223
10		1233	1236	1239	1242	1245	1247	1250	1253	1256	01:	112	223
1.		1262	1265	1268	1271	1374	1276	1279	1282	1285	011	FI 2	223
1.1	Automotive and the	1321	1324	1327	1330	1334	1337	1340	1343	1346	OIL	122	223
1.1		1358	1355	1358	1361	1365	1368	1371	13"4	1377	011	122	233
-1		1416	1419	1422	1426	1429	1432	1435	1439	1409	011	122	233
.1	Charles and the same of the same of	1449	1452	1455	1459	1462	1466	1469	1472	1442	OII	132	233
1.1		1483	1486	1489	1493	1496	1500	1503	1507	1510	OII	122	233
1.1		1552	1556	1560	1563	1567	1570	1538	1542	1545	OII	122	233
-2		1589	1592	1596	1600	1603	1607	1611	1614	1618	110	122	333
.2		1626	1629	1633	1637	1641	1644	1648	1652	1656	011	222	333
1.2	3 1698	1702	1706	1710	1714	1718	1722	1726	1690	1694	OII	222	333
1.2		1742	1746	1750	1754	1758	1762	1766	1770	1774	011	222	334
-2		1782	1786	1791	1795	1799	1803	1807	1811	1816	011	222	334
1.2	7 1862	1866	1871	1875	1879	1884	1888	1892	1897	1858	OII	223	334
-2	2 11 - 3 - 3	1910	1914	1919	1923	1928	1932	1936	1941	1945	011	223	344
-30	11.73-	1954	1959	2009	2014	1972	2023	1982	1986	1991	011	223	344
.8		2046	2051	2156	2061	2065	2070	2075	2080	2037	011	223	344
8.8	11	2094	2099	2104	2179	2113	2118	2123	2128	2133	OII	223	344
.8		2143	2148	2203	2208	2213	2218	2173	2178	2234	OII.	223	344
-31		2244	2249	2254	2259	2265	2270	2275	2200	2286	112	233	445
-3	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	2296	2301	2307 2360	2312	2317	2323	2328	2333	2339	112	233	445
-8	D. 10 TO CO. 10	2350	2355 2410	2415	2366	2371	2377	2382	2388	2393	112	233	445
-8	2455	2460	2466	2472	247:	2483	2 189	2495	2500	2506	112	233	455
-40	- 11 - 3	2518	2523	2529	2535	2541	2547	2553	2559	2564	112	234	455
1.4	1 - 31 -	2576	2582	2588	2594	2600	2606	2612	2618	2624	112	234	455
-4	2692	2698	2704	2710	2716	2723	2729	2735	2742	2748	122		456
1.4		2761	2767	2773	2780	2786	2793	2799	2805	2812	112		456
-41		2825	2831 2897	2838	2844	2851	2858	2864	2871	2877	112	334	556
-4	2951	2958	2965	2972	2979	2985	2924	2931	2938 3006	3013	112	334	556
-41		3027	3034	3041	3048	3055	3062	3069	3076	3083			556
	3090	3097	3105	3112	3119	3126	3133	3141	3148	3155			566
							-	ALL DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF		-			

ANTILOGARITHMS

		0	1	2	3	4	5	1 6	7	8	0	1288	4	5	6	7	8	0
	-50	3162	3170	3177	3184	3192	3199	3206	3214	3228	3228	802	3	6	-	-	6	-
	·51	3236 3311	3243 3319	3251	3258 3334	3266 3342	3273 3350	3281	3289	3296	3304	133	3	4	5	5	6	7
	·53	3388 3467	3396 3475	3404	3412	3420 3499	3428 3508	3436 3516	3365 3443 3524	3373 3451 3532	3381	133	3	6	5	56	6	7
	·55	3548 3631	3556 3639	3565 3648	3573 3656	3581 3664	3589	3597	3606	3614	3540	182	3	4	5	6	6	7 78
	·57	3715	3724	3733 3819	3741 3828	3750	3673 3758 3846	3681 3767 3855	3690	3698 3784		123	3	4	5	6	7	8
	-59 -60	3890	3899	3908	3917	3926	3935	3915	3954	3873 3963	3882	123	4	4 5	5	6	7	80 60
	·61 ·62	4074	3990 4083 4178	3999 4093 4188	4009 4102 4198	4018	4027	4030	4046	4055	4159	123	4	5	6	6	78	8 9
	·68	4256	4276	4285	4295 4395	4207 4305 4406	4217 4315 4416	4525	4236	4345	4355	123	4	5	6	7	8	9.9
	·65	4467	4477	4487	4498	4508	4519	4529	4539	4446	4457	123	4	5 5	6	7	80	9
	·67	4571 4677 4786	4581 4688 4797	4592 4699 4898	4710	4613	4624	4742	4645	4656	4667	123	4	5	6	78	-	010
	-69	4898	4909	4920	4932	4831 4943	4842	4853	4864	4875	4887	123	4 5	6	7	8	9 8	0
	·70 ·71	5012	5023 5140	5035 51:52	5164	5276	A STATE OF THE STA	5082	5093 5218	5105 5224	5236	124	5	6	7	8	91	I I
	·72 ·73	5248	5260	5272 5395	5284 5408	5297	£309 5433	5321 5445	5333 5458	5346	5358 5483	124	5	6	78	91		EE
	75	5495 5623	5508	5521	5534 5662	5695	5559 5689	5572	5585	5528	5741	134	-	6	8	91	10 1	12
	-76 -77 -78	5754 5888	5768	5781 5916	5794 5929	5808 5943	5957	5834 5970	5848 5984	5861 5998	5875	134	355		00 00	91	II I	12
	-79	6166	6180	6053 6194	6209	608	6237	6109	9000	6138	6152	134		7	80 9	TOI	ir 1	3
The same	·81	6457	6324	6330	6353	6368	6383 6531	6397 6546	6412	6427	6442 6592	134	6	78	9	IOI	12 1	13
	-63	6607	6622	6637	6808	6823	6839	6699		6730	6745	235	6	888	900	EE I	121	14
	-84	7079	7096	7112	7129	6982 7145	7161	7015	7031 7194	7047	7063	235	6	8 1	0	EE 1	13 1	15
	·86 ·87	7244	7201	7278	7295 7464	7311	7328	7345	7362 7534	7379 7551	7395 7568	235	777	8 1	000	121	13 1	15
	-88	7586	7603 7780	7621	7638 7816	7656 7834	7674 7852	7691	7709 7889	7727	7745	245	777	91	B	121	E4 1	16
	90	7943 8128	7968 8147	7980 8166	7998	8017 8204	8035	8054 8241	8072 8260	8091 8279	8110	246	7	91	ıı	131	85	27
	-93	8318	8337 8531	8356 8551	8375 8570	8395 8590	8414	8433 8630	8453 8650	8472 8670	8492	246		91	2	13	15	
The same of the sa	-94 95	8710	8730 8933	8750 8954	8770	8790	8810	8831	8851	8872	8690 8892	246	81	0 1	12	84		18
	·90	9120	9141 9354	9162	9183	8995 9204	9016	9036	9057	9078	9099 9311	246	81	IO I	13	15		19
	-00 -00	9550 9772	9572	9594 9817	9397 9616	9419 9638		9462	9484	9506	9528 9750	247	91	10 1	3	15	17 1	20
-		30,0	26.93	3-2/	Medici	9863	9000	9908	9931	9954	9977	257	91	E	4	16	and the same of	

NATURAL SINES

1				-			1		-	-	-	-		
1		COLLEGE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN				18'							Diff	erences
1	1	2								6		1 ,	138	4 5
3			The second second					100 may 200 ma					3 6 9	12 15
0.523 0.541 0.558 0.576 0.593 0.510 0.628 0.645 0.665 0.666 3 6 9 12 15	E	3					The second second				and the same		4	
	-	ã		1200		D-80-146-67	Printed Street, Street				A CONTRACTOR			-
8	1													1
1045 1063 1053 1059 1125 1132 1149 1167 1164 1201 3 5 9 12 14 1461 1414 1451	1	5	-0872	0889	0906		0941			-	1 1000			
7 - 12:9 1236 1253 1271 1288 1305 1323 1340 1337 1374 3 6 9 12 14 1461 1478 1495 1513 1530 1547 3 6 9 12 14 10 1736 1754 1771 1788 1805 1822 1840 1857 1874 1891 3 6 9 12 14 1908 1925 1942 1959 1977 1994 2011 2038 2045 2062 3 6 9 11 14 1809 1825 1247 2140 2141 2141 1268 2279 2096 2113 2130 2147 2164 2181 1163 2215 2232 3 6 9 11 14 1448 2449 2436 2453 2470 2487 256. 2521 2535 2554 2571 3 6 8 11 14 1476 14		8	-1045				A Language and had			0	5 0 4 5 6 5			
1490 1440 1441 1401 1478 1495 1313 1530 1547 3 6 9 12 14 1401 1478 1495 1548 1599 1016 1633 1650 1668 1685 1702 1719 3 6 9 12 14 1401 1478 1471 1788 1805 1822 1840 1857 1874 1891 3 6 9 12 14 1401 1490 1425 1942 1959 1977 1994 2011 2028 2045 2062 3 6 9 11 14 1508 1925 1942 2130 2147 2164 2181 1193 2215 2232 3 6 9 11 14 1508 2250 2267 2284 2300 2317 2334 4351 2368 2385 2402 3 6 8 11 14 1509 2258 2605 2622 2639 2656 2672 2689 2706 2723 2740 3 6 8 11 14 1509 2773 2790 2807 2823 2840 2857 2874 2890 2907 3 6 8 11 14 1509 3420 2340 2957 2074 2990 3007 3024 3040 3057 3074 3 6 8 11 14 1509 3420 3472 3489 3307 3322 3338 3355 3371 3387 3404 3 5 8 11 14 1509 3420 3437 3453 3469 3486 3502 3238 3233 3387 3404 3 5 8 11 14 1509 3420 3437 3453 3469 3486 3502 3238 3357 3387 3404 3 5 8 11 14 1509 3420 3436 3453 3469 3486 3502 3338 3357 3387 3404 3 5 8 11 14 1509 3420 3436 3453 3469 3486 3502 3783 3819 3818 3697 3714 3730 3 5 8 11 14 1509 3420 3436 3453 3469 3486 3502 3443 3599 3933 3955 3971 3987 4003 4019 4025 4051 3 5 8 11 14 1509 3420 3448 3499 3415 3414 3446 3462 3474 3450 3484 3499 3415 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3443 3459 3444 3450 3444 345	1		he .				BRAD TO THE	1305				Contract of		
10	E									1313				
11	1			1		Distance of the last of the la	-		1668	1685		1719		12 14
18	F					And All Markets	Street Street Street	the second of the	Printed and Park	1357	1874	1891	3 6 9	12 14
15	1							100 TO 10		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON OF		1000	3 6 9	
14	- E						and the second	The second second	A STATE OF THE STATE OF	A SECTION OF THE PARTY.			-	
15	1	14	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	and a second	1	The state of the s		and the second	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR			The second second		
16	1	15	2588	1000	Comprise of		San San San		The second		IN THE PARTY			
17	P		.2756		The state of the s					Call Control of				
18	I		The second second		2957	2014		AND COLUMN		STATISTICS ACCURATE				
20	-					A THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND A	and the second		3190					
21	1	200				1		THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	SHIPLEH ONE	3371	3387			
22	1		*3420								3551	3567	3 5 8	11 14
28	-					A SCHOOL STATE OF THE SECOND		3505					3 5 8	
26	1	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.					Control of the last							Salaria and Salaria
26	1	24					Control of the Contro		1000		41005			The Control of the Co
26	1	25	-4226	4242	1258		200			100000	1	10.74	100	
20	1	All and a second	The second secon	在新山村公司		CONTRACTOR OF			15-64 FL > 15 TL 2					COLUMN FOREST
20	1		1000	4555		458¢						11/1/2		10 71 Page 10
30	1	3230 KI ()					A STATE OF THE STATE OF		4787	4802	4818		100	ALCOHOL MANAGEMENT
81	1.				Contract of the Contract of th	SHALL BE RE	AND DESCRIPTION OF SECULAR PROPERTY.	2002	4939	4955	4970			
\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	0.00	Total Control of the			5030				A Committee of the last	The Control of the Control				10 13
10 15446 3461 5476 5490 5505 5519 5534 5548 5563 5577 2 5 7 10 12 10 12 1378 3892 3636 5521 5535 5505 5519 5563 5577 5771 2 5 7 10 12 10 12 1378 3892 3636 5320 5334 5348 5348 5563 5577 2 5 7 10 12 10 11 12 1378 3892 3636 5320 5334 5348 5362 5355 5850 5864 2 5 7 10 12 10 11 12 1378 3892 3636 5320 5334 5348 5362 5355 5850 5864 2 5 7 10 12 10 11 12 1378 3892 3636 6320 6334 6347 6381 6374 6388 6401 6414 2 5 7 9 11 11 12 1378 3892 3636 6334 6347 6361 6374 6388 6401 6414 2 4 7 9 11 11 12 1378 3892 3636 6414 6455 6468 6481 6494 6508 6521 6534 6547 2 4 7 9 11 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13						MAN			and the second			A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	257	
\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	120	A 100 TO			5476									CARLE VEVE I
36 .5736 5750 5764 5779 5793 5807 5821 5835 5850 5864 2 5 7 10 12 37 .6018 .6032 .6046 .6000 .6074 .6088 .6101 .6115 .6129 .6143 2 5 7 9 12 38 .6157 .6184 .6198 .6211 .6225 .6239 .6252 .6266 .6280 2 5 7 9 12 40 .6428 .6441 .6455 .6468 .6481 .6494 .6508 .6521 .6534 .6547 2 4 7 9 11 41 .6561 .6574 .6587 .6600 .6613 .6626 .6639 .6652 .6678 2 4 7 9 11 48 .6820 .6831 .6843 .6756 .6769 .6782 .6794 .6807 .6843 .6871 .6884 .6896 .6909 .6921 .6934 .4 6 .9 11 48 .6820 .6833 .6871	1	34									Secretary and the	Service Children's		
387 3892 3582 5926 5934 5948 5962 5976 5990 6004 2 5 7 10 12 37 3018 302 6045 5000 6074 6088 6101 6115 6129 6143 2 5 7 9 12 38 4157 6170 6184 6198 6211 6225 6239 6252 6266 6280 2 5 7 9 13 40 6428 6441 6455 6468 6481 6494 6508 6521 6534 6547 2 4 7 9 11 41 6561 6574 6587 6600 6613 6626 6639 6652 6665 6678 2 4 7 9 11 48 6820 6831 6845 6858 6871 6884 6896 6909 6921 6934 2 4 6 8 11 48 6820 6873 6845 6886 6871 6886 6896 6909 6921 6934 2 4 6 8 11	is	35	.5736	5750	5764	AL ASS	A 1920	1.0		Contract of the Contract of th	A 248		10.00	
87 -6018 6032 6c46 6060 6074 6088 6101 6115 6129 6143 2 5 7 9 12 6176 6184 6198 6211 6225 6239 6252 6266 6280 2 5 7 9 11 6293 6307 6320 6334 6347 6361 6374 6388 6401 6414 2 4 7 9 11 6561 6574 6587 6600 6613 6626 6639 6652 6665 6678 2 4 7 9 11 6561 6704 6717 6730 6743 6756 6769 6782 6794 6807 2 4 6 9 11 6947 6647 6647 6647 6687 6884 6896 6909 6921 6934 2 4 6 8 11		88	.1372		5995								257	
\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c			A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		6046	5000					1000		2 5 7	
40 .6428 6441 6455 6468 6481 6494 6508 6521 6534 6547 2 4 7 9 11 41 .6561 6574 6587 6600 6613 6626 6639 6652 6665 6678 2 4 7 9 11 48 .6591 6704 6717 6730 6743 6756 6769 6782 6794 6807 2 4 6 9 11 48 .6820 6833 6845 6845 6858 6871 6884 6896 6909 6921 6934 2 4 6 8 11			4357	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		6198	6211		6239		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH			The state of the s
40 •6428 6441 6455 6468 6481 6494 6508 6521 6534 6547 2 4 7 9 11 6561 6574 6587 6600 6613 6626 6639 6652 6665 6678 2 4 7 9 11 6508 6652 6665 6678 2 4 7 9 11 6508 6833 6845 6858 6871 6884 6896 6909 6921 6934 2 4 6 8 11 6647 6647 6650 6687 6	4	- 10		100			6347	6361	6374	6388	6401	00		
48 -6591 6704 6717 6730 6743 6756 6769 6782 6794 6807 2 4 6 9 11 6824 6820 6833 6845 6858 6871 6884 6896 6909 6921 6934 2 4 6 8 11	1							6494		6521	6534	70 070		
48 -6820 6833 6845 6858 6871 6884 6896 6909 6921 6934 2 4 6 8 II	R S		7		(0.0)		6613		6639	6652	6665			2000
W 10047 0000 0072 00X4 6007 1000 1000 1000 1000						0730	6743		6769	6782		6807	200	
034 0335 0312 0394 0397 7009 7022 7034 7040 7059 2 4 6 8 10			6047	6050			6007	2011		THE R. LEWIS CO., LANSING	100000		Annual Control of the Control	The second second
	L	[1 1860	939	3/0	0904	7997	1009	7022	7034	7040	7059	2 4 6	8 10

NATURAL SINES

600	0	6'	12'	18	24'	80'	36'	42'	48'	54'	Diffe	ean
Dormes	00.0	O ₀ ·I	0°·2	0°-3	0°·4	· 0°·5	0°·6	0°.7	0°.8	0°·9	128	4 5
4.	·7193 ·7314 ·7431	7083 7206 7325 7443 7558	7096 7218 7337 7455 7570	7:08 7230 7349 7466 7581	7120 7242 7361 7478 7593	7133 7254 7373 7490 7604	7145 7266 7385 7501 7615	7157 7278 7396 7513 7627	7169 7290 7408 7524 7638	7181 7302 7420 7536 7649	2 4 6 2 4 6 2 4 6 2 4 6 2 4 6	8 10 8 10 8 10 8 10
5 5 5 5	-7771 -7880 -7986 -8090	7672 7782 7891 7997 8100	7683 7793 7902 8007 8111	7694 7804 7912 8018 8121	7705 7815 7923 8028 8131	7716 7826 7934 8039 8141	7727 7837 7944 8049 8151	7738 7848 7955 8059 8161	7749 7859 7965 8070 8171	7760 7869 7976 8080 8181	2 4 5 2 4 5 2 4 5 2 3 5 2 3 5	7 9 7 9 7 7 8
3 50 C 5	8290 8387 8480 8572	8202 8300 8390 8490 8581	8211 8310 3406 8499 8590	8221 8320 8415 8508 8599	8231 8329 8425 8517 8607	8241 8339 8434 8526 8616	8251 8348 8443 8536 8625	8261 8358 8453 8545 8634	8271 8368 8462 8554 8643	8281 8377 8471 8563 8652	2 3 5 2 3 5 2 3 5 2 3 5 1 3 4	7 8 6 8 6 8 6 7
90000	-8746 -8829 -8910	8669 8755 8838 8918 8996	3678 8763 8846 8926 9003	8686 8771 8854 8934 9011	8695 8780 8862 8942 9018	8704 8788 8870 8949 9026	8712 8796 8878 8957 9033	8721 8805 8886 8965 9041	8729 8813 8894 8973 9048	8738 8821 8902 8980 9056	I 3 4 I 3 4 I 3 4 I 3 4	6 7 5 6 5 6
66 66 66	9135 9205 9272	9070 9143 9212 9278 9342	9078 9150 9219 9285 9348	9085 9157 9225 9291 9354	9092 9164 9232 9298 9361	9100 9171 9239 9304 9367	9107 9178 9245 9311 9373	9114 9184 9252 9317 9379	9121 9191 9259 9323 9385	9128 9198 9265 9330 9391	1 2 4 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3	5 6 5 6 4 5 4 5
77 57 77	9455 •9511 •9563	9403 9461 9516 9568 9617	9409 9466 9521 9573 9622	9415 9472 9527 9578 9627	9421 9478 9532 9583 9632	9426 9483 9537 9588 9636	9432 9489 9542 9593 9641	9438 9494 9548 9598 9646	9444 9500 9553 9603 9650	9449 9505 9558 9608 9655	I 2 3 I 2 3 I 2 3 I 2 2 I 2 2	4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5
77777	9703 9744 9781	9707 9748 9785 9820	9668 9711 9751 9789 9823	9673 9715 9755 9792 9826	9677 9720 9759 9796 9829	9681 9724 9763 9799 9833	9686 9728 9767 9803 9836	9690 9732 9770 9806 9839	9694 9736 9774 9810 9842	9699 9740 9778 9813 9845	1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 3	333333
8 8 8 8 8	.95/7 .9973 .9925	9851 9880 9905 9928 9947	9854 9882 9907 9930 9949	9857 9885 9910 9932 9951	9860 9888 9912 9934 9952	9863 9890 9914 9936 9954	9866 9893 9917 9938 9956	9869 9895 9919 9940 9957	9871 9898 9921 9942 9959	9874 9900 9923 9943 9960	0 E II 0 I II 0 I I I 0 I I	2 3 2 2 2 2 1 2 1 2
81 81 81 81	9976 9986 9994 9998	9963 9977 9987 9995 9999	9965 9978 9988 9995 9999	9966 9979 9989 9996 9999	9968 9980 9990 9996 9999	9969 9981 9990 9997 1•000	9971 9982 9991 9997 I·oeo	9972 9983 9992 9997 1.000	9973 9984 9993 9998 1-000	9974 9985 9993 9998 1.000	00::	1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0

NATURAL COSINES

[Numbers in difference columns to be subtracted, not added.]

A National	Degrees	0,0	0.1	18	18' 0°:3	24' 0°·4	30' 0°-5	38'	49	48	54' 0°·9		lean erences
	ā	- 4			-	1				0.0	0.9	123	4 5
Street or other Designation of the local division in the local div	01334	1.000 9998 9994 9986 9976	1.000 9998 9993 9983 9974	1.000 9998 9993 9984 9973	9997 9992 9983 9979	1.000 9997 9991 9983 9971	9997 9990 9981 9969	9999 9996 9990 9980 9968	9996	9999 9995 9988 9974 5965	9999 9995 937 9977 9963	000	0 0
The second name of the local division in the	56788	9962 9945 9925 9903 9877	9960 9943 9923 9900 9874	9959 9942 9921 9898 9871	9957 9940 9919 9895 9869	9956 9938 9917 9893 9866	9954 9936 9914 9890 9863	9952 9934 9912 9888 9860	1	9949	9947 9928 9905	011	1 2 3 5 2 2 2 2 3 3
	10 11 10 10	9848 •9816 •9781 •9744 •9703	9845 9812 9778 9740 9699	9842 9810 9774 9736 9694	9829 9806 9770 9732 9690	9836 9803 9767 9728 9686	9833 9799 9763 9724 9681	9829 9796 9759 9720 9677	9826 9792 9755 9715 9673	9823 9789 9751 9711 9668	9785 9785 9785 9707 9664	3 1 2 2 1 2	3 3 3 3 3 3 3
	16 16 17 18 19	-9659 -9613 -9563 -9511 -9455	9655 9608 9558 9505 9449	9650 9603 9553 9500	9646 9598 9548 9494 9438	9593 9542 9489	9636 9588 9537 9483 9426	9632 9583 9532 9478 9421	9627 9578 9527 9472 9415	9622 9573 9521 9466 9409	9617 9568 9516 9461 9493	1 2 2 1 2 2 1 8 3 1 2 3	3 4 3 3 4 4
nam patiether	20 21 22 23 24	9397 9336 9272 9205 9135	9391 9330 9265 9198	9385 9323 9259 9191	9379 9317 9252 9184 9114	9373 9311 9245 9178	9367 9304 9239 9171	9361 9398 9232 9164 9092	9354 9291 9225 9157	9348 9385 9319 9150 9078	9342 9278 9212 9143 9070	2 3 3 3 3 4 4 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	4 4 4 4 4 5 5 6
The state of the s	25 26 27 28 29	*9063 *8988 *8910 *8829 *8746	8980 8902 8821	9048 8973 8894	9041 8965 8886 8805	9033 8957 8878 8796	9026 8949 8870 8788	9018 8942 8862 8780 8695	9011 8934 8854 8771	9003 8926 8946 8763 8678	8996 3918 8838 8735 8669	1 3 4 1 3 4 2 3 4 3 3 4	5 6 5 7 6 7
Annual Contraction	30 31 82 33 34	·8480 ·8572 ·8480 ·8387 ·8290	8652 8563 8471	8554 8462 8368	\$634 8545 8453 8358	8625 8536 8443 8348	8616 8526 8434 8339	8607 8517 8425 8329 8231	8599 8508 8415 8320	8590 8499 8406 8310	8581 8490 8396 8300 8202	I 3 4 2 3 5 2 3 5 2 3 5	6 7 6 8 6 8
PRINCIPLE SERVICE	35 36 37 39	·8192 ·8090 ·7986 ·7880 ·7771	8181 8080 7976 7869	8171 8070 7965 7859	8161 8059 7955 7848	8151 8049 /944 7837	8141 8039 7934 7826	8131 8028 7923 7815 7705	8121 8018 7912 7804	8111 8007 7902 7793	8100 7997 7891 7782 7672	23555	9 8 7 9 7 9 7 9
Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner,	40 41 42 43 44	7660 7547 742 7314 7493	7536 7420 7302	7524 7408 7290	7513 7396 7278	7615 7501 7385 7266	7604 7490 7373 7254	7593 7478 7361 7242	7581 7466 7349 7230	7570 7455 7337 7218	7559 7443 7325 7206 7083	2 4 6 2 4 6 2 4 6 2 4 6 2 4 6	7 9 8 9 8 10 8 10 8 10

NATURAL COSINES

[Numbers in difference columns to be subtracted, not added.]

1	0'	6	12'	18'	l sa'	80'	86'	42'	48'	54'			lean reno	85
Degrees	00.0	00.1	0°·2	0,.3	C.4	0°.5	00.6	00.2	0°.8	00.0	1	23	6	5
45 46 47 48 40	•7071 •6947 •6826 •6691 •6561	7059 6934 6807 6678 6547	7046 6921 6794 6665 6534	6909 5732 6652	7022 6896 6769 6639 6508	7009 6884 6756 6626 6494	6871 6743 6613	6984 6858 6730 6600 6468	6972 6845 6717 6587 6455	6959 6833 6704 6574 6441	2	46464747	8	11
50 51 53 53 54	-6428 -6293 -6157 -6018 -5878	6414 6280 6143 6004 5864	6401 6256 6124 5990 5850	6388 6252 6115 5976 5835	6374 6239 6101 5962 5821	6361 6225 6088 5948 5807	6347 6211 6074 5934 5793	5920 5779	6320 6184 6046 5906 5764	6307 6170 6032 5892 5750	2	47757757	99999	11 12 12 12
56 57 58 59	·5736 ·5592 ·5446 ·5299 ·5150	5721 5577 5432 5284 5135	57.07 5563 5417 5270 5120	5693 5548 5402 5255 5105	5678 5534 5388 5240 5090	5664 5519 5373 5225 5075	5650 5505 5358 5210 5060	5635 5490 5344 5195 5045	5621 5476 5329 5180 5030	5606 5461 5314 5165 5015	2	577778	10 10 10 10	12 12 12 12 13
60 61 62 63 64	·5000 ·4848 ·4695 ·4540 ·4384	4985 4833 4679 4524 4368	4970 4818 4664 4509 4352	4955 4802 4648 4493 4337	4939 4787 4633 4478 4321	4924 4772 4617 4462 4305	4909 4756 4602 4446 4289	4894 4741 4586 4431 4274	4879 4726 4571 4415 4258	4863 4710 4555 4399 4242	3353	555555	10 10 10 10	13 13 13 13
65 66 67 68 69	•4226 •4067 •3907 •3746 •3584	4210 4051 3891 3730 3567	4195 4035 3875 3714 3551	4179 4019 3859 3697 3535	4163 4003 3843 3581 3518	4147 3987 3827 3665 3502	3971 3811 3649 3486	3955 3795 3633 3469	4099 3939 3778 3016 3453	4083 3923 3762 3600 3437	3 3 3 3	888888	II II II II	13 14 14 14 14
70 71 72 73 74	•3420 •3256 •3090 •2924 •2756	3404 3239 3074 2907 2740	33 ⁸ 7 3223 3057 2890 2723	3371 3206 3040 2874 2706	3355 3190 3024 2857 2689	3338 3173 3007 2840 2672	3322 3156 2990 2823 2656	3305 3140 2974 2807 2639	3289 3123 2957 3790 2622	3272 3107 2940 2773 2605	3 6 3	888998	II II II	14 14 14 14
75 76 77 78 79	•2588 •2419 •2250 •2079 •1908	2571 2402 2233 2062 1891	2554 2385 2215 2045 1874	2538 2368 2198 2628 1857	2521 2351 2181 2011 1840	2504 2334 2164 1994 1822	2487 2317 2147 1977 1805	2470 2300 2130 1959 1788	2453 2284 2113 1942 1771	2436 2267 2095 1925 1754	36	5 8 9 5 9	II.	14 14 14 14
80 81 83 83 84	•1736 •1564 •1392 •1219 •1045	1719 1547 1374 1201 1028	1702 1530 1357 1184 1011	1685 1513 1340 1167 0993	1668 1495 1323 1149 0976	1650 1478 1305 1132 0953	1633 1461 1288 1115 0941	1616 1444 1271 1097 0924	1599 1426 1253 1080 0900	1582 7409 1236 1063 0889	3 6	9	12 12 12	14 14 14 14
85 86 87 88 89	•0872 •0698 •0523 •0349 •0175	0680 0506 0332	0837 0663 0488 0314 0140	0819 0645 0471 0297 0122	0802 0628 0454 0279 0105	0785 0510 0436 0262 0087	0767 0593 0419 0244 0070	0750 0576 0401 0227 0052		0715 0541 0365 0192 0317	36363636	999	12 12 12	15 15 15 15 15
20,	.0000	9												

NATURAL TANGENTS

	7	7-	_	7	-		-	-			_	-	_	-	
0°0 0°1 0°2		18'	24'	30'	86'	42'	48'	54'	1	Mear	ı Di	ffere	nces		
16	00.0	00.1	00.3	00.3	00.4	00.5	00.6		0°.8	00.0	-	-			
ă				1 3	1	10.3	0.0	10.7	0.8	09	1	2	8	4	5
0	•0000	0017	0035	0052	0070	0087	0105	0122	0.45	0	+	-	_	-	
1	.0175	0192	0209	0227	0244	and the second	1		1	1			9	12	-
2	.0349	0367	0384	0402		0.00	1		1 0 1	0332	-	6	9	12	15
8	10524	0542	0559	0577	0594	101		Color Color Color		0507	1 -	6	9	12	15
4	.0699	0717	0734	0752	0769		0805	0822		0857	3	6	9	12	15
5	-0875	0892	0910	0928	0945	100	0981	0998			3		9		- 60
6	1051	1069	1086	1104	1122	1 0	1157	1175	1016	1033	13	6	9	12	15
7	1228	1246	1263	1281	1299	1 37	1334	1352	1192	1388	3	6	9	12	15
8	1405	1423	1441	1459	1477	1495	1512	1530	1548	-	3	6	9	12	15
9	1584	1602	1620	1638	1655	1673	1691	1709	1727	1566	3	6	9	12	15
10	1763	1781	1799	1817	1835		1871	1890	123	1745	3		9	12	
111	1944	1962	1980	1998	2016	2035			1908	1926	3.	6	9	12	15
12	.2126	2144	2162	2180	2199	2217	2053	2071	2089	2107	3	6	9	12	15
18	.2309	2327	2345	2364	2382	2401	2419	2254	2272	2290	3	6	9	12	15
14	*2493	2512	2530	2549	2568	2586	2605	2438 2623	2456	2475	3	6	9	12	15
15	-2679	2698	2717	2736	2754	1	2.10	Marie San	2642	2661	3		9	12	16
16	2867	2886	2905	2924	2943	2773	2792	2811	2830	2849	3	6	9	13	16
17	3057	3076	3096	3115	3134	2962	2981	3000	3019	3038	3	6	9	13	16
18	3249	3269	3288	3307	3327	3153	3172	3191	3211	-3230	3	6 1		13	16
19	3443	3463	3482	3502	3522	3541	3365 3561	3385	3404	3424	3	61	GR164	13	16.
20	.3640	3659	3679	3699				3581	3600	3620	3	7 1	10	13	15
21	.3839	3859	3879	3899	3719	3739	3759	3779	3799	3819	3	71	10	13	17
22	4040	4061	4081	4101	3919	3939	3959	3979	4000	4020	3	7 1	0	13	17
28	4245	4265	4286	4307	4327	4142	4163	4183	4204	4224	3		0	THEST	17
24	*4452	4473	4494	4515	4536	4557	4369	4390	4411	4431	.3	11.5 (10.0)	0	STEEL STATE	17
25	4663	4684	4706	4727	4748		4578	4599	4621	4642	4	7 1	I	14	18
26	4877	4899	4921	4942	4964	4770	4791	4813	4834	4856	4	71	I	14	18-
27	.2095	5117	5139	5161	5184	4986 5206	5008	5029	5051	5073	4	7 1	I		18
28	5317	5340	5362	5384	5407	5430	5228	5250	5272	5295	4		I	-	18
29	5543	5566	5589	5612	5635	5658	5452 5681	5475	5498	5520	4	8 1		-	19
30	5774	5797	5820	5844	5867			5704	5727	5750	4	8 1			19
81	.6009	6032	6056	6080	6104	5890	5914	5938	5961	5985	4	81			20
88	6249	6273	6297	6322	6346	6128	6152	6176.	6200	6224	4	8 I			20
88	6494	6519	6544	6569	6594	6371 6619	6395	6420	6445	6469	4	81		565	20
84	-6745	6771	6796	6822	6847	6873	6844	66669	6694	6720	4	8 1	-		21
35	.7002	7028	7054	7080	47.	Section 2	6899	6924	6950	6976	4	91	3	17	21
86	.7265	7292	7319	7346	7107	7133	7159	7186	7212	7239	4	91		-	22
87	.7536	7563	7590	7618	7373	7400	7427	7454	7481	7508	5	9 1		18	23
88	.7813	7841		7898	7926	7673	7701	7729	7757	7785	5	9 1			23
80	-8008	8127		8185	8214	7954 8243	7983	8012	8040	80691	5	91		-	24
40	-8391	8421		8481			8273	8302	and the second second	8361	51	OI	5 :	20 :	24
41	-8693	8724		8785	8816	8541	8571	8601		8662	5 1	o I	5	20 :	25
42	9004	9036		9099	Mills Tolk Fred A	8847	8878	8910	8941	8972		OI			26
43	9325	9358		9424	9131	9163	9195	9228	9260	9293		II	6 :		27
66		9691			9793	9490	9523 9861	9556	9590	9623		II		100	28
					2173	302/	2001	9896	9930	9965	6 I	I I	7 3	23 2	9
								-	THE OWNER OF THE OWNER, WHEN	The Real Property lies	-	_	_	-	-

NATURAL TANGENTS

a											_		_			
1	Degrees	0'	6'	12'	18'	24'	30′	36'	42'	48'	54'	1	Mean	Diffe	rence	0
	Deg	o°•o	O _o ·I	0°·2	0°·3	0°·4	0°-5	o°.6	0°.7	o°-8	00.0	1	2	3	4	5
The state of the s	45 46 47 48 49	1.0000 1.0355 1.0724 1.1106 1.1504	0035 0392 0761 1145 1544	0070 0428 0799 1184 1585	0105 0464 0837 1224 1626	0141 0501 0875 1263 1667	0176 0538 0913 1303 1708	0212 0575 0951 1343 1750	0247 0612 0990 1383 1792	0283 0649 1028 1423 1833	0319 0686 1067 1463 1875	6 6 7 7	12 12 13 13	18 18 19 20 21	24 25 25 27 28	30 31 32 33 34
- Contractor of the last of th	50 51 52 53 54	1·1918 1·2349 1·2799 1·3270 1·3764	1960 2393 2846 3319 3814	2002 2437 2892 3367 3865	2045 2482 2938 3416 3916	2088 2527 2985 3465 3968	2131 2572 3032 3514 4019	2174 2617 3079 3564 4071	2218 2662 3127 3613 4124	2261 2708 3175 3663 4176	2305 2753 3222 3713 4229	78889	14 15 16 16 17	22 23 24 25 26	29 30 31 33 34	36 38 39 41 43
William Street	55 56 57 58 59	1·4281 1·4826 1·5399 1·6003 1·6643	4335 4882 5458 6066 6709	4388 4938 5517 6128 6775	4442 4994 5577 6191 6842	4496 5051 5637 6255 6909	4550 5108 5097 6319 6977	4605 5166 5757 6383 7045	4659 5224 5818 6447 7113	4715 5282 5880 6512 7182	4770 5340 5941 6577 7251	9 10 10 11	18 19 20 21 23	27 29 30 32 34	36 38 40 43 45	45 48 50 53 56
	60 61 62 63 64	1.7321 1.8040 1.8807 1.9626 2.0503	7391 8115 8887 9711 0594	7461 8190 8967 9797 0686	7532 8265 9047 9883 0778	7603 8341 9128 9970 0872	7675 8418 9210 2.0057 0965	7747 8495 9292 2.0145 1060	7820 8572 9375 2.0233 1155	7893 8650 9458 2.0323 1251	7966 8728 9542 2.0413 1348	12 13 14 15 16	24 26 27 29 31	36 38 41 44 47	48 51 55 58 63	60 64 68 73 78
The second second	65 66 67 68 69	2·1445 2·2460 2·3559 2·4751 2·6051	1543 2566 3673 4876 6187	1642 2673 3789 5002 6325	1742 2781 3906 5129 6464	1842 2889 4023 5257 6605	1943 2998 4142 5386 6746	2045 3109 4262 5517 6889	2148 3220 4383 5649 7034	2251 3332 4504 5782 7179	2355 3445 4627 5916 7326	17 18 20 22 24	34 37 40 43 47	51 55 60 65 71	68 73 79 87	85 92 99 108 119
	70 71 72 73 74	2·7475 2·9042 3·0777 3·2709 3·4874	7625 9208 0961 2914 5105	7776 9375 1146 3122 5339	7929 9544 1334 3332 5576	8083 9714 1524 3544 5816	8239 9887 1716 3759 6959	8397 3.0061 1910 3977 6305	8556 3.0237 2106 4197 6554	8716 3.0415 2305 4420 6806	8878 3.0595 2506 4646 7062	26 29 32 36 41	52 58 64 72	78 87 96 108	104 116 129	131 145 161 180
	75 76 77 78 79	3.7321 4.0108 4.3315 4.7046 5.1446	7583 0408 3662 7453 1929	7848 0713 4015 7867 2422	8118 1022 4374 8288 2924	8391 1335 4737 8716 3435	8667 1653 5107 9152 3955	8947 1976 5483 9594 4486	9232 2303 5864 5.0045 5026	9520 2635 6252 5.0504 5578	9812 2972 6646 5.0970 6140	46 53	93 107 an d	139 160 ifference	186 213 nces co	232 267
	80 81 82 83 84	5.6713 6.3138 7.1154 8.1443 9.5144	7297 3859 2066 2636 9.677	7894 4596 3002 3863 9.845	8502 5350 3962 5126 10.02	9124 6122 4947 6427 10·20	9758 6912 5958 7769		6·1066 8548 8062	6·1742 9395 9158	The state of the s		accu	rate.		
The second second second	85 86 87 88 89 90	11·43 14·30 19·08 28·64 57·29	11.66 14.67 19.74 30.14	11·91 15·06 20·45	12·16 15·46 21·20 33·69	12·43 15·89 22·02 35·80	12.71	13.00 16.83 23.86 40.92 143.2	13·30 17·34 24·90 44·07 191·0	13.62 17.89 26.03 47.74 286.5	13.95 18.46 27.27 52.08 573.0					
1	-		_		l	l	ke					_	-		-	

